

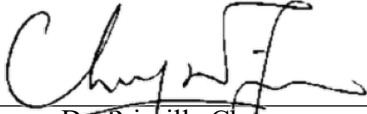
Civil Engineering and Development Department

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
Main Works Package 1 –
Environmental Team**

**Environmental Permit No.:
EP-477/2013/B
- Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring and
Audit Report for February 2024**

(Version 1.0)

Certified By 
Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

WELLAB accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2898 7388 Fax: (852) 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk



Our ref.: LES/J2021-04/CS/L164
Date : 20 March 2024

By Post & Email

Civil Engineering and Development Department
West Development Office
West Division (5)
26/F, Tsuen Wan Government Office,
38 Sai Lau Kok Road, Tsuen Wan,
New Territories

Attn: Mr. YIU Wai Kei, Ricky

Dear Mr. Yiu,

**Agreement No. WD/01/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Independent
Environmental Checker**

Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (February 2024)

Reference is made to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report of certified by the Environmental Team Leader in March 2024. We hereby verify the captioned submission in accordance with Clause 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-477/2013/B for the project of Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,
For and On Behalf Of
Lam Environmental Services Limited

Raymond Dai
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. AECOM
Wellab Limited

Mr. Eric Wong
Dr. Priscilla Choy

By Email
By Email

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Activities.....	1
Breaches of Action and Limit Levels.....	2
Land Contamination.....	4
Site Environmental Audit.....	4
Complaint Log.....	4
Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions	5
Reporting Change.....	5
Future Key Issues	5
1 INTRODUCTION.....	7
Purpose of the report	7
Structure of the report.....	7
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	9
Background	9
Project Organisation	12
Construction Programme.....	13
Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month	13
Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits	14
Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions.....	16
3 AIR QUALITY MONITORING	18
Monitoring Requirements.....	18
Monitoring Location.....	18
Monitoring Equipment	18
Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies.....	19
Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure	19
Instrumentation.....	19
HVS Installation.....	19
Filters Preparation	20
Operating/Analytical Procedures	20
Maintenance/Calibration	21
(AEROCET-831).....	21
Maintenance/Calibration	21
Results and Observations	22
Event and Action Plan.....	23
4 NOISE MONITORING	24
Monitoring Requirements.....	24
Monitoring Location.....	24
Monitoring Equipment	24
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	24
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures	25
Maintenance and Calibration.....	25
Results and Observations	26
Event and Action Plan.....	26
5 WATER QUALITY MONITORING.....	27
Monitoring Requirements.....	27
Monitoring Locations	27
Monitoring Equipment	28

Instrumentation.....	28
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	30
Monitoring Methodology	30
Operating/Analytical Procedures	30
Laboratory Analytical Methods.....	30
QA/QC Requirements	31
Maintenance and Calibration.....	31
Results and Observations	31
.....	32
IS6	32
Event and Action Plan.....	32
6 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING	33
LMC Loop.....	33
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey).....	33
Monitoring Requirements (Mammals).....	35
Western Connection Road.....	36
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey).....	36
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Pond 12).....	36
Herpetofauna	37
Aquatic Fauna.....	38
7 LAND CONTAMINATION.....	40
General	40
Remediation Work Progress in the Reporting Month	41
8 WASTE MANAGEMENT	42
General	42
Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	42
9 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	43
Site Audits	43
10 IMPEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES.....	47
Ecological Mitigation Measures – Offsite Wetland Compensation Areas (OWCAs)	55
Ecological Mitigation Measures – Installation of 3m-high Olive Green Fence.....	56
11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE (EXCEEDANCES).....	58
Summary of Exceedances	58
Summary of Environmental Complaint	58
Summary of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions	58
12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	60
Key Issues in the Coming Months	60
Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month	62
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	62
13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	63
Conclusions	63
Recommendations	65

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary Table for Environmental Exceedances in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary Table for Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month
Table 2.1	Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Project
Table 2.2	Key Contacts of the Project
Table 2.3	Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits
Table 2.4	Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission under Environmental Permit for Main Works Package 1
Table 3.1	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies
Table 3.4	Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 3.5	Summary Table of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 3.6	Observation at Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 4.1	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 4.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.3	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency
Table 4.4	Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 4.5	Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 5.1	Location for Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 5.2	Types of Sampling Bottle and Preservation Method
Table 5.3	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 5.4	Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency
Table 5.5	Laboratory Analysis Method for Water Samples
Table 5.6	Summary of Water Quality Exceedances
Table 6.1	Number of Birds Observed
Table 6.2	Number of Bird-flights
Table 6.3	Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12
Table 7.1	Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas
Table 7.2	Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilisation (CS/S)
Table 8.1	Quantities of Waste Generated in the Reporting Month
Table 9.1	Summary of Site Audits
Table 9.2	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit
Table 10.1	Compliance Status of Related Environmental Mitigation Measures
Table 11.1	Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints
Table 11.2	Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons
Table 11.3	Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Layout Plan
Figure 2	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 4	Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 5a	Locations of Pond 12 and Lok Ma Chau Lookout
Figure 5b	Locations of Transects for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog
Figure 5c	Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points
Figure 6	Flight Line of All Bird Species

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Copies of Calibration Certificates
Appendix D	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
Appendix E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix G	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix H	Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix I	Weather Condition
Appendix J	Event Action Plans
Appendix K	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix L	Site Audit Summary
Appendix M	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix N	Temporary Noise Barriers
Appendix O	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix P	Complaint Logs
Appendix Q	Summary of Successful Prosecution
Appendix R	Ecological Monitoring Results
Appendix S	Photo Records of the Status of Ponds

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 62nd Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared for Environmental Permit No.: EP-477/2013/B - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (hereinafter called “the Project”). This report documents the findings of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works conducted in the period from 1st to 29th February 2024 (hereinafter called “the reporting month”).
2. During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
 - Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 1”)
 - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 2”)
 - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (hereinafter called the “Contract 3”)

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Activities

3. A summary of the EM&A activities in the reporting month is listed in **Table I** below:

Table I Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Air Quality		1-hr Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) Monitoring	5 th , 9 th , 15 th , 21 st and 27 th February 2024
		24-hr TSP Monitoring	2 nd , 8 th , 15 th , 20 th and 26 th February 2024
Construction Noise		Leq _{30mins}	5 th , 15 th , 21 st and 27 th February 2024
Water Quality		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature • pH • Turbidity • Water depth • Salinity • Dissolved Oxygen (DO) • Suspended Solids (SS) 	2 nd , 5 th , 7 th , 9 th , 15 th , 17 th , 19 th , 21 st , 23 rd , 26 th and 28 th February 2024
Ecological	Lok Ma Chau (LMC) Loop	Avifauna flight line survey	23 rd February 2024
		Mammal monitoring (by infra-red flash cameras)	Temporary suspended as the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project’s land occupier (i.e. emergency hospital)

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Ecological	Western Connection Road (WCR)	Avifauna flight line survey	23 rd February 2024
		Avifauna survey at Pond 12	6 th , 15 th , 22 nd and 29 th February 2024
		Herpetofauna survey	Not required in the reporting month according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.
		Aquatic Fauna survey	22 nd February 2024
		Water Quality Monitoring for Aquatic Fauna	<u>LMC Meander</u> 2 nd , 5 th , 7 th , 9 th , 15 th , 17 th , 19 th , 21 st , 23 rd , 26 th and 28 th February 2024 <u>Stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road</u> 5 th , 17 th , 22 nd and 26 th February 2024
Site Environmental Audit	Environmental protection and pollution control measures	<u>Contract 1</u> 6 th , 14 th , 21 st and 28 th February 2024 <u>Contract 2</u> 7 th , 14 th , 21 st and 28 th February 2024 <u>Contract 3</u> 5 th , 14 th , 19 th and 26 th February 2024	

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

4. Summary of the environmental exceedances of the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Summary Table for Environmental Exceedances in the Reporting Month

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				Investigation Result	No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Works of the Project	Corrective Action
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
	24-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
Construction Noise	<u>Daytime</u> Leq(30min)	0	0	--	0	--
Water Quality	DO	0	0	--	0	0
	Turbidity	0	0	--	0	0
	SS	0	0	--	0	0

1-hour TSP Monitoring

5. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise

7. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Water Quality

8. All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Ecological Monitoring*LMC Loop**Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

9. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

Mammals

10. According the Clause 11.4.1.2 of EM&A Manual, the objective of mammals monitoring is to monitor the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone. In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
11. In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop has therefore been temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

*Western Connection Road**Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

12. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

13. Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

Herpetofauna

14. No herpetofauna survey was conducted during the period between November 2023 to February 2024 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Aquatic fauna

15. Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

Land Contamination

16. Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the Environmental Permit under Contract No. YL/2017/03.
17. No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

Site Environmental Audit

18. In the reporting month, weekly joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance had been carried out by the representatives of the Consultants, Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), Environmental Team (ET) and the Contractors. The date(s) of the weekly site environmental audit conducted under the Project are summarized in **Table III**.

Table III Summary Table for Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month

Contract(s)	Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	6 th , 14 th , 21 st and 28 th February 2024
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	7 th , 14 th , 21 st and 28 th February 2024
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	5 th , 14 th , 19 th and 26 th February 2024

19. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections.

Complaint Log

20. One environmental complaint related to water quality was received in the reporting

month.

Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

21. No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Reporting Change

22. This report has been prepared in compliance with the reporting requirements for the subsequent monthly EM&A Report as required by the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual). No reporting change was made in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

23. Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) Road L1 Drainage and Underground Utilities (UU) enabling works
- (b) Structure Construction for Box Culverts
- (c) Retaining Wall & Slope Works at WCR
- (d) Drainage Works and Roadworks
- (e) Woodland Compensation Works
- (f) Meander Bridge South Side Superstructure and North Side Deck Construction
- (g) Public Transport Interchange (PTI) drainage works
- (h) Wetland Fence Construction
- (i) Ground Investigation Works in Loop
- (j) Deep Cement Mixing (DCM) Works

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works
- (b) Bored Pile works
- (c) Sheet piling works.
- (d) ELS works
- (e) Segment precast
- (f) Pier construction

- (g) Construction of pile cap
- (h) Pre-drill works
- (i) Construction of Base Slab

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) Underground utilities works
- (i) Constriction of noise barrier
- (j) Soil-nailing
- (k) Construction of box culvert
- (l) Construction of retaining wall
- (m) Construction of concrete structure
- (n) Carpark traffic diversion works

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Construction of retaining wall
- (b) Pier construction
- (c) Installation of pierhead segment
- (d) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (e) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (f) Full span erection
- (g) Fabrication of precast segment
- (h) Installation of parapet at retaining wall
- (i) Construction of subway

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station Structural Steel Materials Delivery
- (b) LMC Station Strengthening Works
- (c) ELS Works and Pile Caps & Tie Beam Construction at Elevated PTI and Double deck Footbridge
- (d) Elevated PTI Superstructure Construction

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Wellab Limited (WELLAB) was appointed by the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) under Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 as the Environmental Team to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Works Contracts under Main Works Package 1 and the remaining works under Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project and other relevant statutory requirements.

Purpose of the report

- 1.2 This is the 62nd EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme in the period from 1st to 29th February 2024.

Structure of the report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the Project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licences during the reporting month.

Section 3: **Air Quality Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 4: **Noise Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 5: **Water Quality Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 6: **Ecological Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations and monitoring results.

Section 7 **Land Contamination** - summarises the remediation works progress for contamination soil and relevant submission.

Section 8 **Waste Management** – summarises the implementation status of waste management.

Section 9: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the

weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting month.

Section 10: **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the compliance status of environmental mitigation measures.

Section 11: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints, environmental summons and successful prosecutions within the reporting month.

Section 12: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 13: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The development at Lok Man Chau (LMC) Loop is one of the ten major infrastructure projects for economic growth of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The HKSAR Government would work with the Shenzhen authorities to tap the land resources of the LMC Loop to meet future development needs and consolidate the strategic position of both cities in the Pan-Pearl River Delta region. The Project is to develop LMC Loop with higher education as the leading land use, complemented by high-tech research and development facilities and cultural and creative industries.
- 2.2 The planning and engineering study for the Loop development is a designated project (DP) classified under Item 1 Schedule 3 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499). In October 2013, the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013) of the Project was approved by the Director of Environmental Protection pursuant to the EIA Ordinance in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-201/2008 and ESB-238/2011) and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The Environmental Permit (EP) (EP no.: EP-477/2013) was also granted in November 2013.
- 2.3 Pursuant to Section 13 of the EIAO, the Director of Environmental Protection amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013) based on the Application No. VEP- 595/2021 and the environmental Permit (Permit No. EP-477/2013/A) was issued on 12th August 2021 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop. In December 2023, the Director of Environmental Protection further amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013/A) based on the Application No. VEP-629/2023 and the latest Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013/B) was issued on 29th December 2023 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.
- 2.4 The Loop development is implemented by three works packages in stages, namely: Advance Works, Main Works Package 1 (MWP1) and Main Works Package 2 (MWP2).
- 2.5 Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (hereinafter called the “Contract”) was awarded to Sang Hing – Kuly Joint Venture (hereinafter called the “Contractor 1”) in June 2018 for the Advance Works. All construction works of Contract No. YL/2017/03 have been completed and the works were successfully handed over to AFCD and DSD on 30th December 2021.
- 2.6 For MWP1, there will be a total of 5 Works Contracts and the contract packaging is shown below.
- 1) Contract 1 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
 - 2) Contract 2 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1
 - 3) Contract 3 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 – Direct Road Link Phase 2
 - 4) Contract 4 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –

Contract 4 – Fresh Water Service Reservoir and Associated Waterworks

- 5) Contract 5 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 5 – Landscaping Works within Lok Ma Chau Loop

- 2.7 Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 1”) was awarded to CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV in July 2021.
- 2.8 Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 2”) was awarded to China Road and Bridge Corporation in September 2021.
- 2.9 Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (hereinafter called the “Contract 3”) was awarded to Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV in February 2022.
- 2.10 During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
- Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (Contract 1)
 - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (Contract 2)
 - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (Contract 3)
- 2.11 The layout of the construction works under the Project and the scope of works under the Project are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Project

Contract(s)	Scope of Works	Site Layout Plan
Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (Completed)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Land decontamination treatment within the Loop; b) Establishment of an Ecological Area (EA) within the Loop; c) Construction of a temporary access to the Loop; d) Minor improvement works to Ha Wan Tsuen East Road and other ancillary works; e) Construction of temporary noise barriers and miscellaneous road works along Lok Ma Chau Road; f) Ground treatment works to the first batch of land parcels within the Loop for development of buildings and associated facilities for Phase 1 of the Hong Kong – Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park and development of the western electricity substation; and g) Implementation of environmental mitigation measures for the works mentioned in the items (a) to (f) above. 	Figure 1a
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Ground treatment and site formation works; b) Construction of carriageway, footpaths, cycle tracks and a public transport interchange within the Loop; c) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 1 through widening of existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road, which includes construction of footpath, cycle track, slopes, retaining walls and a vehicular bridge over the old Shenzhen River meander; d) Provision of other infrastructures, including a tertiary sewage treatment works and sewerage system, water supply system, drainage system, and other associated works; and e) Environmental mitigation measures including about 18 ha offsite wetland compensation and about 1.3 ha offsite woodland compensation. 	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 2 through widening of a section of existing Lok Ma Chau Road; b) Construction of Direct Road Link Phase 1 comprising a viaduct of about 720m long; construction of slip roads connecting Lok Ma Chau Road and Fanling Highway / San Tin Highway including a viaduct of about 340 m long; c) Construction of a cycle track cum footbridge; d) Construction of associated works including road improvement works, footpaths, cycle tracks, slopes, retaining walls, water supply system and drainage system; and e) Provision of noise barriers. 	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Construction of an elevated public transport interchange of an approximate area of 5,700 square metres above the existing Lok Ma Chau 	Figure 1b

Contract(s)	Scope of Works	Site Layout Plan
Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	Spur Line Public Transport Interchange; b) Construction of an approximately 90 metres long double-deck footbridge and a lift tower of approximately 21 metres in height with three lifts and three escalators connecting the elevated public transport interchange mentioned above to the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; c) Associated modification works within the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; and d) Associated roadworks, landscaping, electrical and mechanical works and ancillary works.	

Project Organisation

2.12 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarised in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Key Contacts of the Project

Organization	Project Role	Contact Person	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. Davy KS CHAN	2417 6370	2412 0358
WELLAB	ET	Dr Priscilla Choy – ET Leader	2898 7388	2898 7076
Lam Environmental Services Limited (LAM)	IEC	Mr. Raymond Dai	2839 5666	2882 3331
Contract No. YL/2020/01				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Sam Lee	9284 1964	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Max Mak	9263 1116	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Stephen Leung	9770 6390	2774 0197
		Environmental Officer – Ms. Lila Lui	5261 0378	2774 0197
Contract No. YL/2020/02				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
China Road and Bridge Corporation	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Roger Poon	9503 2488	3996 9202
		Construction Team Leader – Mr. Angus Mok	98389224	3996 9202
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Calvin So	9724 6254	3996 9202

Organization	Project Role	Contact Person	Tel No.	Fax No.
Contract No. YL/2021/01				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Desmond Tang	5188 0815	3015 7861
		Section Agent – Mr. Charles Choi	6350 0142	3015 7861
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Tino Law	6856 4150	3015 7861

Construction Programme

2.13 Copies of contractors' construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month

2.14 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) North Span Bridge Deck Construction Work and South Side Superstructure for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen River Meander
- (b) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction for Box Culvert A and C
- (c) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction and Underground Utilities (UU) installation for Road L1
- (d) Drainage works for Public Transport Interchange
- (e) Retaining Wall Works, Drainage Works and Roadworks for Western Connection Road

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works are in progress
- (b) Bored Pile works are in progress

- (c) Sheet piling is in progress
- (d) ELS works are in progress
- (e) ABWF works are in progress

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) ABWF works are in progress

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Installation of pierhead segment
- (b) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (c) Preparation works are in progress

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) Underground Utility detection
- (b) Trial pit excavation
- (c) Material / Waste Lifting and Delivery
- (d) Utilities diversion
- (e) Erect external scaffold outside LMC Station
- (f) E&M
- (g) Double Deck Footbridge
- (h) Temporary Lighting system
- (i) Site Demarcation
- (j) ELS installation Works
- (k) Tie beam and pile cap construction
- (l) Column construction
- (m) Falsework at EPTI
- (n) EPTI RC deck construction

Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

2.15 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is presented in **Table 2.3**.

Table 2.3 Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	EP-477/2013	22/11/2013	11/08/2021	Replaced by EP-473/2013/A
Contract No. YL/2020/02	EP-477/2013/A	12/08/2021	28/12/2023	Replaced by EP-473/2013/B
Contract No. YL/2021/01	EP-477/2013/B	29/12/2023	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	GW-RN1315-23	8/12/2023	7/03/2024	Valid
	GW-RN1304-23	8/12/2023	7/03/2024	Replaced by GW-RN0158-24
	GW-RN0158-24	9/2/2024	8/04/2024	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	GW-RN1347-23	17/12/2023	29/02/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0027-24	12/1/2024	11/3/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0188-24	21/2/2024	2/4/2024	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	GW-RN1363-23	28/12/2023	27/02/2024	Expired in the reporting month
	GW-RN0180-24	28/2/2024	27/04/2024	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	469726	21/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2020/02	471916	20/09/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2021/01	479880	17/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	7041333	27/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	7041861	15/10/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	7043434	22/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WPN 5213-620-C4632-01	21/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WPN 5213-542-C1232-24	29/11/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WPN 5213-542-P3483-01	21/04/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WT00039466-2021	22/09/2023	31/12/2026	Valid
	WT00041233-2022	31/10/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WT00041280-2022	27/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
	WT00042556-2022	23/11/2022	30/11/2027	Valid

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
	WT00043043-2023	21/04/2023	30/04/2028	Valid
	WT10001592-2023	7/09/2023	30/09/2028	Valid
	WT10001042-2023	29/11/2023	30/11/2028	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WT00041259-2022	21/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
Specified Processes for Cement Works under Air Pollution Control Ordinance				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	L-3-270(1)	25/04/2023	24/04/2025	Valid

Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions

2.16 The status of compliance with Environmental Permit and required submission related to this Project under the EP is summarized in **Table 2.4**:

Table 2.4 Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission under Environmental Permit for Main Works Package 1

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
2.3	Management Organizations	no later than one month before the commencement of construction of the Project	<u>YL/2020/01</u> : 7 July 2021 <u>YL/2020/02</u> : 17 Nov 2021 <u>YL/2021/01</u> : 30 Mar 2022	*
2.4	Pedestrian Walkway Reserve in the Direct Link to MTR LMC Station	at least one month before the commencement of construction of the Direct Link, deposited with the Director	17 Nov 2021	*
2.5 & 2.6	Submission of Works Schedule and Location Plans	Works Schedule: at least one month before the commencement of the works of the Project Location Plan: at least two weeks before the commencement of the works of the Project	<u>YL/2020/01</u> : 7 July 2021 <u>YL/2020/02</u> : 17 Nov 2021 <u>YL/2021/01</u> : 30 Mar 2022	*
2.7	Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	7 Dec 2021 (Issue 4)	*
2.8	Landscape Plan	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	To be submitted at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project (tentative submission date will be supplemented once available)	*
2.11	Emergency Contingency Plan	at least one month before the commencement of the concerned works of the Project, deposited with the Director	26 Oct 2021	*

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
2.15	Re-appraisal report	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	18 Jun 2021	*
2.16	Remediation Report	no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
2.17	(a) Updated Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) (b) Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) (c) Remedial Action Plan (RAP) (d) Remediation Report (RR)	(a) submitted to the Director for approval (b) no later than two months after the completion of the Supplementary SI (c) submitted to the Director for approval (d) no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	at least one month before commencement of construction of the Project.	3 Dec 2018	*
3.4	Monthly EM&A Report	within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	Regular submitted within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	*

Remarks: * Approval not required in EP-477/2013/B
N/A – Not Applicable

3 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual), impact 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring work.
- 3.2 Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least once every 6 days at 4 air quality monitoring stations.

Monitoring Location

- 3.3 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 2**. **Table 3.1** describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

Table 3.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Location
DMS-1a (see Note 1)	Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2A (see Note 2)	Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-2B (see Note 3)	Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-3	Village House along Old Border Road
DMS-4A (see Note 4)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Notes:

1. In view of the disturbance concerned by the villagers near the original air quality monitoring location DMS-1, an alternative location (DMS-1a) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
2. Monitoring at DMS-2 (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (DMS-2A) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
3. Alternative location (DMS-2B) was proposed due to DMS-2A is situated within the site area for upcoming road widening works which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
4. Proposed replacement monitoring location for Air Sensitive Receiver (ASR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (DMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near ASR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original Eastern Connection Road (ECR) which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.4 **Table 3.2** summarises the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
DMS-3	HVS Sampler for 24-hour TSP monitoring	TISCH Model: TE-5170	2
DMS-4A	1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	2

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
	Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A	1
(1) DMS-2B (2) DMS-1a	Dust Meter for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	4
DMS-4A	Wind Anemometer	DAVIS Model: Vantage PRO2 6152CUK	1

Remarks:

(1) Air quality monitoring has been conducted at DMS-2B (and suspended from DMS-2A) starting from 20 January 2023. Due to the complaint received from the nearby villager about the sound arising from HVS, dust meter was requested for air quality monitoring at DMS-2B starting from March 2023. IEC had no comment on the proposal of using dust meter for monitoring at DMS-2B.

(2) The power supply from the Village House at DMS-1a is not secured for operation of HVS. Therefore, dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a was proposed to ensure the monitoring data collection. IEC had no comment on the proposal of using dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a on 21 June 2022.

Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies

3.5 **Table 3.3** summarises the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring during the course of the Project activities. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times in every 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once per 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure**24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring*****Instrumentation***

3.6 HVSs completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

HVS Installation

3.7 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind;
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 metres apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protruded above the sampler;

- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples;
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required;
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted;
- The samplers were more than 20 metres from the drip line;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission and access to the monitoring stations had been obtained to set up the samplers; and
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

Filters Preparation

- 3.8 Wellab Limited was the HOKLAS accredited laboratory (HOKLAS Registration No.083) and responsible for the preparation of 24-hr conditioned and pre-weighed filter papers for the monitoring team.
- 3.9 All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was $< 50\%$ and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.10 Wellab Limited has comprehensive QA and QC programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 3.11 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring were highlighted as follows:
- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50;
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly;
 - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air quality monitoring station;
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen;
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip;
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper could be found out by using the filter number);
 - After sampling, the filter was removed and kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper was then returned to the Wellab Limited for reconditioning in

the humidity-controlled chamber followed by accurate weighting by an electronic balance with a readout down to 0.1mg. The elapsed time was also recorded; and

- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$; the RH should be $< 50\%$ and not vary by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

Maintenance/Calibration

3.12 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high-volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition; and
- All HVSs were calibrated (five-point calibration) using Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.

1-hour and 24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring

3.13 The measuring procedures of the dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(AEROCET-831)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Press and hold the Power key momentarily to power on the unit and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 second to display the Sample Screen minutes.
- Press the START / STOP key to run the internal vacuum pump for 1 minute and ready to use.
- Use the select dial to select the PM range and press the START / STOP key to start a measurement.
- Finally, push the START/STOP key to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- For 24-hour TSP monitoring, the hold time was set for collection of 24-hour TSP samples. A separate automotive battery was used to support the dust meter for 24-hour TSP monitoring.
- Information such as sampling date, time, value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.
- All data were recorded in the data logger for further data processing.

Maintenance/Calibration

3.14 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the direct dust meters:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring. Dust meter will be checked and calibrated at bi-monthly intervals throughout the air quality monitoring period, if necessary.

Results and Observations

- 3.15 The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.4** and **Table 3.5** respectively. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.

Table 3.4 Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	84.0	56.8 – 115.3	353	500
DMS – 2B	60.8	23.8 – 101.3	370	
DMS – 3	51.1	25.6 – 79.0	351	
DMS – 4A	49.5	20.2 – 88.0	350	

Table 3.5 Summary Table of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	83.3	22.6 – 120.2	184	260
DMS – 2B	54.9	19.5 – 101.0	166	
DMS – 3	31.8	11.2 – 53.5	166	
DMS – 4A	18.6	11.0 – 28.5	152	

- 3.16 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 3.17 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 3.18 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

Table 3.6 Observation at Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Major Dust Source
DMS-1a	Road traffic, exposed site area, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-2B	Road traffic, exposed site area, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-3	Road traffic
DMS-4A	Road traffic

- 3.19 The wind speed and wind direction were recorded by the installed Wind Anemometer set at DMS-4A. The location is shown in **Figure 2**.
- 3.20 The general weather condition and the wind data for the reporting month are summarised in **Appendix I**.

Event and Action Plan

- 3.21 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

4 NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

- 4.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, four noise monitoring stations, namely NMS-1, NMS-2, NMS-3 and NMS-4A were selected for impact monitoring for the Project. Impact noise monitoring was conducted for at least once per week during the construction phase of the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action / Limit Levels for the noise monitoring works.

Monitoring Location

- 4.2 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 3**. **Table 4.1** describes the locations of the noise monitoring stations.

Table 4.1 Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Location	Measurement
NMS-1	Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen	Façade Measurement
NMS-2	Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen	Free Field
NMS-3	Village house along Old Border Road	Free Field
NMS-4A (see Note 1)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill	Free Field measurement

Note:

- Proposed replacement monitoring location for Noise Sensitive Receiver (NSR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (NMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near NSR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original ECR.

Monitoring Equipment

- 4.3 **Table 4.2** summarises the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix C**.

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308	2
Calibrator	SVANTEK SV 30A	2

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 4.4 **Table 4.3** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
NMS-1 NMS-2 NMS-3 NMS-4A	L10(30 min.) dB(A) L90(30 min.) dB(A) Leq(30 min.) dB(A) (as six consecutive Leq, 5min readings)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week

Remarks:

A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). It is the constant noise level which, under a given situation and time period, contains the same acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise level.

L_{10} is the level exceeded for 10% of the time. For 10% of the time, the sound or noise has a sound pressure level above L_{10} .

L_{90} is the level exceeded for 90% of the time. For 90% of the time, the noise level is above this level.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned at 1m from the exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acted as a reflecting surface;
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter;
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - time measurement : $L_{eq}(30 \text{ min.}) \text{ dB(A)}$
(as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5\text{min}}$ readings) during non-restricted hours (i.e. 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment;
- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet;
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible and observation record during measurement period should be provided; and
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed should be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

4.5 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

4.6 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

- 4.7 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter should be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements would be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 4.8 The noise monitoring results are summarised in **Table 4.4**. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of noise monitoring are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 4.4 Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	Noise Level, L_{eq} (30min) dB(A)		Action Level	Limit Level
	Average	Range		
NMS-1	57.0	52.5 – 60.8	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
NMS-2	69.4	67.6 – 70.4		
NMS-3	56.4	51.0 – 60.3		
NMS-4A	50.8	48.4 – 52.2		

Remark: +3dB(A) façade correction included

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

- 4.9 All noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 4.10 According to our field observations, the major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

Table 4.5 Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Major Noise Source
NMS-1	Excavation works, loading and unloading works, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-2	Excavation works, loading and unloading works, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-3	Road traffic
NMS-4A	Road traffic

Event and Action Plan

- 4.11 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

5 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

- 5.1 According to the EM&A Manual, impact water quality monitoring shall be carried out three days per week during the construction period. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.
- 5.2 Replicate in-situ measurements and samples collected from each independent sampling event shall be collected to ensure a robust statistically interpretable database.
- 5.3 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at three depths (i.e. 1m below surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth station might be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored) dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration, DO saturation, suspended solids (SS), turbidity, pH, salinity and temperature were monitored in accordance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.
- 5.4 **Appendix B** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the water quality monitoring work.

Monitoring Locations

- 5.5 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at 6 monitoring stations under the Project, which is summarised in **Table 5.1**. The locations of monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.
- 5.6 Based on the updated construction programme under Contract No. YL/2017/03, the water-based construction works for temporary vehicular bridge was completed on 7th April 2021 which was confirmed by Engineer Representative under Contract No. YL/2017/03 via email dated 15th June 2021. The additional monitoring station, BS1 was therefore proposed to be deleted from the water quality monitoring programme starting from 28th June 2021. Other water quality monitoring stations remain unchanged. This Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD via email dated 22nd June 2021.

Table 5.1 Location for Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Location	Nature of the Location
CS1	Control Station at Old Shenzhen River	Control Station at Meander
IS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS2	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS4	Impact Station at Ping Hang Stream	Reference Station
CS5	Control Station at south of Lung Hau	Control Station for IS6
IS6	Impact Station near Lung Hau Road	Impact Station
⁽¹⁾ BS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Additional impact station for temporary vehicular bridge

Note:

1. Terminated starting from 28th June 2021 according to Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations (approved by EPD on 22nd June 2021).

Monitoring Equipment

Instrumentation

- 5.7 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

DO and Temperature Measuring Equipment

- 5.8 The instrument for measuring DO and temperature was portable and weatherproof complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals and use DC power source. It was capable of measuring:

- A DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and
- A temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius.

- 5.9 It had a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.
- 5.10 Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables were available for replacement where necessary.
- 5.11 Salinity compensation was built-in in the DO equipment.

Turbidity

- 5.12 Turbidity was measured in-situ by the nephelometric method. The instrument was portable and weatherproof using a DC power source complete with cable, sensor and comprehensive operation manuals. The equipment was capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU. The probe cable was not less than 25m in length. The meter was calibrated in order to establish the relationship between NTU units and the levels of SS. The turbidity measurement was carried out on split water sample collected from the same depths of SS samples.

Sampler

- 5.13 A water sampler, consisting of a transparent Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) of a capacity of not less than two litres which could be effectively sealed with cups at both ends was used. The water sampler had a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler was at the selected water depth. In addition, a self-made sampling bucket was also used for sampling at the monitoring station with shallow water.

Water Depth Detector

- 5.14 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

pH

- 5.15 The instrument was consisting of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It was readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 were used for calibration of the instrument before and after use.

Salinity

- 5.16 A portable salinometer capable of recording salinity within the range of 0-40 ppt was used for salinity measurements.

Sample Container and Storage

- 5.17 Following collection, water samples for laboratory analysis were stored in high density polythene bottles (250ml/1L) with no preservatives added, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen) and kept in dark during both on-site temporary storage and shipment to the testing laboratory. The samples were delivered to the laboratory as soon as possible and the laboratory determination work was started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. Sufficient volume of samples was collected to achieve the detection limit.
- 5.18 **Table 5.2** also summarises the type of sampling bottle and preservation method for laboratory testing.

Table 5.2 Types of Sampling Bottle and Preservation Method

Parameter	Preservation Method	Type of Sample Container
Total SS	Refrigerate	1 litre plastic bottle

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

- 5.19 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement at each monitoring event.
- 5.20 For the on-site calibration of field equipment (Multi-parameter Water Quality System), the BS 1427:2009, "Guide to on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" was observed.
- 5.21 Sufficient stocks of spare parts were maintained for replacement when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment was also being made available so that monitoring could proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment was under maintenance, calibration, etc.
- 5.22 The equipment used for impact water quality monitoring is shown in **Table 5.3** and copies of the calibration certificates are shown in **Appendix C**. All the monitoring equipment complied with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.

Table 5.3 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Sonar Water Depth Detector	Garmin Fishfinder 140 / Garmin Striker plus 4	1
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or self-made sampling bucket	1
Multi-parameter Quality System	YSI EXO 1	1

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

5.23 **Table 5.4** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring depths and frequency of the water quality monitoring. The water quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency

Monitoring Station	Parameter (unit)	Depth	Frequency
CS1, IS1, IS2, IS4, CS5, IS6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature(°C) • pH (pH unit) • turbidity (NTU) • water depth (m) • salinity (ppt) • DO (mg/L and % of saturation) • SS (mg/L) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 water depths: 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed. • If the water depth was less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only. • If water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth might be omitted. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 days per week during the construction period of the Project

5.24 Monitoring location/position, time, water depth, sampling depth, pH, salinity, DO saturation, water temperature, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway nearby were recorded.

Monitoring Methodology

Instrumentation

5.25 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

5.26 At each measurement, two consecutive measurements of DO concentration, DO saturation, salinity, turbidity, pH and temperature were taken. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the values between the first and second readings of each set was more than 25% of the value of the first readings, this set of readings was discarded and further readings were taken.

Laboratory Analytical Methods

5.27 The testing of all parameters was conducted by Wellab Limited for the water samples and comprehensive QA and QC procedures were in place in order to ensure the quality and consistency of results. The testing method, reporting limit and detection limit are provided in **Table 5.5**.

Table 5.5 Laboratory Analysis Method for Water Samples

Determinant	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Limit of Reporting	Detection Limit
SS	Weighing	APHA 17ed 2540 D	2.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

Remark: The limit of reporting, 2.5mg/L has been adopted during baseline water quality monitoring stage

QA/QC Requirements

Decontamination Procedures

- 5.28 Water sampling equipment used during the course of the monitoring programme was decontaminated by manual washing and rinsed clean seawater/distilled water after each sampling event. All disposal equipment was discarded after sampling.

Sampling Management and Supervision

- 5.29 All sampling bottles were labelled with the sample identity laboratory number and sampling date. Water samples were dispatched to the testing laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after the sampling. All samples were stored in a cool box and kept at less than 4°C but without frozen. All water samples were handled under chain of custody protocols and relinquished to the laboratory representatives at locations specified by the laboratory.
- 5.30 The laboratory determination work was started as soon as possible after collection of the water samples.

QC Measures for Sample Testing

- 5.31 The sample testing and following QC programme were performed by Wellab Limited for every batch of 20 samples:
- ✧ One method blank; and
 - ✧ One set of QC samples.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 5.32 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme.

Results and Observations

- 5.33 The monitoring results and graphical presentation of water quality at the monitoring stations are shown in **Appendix H**.
- 5.34 The summary of exceedance recorded in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix K** and summarised in the **Table 5.6**.

Table 5.6 Summary of Water Quality Exceedances

Station	Exceedance Level	DO	Turbidity	SS	Total Number of Non-project Related Exceedances	Total Number of project Related Exceedances
IS1	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS2	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS4	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS6	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0

5.35 Water quality monitoring was conducted according to the schedule as shown in **Appendix D**. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

5.36 No water quality monitoring was conducted at IS6 in the reporting month since the channel was dry. Water quality monitoring station, IS6 will be further reviewed and a proposal for any alternative monitoring location including justification will be submitted for approval from IEC and EPD (if necessary).



IS6

Event and Action Plan

5.37 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

6 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

LMC Loop

Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)

Monitoring Requirements

- 6.1 As required under Section 11.4.1.1 of EM&A Manual, flight line corridor survey was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever was the later.
- 6.2 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using the flight line and monitor if there was any impact from construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

- 6.3 Flight line survey is required to be carried out on monthly basis.

Monitoring Location

- 6.4 The flight line corridor survey work should be carried out at the Lok Ma Chau Lookout, according to Section 11.4.1.1 of the EM&A Manual. The location at Lok Ma Chau Lookout is shown in **Figure 5a**.

Monitoring Methodology

- 6.5 Flight lines of birds through the area were surveyed once monthly at Lok Ma Chau Lookout, adjacent to the Loop.
- 6.6 Observations were carried out at Lok Ma Chau Lookout for two hours from 30 minutes before sunrise in the early morning.
- 6.7 During the survey, the surveyor marked on a standard map for the estimated location of the flight path used by waterbird species, birds of prey or other larger species of conservation interest passing through the area. Flights involving short hops from point to point were not recorded. The focus was on the flight line corridor over the Loop or the southwest section of old Shenzhen River meander.
- 6.8 During the survey, species generally commensal with man (e.g. Black-collared Starling), common and widespread in HK (e.g. Crested Myna) or small in size and not prone to following flight lines en masse (e.g. Barn Swallow) were ignored in order to concentrate on species of conservation interest and/or those prone to using flight lines (e.g. large waterbirds).
- 6.9 For each observation of birds in flight, the number, the species and their height above the ground were recorded. Height above the ground was estimated in relation to the level of the Loop and adjacent fish pond area, and/or the location of the observer.

- 6.10 Given the difficulty of accurately measuring height above ground from a distance, three height classes were used: 10m, 20m and 30m or above. In practice, this means birds were assigned to ranges of 5-15m (10m height class), 15-25m (20m height class) and 25m or above (30m height class). Approximate heights of observation points were 40m at Lok Ma Chau Lookout.
- 6.11 Flight line locations marked on the maps were then overlain with a 100m grid, each square having a unique number.
- 6.12 The number of birds of each species passing through each 100m grid (the number of “bird-flights”) and their height above ground were then entered into an Excel spreadsheet. These data were then mapped, and on the figures produced a greater intensity of colour indicated a higher number of birds, as shown in **Figure 6**.

Monitoring Day

- 6.13 The flight line survey was carried out on 23rd February 2024. Sunrise time at 6:49 am and the survey started at 6:19 am and lasted for 2 hours. The weather was fine throughout the survey.

Monitoring Result

- 6.14 Total number of birds observed was 803. Five species were included in the record of the flight line survey, including Little Egret, Great Egret, Chinese Pond Heron, Grey Heron and Great Cormorant. **Table 6.1** shows the summary of the number of birds observed in this Survey.

Table 6.1 Number of Birds Observed

Species	Number of Birds	Height class 1	Height Class 2	Height Class 3
Little Egret 小白鷺	31	5	21	5
Great Egret 大白鷺	71	0	29	42
Chinese Pond Heron 池鷺	3	3	0	0
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	5	0	2	3
Great Cormorant 普通鸕鶿	693	0	71	622
Total	803	8	123	672

- 6.15 The total number of bird-flights (number of birds of each species passing through each 100m square) observed across all 100m grid squares was 8,055. **Table 6.2** shows the number of bird-flights for the five species respectively.

Table 6.2 Number of Bird-flights

Species	Total number of Bird-Flights
Little Egret 小白鷺	310
Great Egret 大白鷺	704
Chinese Pond Heron 池鷺	6
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	50
Great Cormorant 普通鸕鶿	6,985
Total	8,055

6.16 The distribution of flight line usage in this survey is shown in **Figure 6**.

6.17 Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

Monitoring Requirements (Mammals)

Monitoring Requirements

6.18 As required under Section 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, monitoring of mammals are required for Eurasian Otter, other mammals and dogs during the site formation and establishment period of Ecological Area.

6.19 The purpose of the monitor is to observe the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the Ecological Area, and if there was any sign of otter and mammals around the Ecological Area.

Monitoring Location

6.20 Three cameras should be placed where accessible, facing towards the Ecological Area and the Loop. The locations of cameras are subject to the project progress and result of the survey.

Monitoring Methodology

6.21 Monitoring of Eurasians Otter is notoriously difficult due to their secretive and nocturnal habits in Hong Kong. Therefore, remote-sensing (infra-red flash) cameras shall be used to detect any signs of Eurasian Otter and mammals.

Monitoring Results

6.22 In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier. In addition, 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed.

6.23 The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

Western Connection Road

Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)

6.24 Refer to Sections 6.1 to 6.17.

Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Pond 12)

Monitoring Requirements

6.25 As required under Section 11.4.2.1 of EM&A Manual, weekly counts of the number and species of bird using Pond 12 was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever is the later.

6.26 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using Pond 12 to ensure there would be no impacts greater than predicted from construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

6.27 Pond 12 avifauna survey is required to be carried out on a weekly basis.

Monitoring Location

6.28 Monitoring of avifauna was conducted at Pond 12. Location of Pond 12 is shown in **Figure 5a**.

Monitoring Methodology

6.29 The species and number of birds using Pond 12 were surveyed weekly. Each weekly survey started before the commencement of works of the day, and ended 1 hour after works had begun.

6.30 During the survey, the surveyor would identify and count each bird using Pond 12 with a pair of binoculars and a camera. The abundance and species of the identified birds would be recorded.

Monitoring Result

6.31 Pond 12 avifauna surveys were carried out weekly in the reporting month.

Dates of pond 12 avifauna survey: 6th, 15th, 22nd and 29th February 2024

6.32 In total, 346 individuals from 34 avifauna species were recorded at Pond 12 in the reporting month. The detailed results are shown in **Appendix R1**.

6.33 The monitoring results during construction works were compared against the results before the commencement of works of the day. The number of bird species and the abundance of birds recorded at Pond 12 during construction were higher than the results

prior to the construction works. (Refer to **Table 6.3**).

Table 6.3 Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12

Monitoring Date	Number of Species		Abundance	
	Before Construction	During Construction	Before Construction	During Construction
6 th February 2024	7	20	35	57
15 th February 2024	10	18	25	64
22 nd February 2024	11	21	31	55
29 th February 2024	14	18	34	45

6.34 The monitoring results indicated Pond 12 was utilized by waterbirds and wetland-dependent species in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

Herpetofauna

Monitoring Requirements

6.35 Under Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual, monitoring of the only herpetofauna species of conservation interest in the area around pond 12, the Chinese Bullfrog, should be conducted before and during the whole construction period.

6.36 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the abundance of the Chinese Bullfrog in the area of Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, and nearby wetlands is not affected by construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

6.37 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted once monthly during wet season (March to October), including both day-time and night-time survey.

Monitoring Location

6.38 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted along the designated transect around Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, as well as any nearby wetlands within a 100m radius into which disturbed bull frog may move. Location of the Herpetofauna survey transect is shown in **Figure 5b** for reference.

Monitoring Methodology

6.39 Survey along the transect was conducted once during daytime, and once during night time. Surveyors would actively search for presence of tadpoles, froglets or adults in potential habitats (such as ditches, ponds, marshes and wet agricultural land) through direct observation, or identification of vocalisations.

Monitoring Result

- 6.40 No herpetofauna survey was conducted during the period between November 2023 to February 2024 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Aquatic Fauna

Monitoring Requirements

- 6.41 Under Section 11.4.2.3 of EM&A Manual, surveys of the population of Rose Bitterling at streams and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road and monitoring of water quality are required to identify potential impacts.
- 6.42 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the population of Rose Bitterling at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road as well as the water quality at the area where Rose Bitterling is present are not affected by construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

- 6.43 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling population was conducted monthly during the construction period of WCR to identify potential impacts.
- 6.44 *In situ* monitoring of water quality was conducted weekly at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road where Rose Bitterling is present, and whole site audit was carried out at the construction site to identify potential impacts on the stream.
- 6.45 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted weekly during the construction phase and the first 12 months of operation.

Monitoring Location

- 6.46 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling and *in situ* monitoring of water quality were conducted at the stream and associated ponds south of Lok Ma Chau Road where Rose Bitterling is present. There are 4 sampling points along the stream, and 4 sampling points at the ponds. The sampling locations are shown in **Figure 5c**.
- 6.47 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2, as stated in Section 6.3 of the EM&A Manual. The monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.

Monitoring Methodology

- 6.48 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling was conducted by bankside observation with the aid of binoculars, for 5 minutes at each sampling point. After bankside observation, sweep netting was also carried out at each sampling point, if feasible.
- 6.49 The number of Rose Bitterling observed on bankside and by sweep netting at each sampling location was recorded. Other human activities or change in environment that may affect the survey result will be specified, if any.

- 6.50 Measurements for *in situ* monitoring of water quality include temperature, pH, salinity, turbidity and dissolved oxygen. Monitoring equipment for water quality monitoring is presented in Section 5.

Monitoring Result

- 6.51 Aquatic fauna survey was carried out once and weekly *in situ* water quality monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Date of Aquatic Fauna Survey: 22nd February 2024

LMC Meander

2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd,
26th and 28th February 2024

Date of Water Quality Monitoring for
Aquatic Fauna

Stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road

5th, 17th, 22nd and 26th February 2024

- 6.52 No potential impact due to the runoff from the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Aquatic Fauna in the reporting month. In addition, no deterioration in the water quality due to the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was observed.

- 6.53 The detailed aquatic fauna (Rose Bitterling) results and *In situ* water quality monitoring results at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road are shown in **Appendices R3** and **R4** respectively.

- 6.54 *In situ* water quality monitoring results in LMC Meander at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2 are presented in Section 5 and **Appendix H**. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

7 LAND CONTAMINATION

General

- 7.1 According to the EM&A Manual Section 8.2 and the details of the remediation and associated testing referred to in Chapter 8 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013), five (5) arsenic-contaminated zones were identified within the Loop. The estimated depth and volume of contaminated soil for each remediation zone are listed in **Table 7.1** below.

Table 7.1 Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas

Contamination Zone ID in EIA	Contamination Hot Spot	Estimated Vertical Extent of Contamination	Estimated Thickness (m)	Estimated Area of Contamination Zone (m ²)	Estimated Volume of Contaminated Soil (m ³)
A-S24	LD-001	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4001	6002
A-SG10	LD-002	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	3520	5280
A-S20	LD-003	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4989	7484
A-S03	LD-004-A	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4580	6870
A-S03a1	LD-004-B	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	4452	6678
A-S03c1	LD-004-C	1.0m to 2.5m below existing ground level	1.5	5601	8402
A-S01	LD-005	2.5m to 5.5m below existing ground level	3.0	5576	16728

- 7.2 Based on the Contract requirements, “Solidification / Stabilisation” was the recommended treatment method to remediate all contaminated soils and Portland cement was proposed to be used for the contaminated soil treatment. The target of soil remediation is listed in **Table 7.2**.

Table 7.2 Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilisation (CS/S)

Contaminant	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Limit of Arsenic	Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS)
Metal – Arsenic	≤5 mg/L	≥1 Mpa

- 7.3 Trial of CS/S was undertaken between April and June 2019 and the second trial was conducted in August 2019. According to trial performance results, cement / soil ratios of 10% and 7.5% could achieve the remediation target and these ratios had been adopted for the subsequent remediation work. The proposed cement/soil ratios were accepted by

relevant parties before the remediation work started. The contaminated soil excavation and remediation commenced on site in mid-July 2019.

Remediation Work Progress in the Reporting Month

- 7.4 As advised by the Contractor, Decontamination for all Hotspots (LD01 - LD05) was completed and backfilling of treated soil was completed on 31 May 2021. After completion of remediation works at each hot spots, Interim Remediation Reports (IRR) would be prepared by the Land Contamination Specialist and submitted to EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP. The status of IRRs are summarised below.
- (a) IRR for hot spot LD-001 endorsed by EPD on 6th January 2020
 - (b) IRR for hot spot LD-003 endorsed by EPD on 18th March 2020
 - (c) IRR for hot spot LD-002 commented by EPD on 3rd September 2020 and resubmitted by Contractor on 16th September 2020
 - (d) IRR for hot spot LD-005 endorsed by EPD on 23rd October 2020
 - (e) Final Remediation Report including the result of hotspot LD-004 was submitted to EPD on 28th June 2021. The final Remediation Report was approved by EPD with minor comments in August 2021.
- 7.5 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

General

8.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the Project.

Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

8.2 The amount of waste generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month is shown **Table 8.1**.

Table 8.1 Quantities of Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

Contract(s)	Waste Type		Quantity this month	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Inert	Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	1.564	Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0.702	Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m ³)	0	N/A
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Non-inert	Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m ³)	0.153	NENT Landfill
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m ³)	0.226	NENT Landfill
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m ³)	0.002	NENT Landfill

8.3 The amount of waste generated by the construction works of the Project in Waste Flow Table during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix O**.

9 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 9.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures on the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix L**.
- 9.2 Site audits were conducted by ET with the representative of the Consultants, the Contractor and IEC on 5th, 6th, 7th, 14th, 19th, 21st, 26th and 28th February 2024 in the reporting month. Summary of site audits under the Project are presented in **Table 9.1**. The details of observations during site audit are shown in **Table 9.2**.

Table 9.1 Summary of Site Audits

Contract(s)	Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	6 th , 14 th , 21 st and 28 th February 2024
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	7 th , 14 th , 21 st and 28 th February 2024
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	5 th , 14 th , 19 th and 26 th February 2024

- 9.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarised in **Table 9.2**.

Table 9.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Contract No. YL/2020/01			
<i>Air Quality</i>	21/02/2024	Exposed stockpiles of dusty materials should be covered with tarpaulin sheets.	Stockpile has been flattened by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 28/02/2024.
<i>Noise</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Water Quality</i>	06/02/2024	Contractor was reminded to clear the floating refuse surrounding silt curtain in the meander.	The floating refuse has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 14/02/2024.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	14/02/2024 21/02/2024	Contractor was reminded to clear the oil spillage at the meander bridge South works area.	Oil spillage has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 28/02/2024.
<i>Land Contamination</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting	--

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
		month.	
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Ecology</i>	21/02/2024	The green fences at meander bridge shall be maintained at 3m height according to EP condition.	Green fence has been maintained accordingly by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 28/02/2024.
	28/02/2024	The construction site boundary is not clear at WCR site, such that a sump pit was observed near a nearby water body, outside of supposed site fence boundary. Contractor was reminded to clearly delineate the work site boundary to prevent encroachment onto adjacent areas/ habitat, and establish proper wastewater treatment system away from nearby water body.	It has been clarified by the Contractor that the site boundary extends to the wall covering the entirety of the water body. No encroachment onto adjacent areas/ habitat would occur as a result of the ongoing works at the WCR site as observed during follow-up audit session on 6/03/2024.
<i>Fisheries</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Permits/Licences</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Contract No. YL/2020/02			
<i>Air Quality</i>	21/02/2024 28/02/2024	Dusty stockpile should be properly covered with tarpaulin sheets. (TAR1)	Dusty stockpile at TAR1 has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 06/03/2024.
<i>Noise</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Water Quality</i>	07/02/2024 14/02/2024	The handrail and wooden board which are easily falling into the nullah at Fu Tai Site should be cleared.	Loose handrail and wooden board have been cleared from the nullah by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 21/02/2024.
	07/02/2024 14/02/2024	Construction site discharge should be directed to the wetsep for treatment at Reedbed 3A. No directly discharge to the reedbed is allowed.	Site discharge has been properly directed to wetsep. No direct discharge was observed during follow-up audit session on 21/02/2024.
	07/02/2024 14/02/2024	The site discharge in the retention pond should be regularly pumped to the wetsep for treatment to ensure enough capacity of retention pond (Reedbed 3A).	Site discharge has been pumped to wetsep regularly by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 21/02/2024.
	14/02/2024	Enhance water mitigation measures for the discharge point at LCS with sandbags to prevent runoff.	Sandbag bund has been further provided by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 21/02/2024.
	28/02/2024	Construction site discharge should be directed to the wetsep for	All construction site discharge will be directed to the wetsep for

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
		treatment at Reedbed 3A. No direct discharge is allowed.	discharge. No drainage piping leading to potential direct discharge was observed during follow-up audit session on 06/03/2024.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	21/02/2024 28/02/2024	Drip tray should be provided for works area at P08.	The working platform at P08 were evacuated. No active works at the location as observed during follow-up audit session on 06/03/2024.
	21/02/2024	Receptacles for general refuse should be provided to avoid accumulation. (TAR1)	General refuse accumulated have been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 28/02/2024.
<i>Land Contamination</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	21/02/2024 28/02/2024	3m green hoarding should be properly erected and maintained. (P08)	The working platform at P08 were evacuated. No active works at the location as observed during follow-up audit session on 06/03/2024.
<i>Ecology</i>	21/02/2024 28/02/2024	Provide maintenance to silt curtain such that the silt curtain is deployed without gaps. (P08)	The silt curtain has been properly deployed as observed during follow-up audit on 13/03/2024.
	28/02/2024	Dusty debris on the slope to the river at 98C should be cleared.	Dusty debris on the slope to the river has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 13/03/2024.
<i>Fisheries</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Permits/Licences</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Contract No. YL/2021/01			
<i>Air Quality</i>	05/02/2024	The cement bags at Departure Hall should be properly covered.	The cement bags at Departure Hall works area have been properly covered by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 14/02/2024.
<i>Noise</i>	19/02/2024	The damaged noise insulating blanket enclosing the breaker should be replaced.	The damaged noise insulating blanket has been replaced by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 26/02/2024.
<i>Water Quality</i>	19/02/2024	The blockage of access to maintain the wetsep should be cleared.	The blockage of access to maintain the wetsep has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 26/02/2024.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	26/02/2024	Sand bag bund should be provided around the effluent discharging point at EPTI.	Sand bag bund has been provided around the effluent discharging point by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 11/03/2024
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	05/02/2024	The construction materials / wastes (not a chemical wastes) should not be allowed to store inside the chemical waste storage area at EEAA.	The non-chemical construction materials have been removed from the chemical waste storage area at EEAA by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 14/02/2024.
<i>Land Contamination</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Ecology</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Fisheries</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Permits/Licences</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--

10 IMPEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

- 10.1 According to the EIA Report, EP and the EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule is provided in **Appendix M**.
- 10.2 The compliance status of environmental mitigation measures related to the Project according to EP are summarised in **Table 10.1**.

Table 10.1 Compliance Status of Related Environmental Mitigation Measures

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<u>Submission and Measures to Mitigate Ecological Impact</u>				
To reduce the ecological impact during construction and operation stages of the Project, a series of ecological mitigation measures shall be implemented as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations, including those described in Section 12.7 (Ecological Mitigation Measures), contained in the EIA Report. The key ecological mitigation measures shall include:				
(a) conducting pre-construction search for any otter holts/dens and herpetofaunal species of conservation concern in construction sites, with remedial measures such as setting of no works area around otter holts/den and translocation of important species identified, if any;	Completed	November 2018	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	No otter holts/dens and herpetofauna species of conservation concern were identified.
		July 2021	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	
(b) creating and establishing an Ecological Area, approximately 12.78 ha. in size, containing reed marsh and marsh habitat prior to total clearance of reed marsh in the Loop, including a lowrise building buffer zone of 50m width from the Ecological Area, with appropriate screenplanting;	Completed (for creating and establishing an Ecological Area)	Dec 2022	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	Ecological monitoring survey in the EA Zone during the 12-month establishment (1st January 2021 - 31st December 2021) and further 12-month establishment periods (1st January 2022 – 31st December 2022). The records of a key mammal, all six key bird, one key herpetofauna and three key dragonfly species, as well as the breeding nests of birds and other species of conservation importance demonstrate the positive attractiveness of this established EA Zone in Lok Ma Chau Loop.
	Not Completed (for lowrise building buffer zone of 50m width from the Ecological Area, with appropriate screenplanting;)			Operation phase ecological mitigation measure

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(c) stabilising the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the Loop, approximately 3.5 km long, including re-vegetation upon completion of the works and various ecological designs, such as practicability of installation of otter holts and provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilised bank;	Not Completed			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
(d) creating a 23 m minimum width vegetated setback at the edges of the Loop along the southwestern and north-eastern sections of the meander;	Not Completed			Operation phase ecological mitigation measure
(e) installing 3m-high olive green fence around construction areas to allow or deter different animal passages where appropriate;	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	The Contractor was reminded to maintain the green fence around construction areas.

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(f) providing (i) permanent compensatory off-site wetland areas; and (ii) construction stage temporary compensatory off-site wetland areas during various construction stages of the Project, in advance of any corresponding wetland loss;	Completed	Oct 2022		To mitigate the potential indirect and indirect construction disturbance of the LMC Loop Project (including the WCR); in which specific habitat features to promote their user by Eurasian Otter has been constructed, including the establishment of wetlands, otter holts, floating platforms, and rock platforms. Ecological monitoring survey in the OWCA during the 12-month establishment (October 2022 – October 2023).
(g) providing at least 0.4 ha woodland compensation area by planting trees and shrubs near Horn Hill, to compensate for the loss of woodland affected by the Western Connection Road (WCR) and other works of the Project;	Not Completed			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
EP-477/2013/A (1 to 28 December 2023) (h) carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area, stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	Completed (the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area)	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	.
EP-477/2013/B (29 to 31 December 2023) (h) carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area and stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	Not Completed (stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander)			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
	Until 28 December 2023 (Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road)		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Until 28 December 2023 according to EP-477/2013/B

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<p><u>EP-477/2013/A (1 to 28 December 2023)</u> (i) using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;</p> <p><u>EP-477/2013/B (29 to 31 December 2023)</u> (i) using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander (except the Meander Bridge) and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;</p>	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation. Restriction zone at 25m from the EA zone and 23m from the Meander according to approved HCMP (May 2022 (Issue 3)).
(j) prohibiting use of direct lighting on the old Shenzhen River meander and controlling nighttime lighting to reduce potential ecological impact;	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation.
(k) implementing measures to minimise magnitude of construction runoff and to avoid/minimise the potential impact of spillage events, if any; and	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation.

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(l) using opaque noise barriers along the proposed roads and using appropriate glass and façade treatment for buildings in the Loop to minimise the mortality of fast-moving wildlife (e.g. birds).	Completed (for temporary noise barriers)	July 2021	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	Completed (for temporary noise barriers)	July 2022	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	
	Not Completed (for Operation Stage Noise barriers and using appropriate glass and façade treatment for buildings in the Loop)			Operation phase ecological mitigation measure

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<p>Four hard copies and two electronic copies of an Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan shall be, at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director. The Plan(s) shall show the design details, locations, implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules, and drawings in the scale of 1:1,000 or other appropriate scale of the ecological mitigation measures of the Project. Before submission to the Director, the Plan(s) shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations contained in the EIA Report. All measures recommended in the finalised submission(s) under this Condition shall be fully and properly implemented.</p>	Completed	May 2022 (Issue 3)	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
		Nov 2021 (Issue 4)	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
Submissions or Measures to be implemented for Construction of the Project		
EP Condition 2.9 To mitigate construction stage noise impact, the following noise mitigation measures shall be implemented during the construction stage of the Project:		
(a) temporary noise barriers shall be installed along the construction access roads to screen the construction traffic noise and noisy construction activities and equipment during different construction stages of the Project as described in Table 1 and Figures 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b of this Permit;	Yes	The temporary noise barriers (TNBs) along LMC Road were completed under the Contract in October 2021 (Figures 2a and 2b of EP-477/2013/B). (Appendix N) The TNBs installation under Contract 2 were completed in August 2022 (Figures 3a and 3b of EP-477/2013/B). (Appendix N) Due to the updated site condition, TNB5 deems to serve the function of TNB16 before the commencement of road widening works of the Western Connection Road.
(b) use of movable noise barriers, noise enclosures and quiet powered mechanical equipment for the noisy construction activities and equipment as described in Table 1 and with reference to the typical designs as shown in Figure 4 of this Permit;	Yes	-
(c) concrete lorry mixer(s) shall be operated at least 25 m away from the noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) No. HWTR-6 and HWTR-11 at the Western Connection Road as shown in Figures 2b and 3b as described in Table 1 of this Permit to avoid exceedance due to cumulative construction noise; and	Yes	-
(d) no percussive piling nor blasting by explosive shall be implemented in the Project.	Yes	-
EP Condition 2.10 To Mitigate Construction Stage Fisheries Impact		
For some fish ponds which will be partly affected by construction works, to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts, a layer of sheet pile/barrier wall shall be erected to separate the works area from the remaining areas of the affected fish ponds before the commencement of other construction works, e.g. excavation or filling within the works area. The sheet pile/barrier wall shall be constructed by non-percussive piling method (e.g. Press-in method) to reduce the fisheries impact. In addition, the sheet pile/barrier wall shall have impermeable lining to minimise water loss from the fish pond to the works area.	Not applicable	Based on the ground truthing during the weekly site inspections / site visits prior to the commencement of the works at all Ponds, no fisheries impacts were anticipated due to the following observation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No aquaculture activities include drying of ponds, reprofiling, harvesting and feeding; • No evidence of recently used pond culture equipment; • No presence of fish-rearing paraphernalia and • No evidence of trimming of vegetation growing on pond bund. As such, the erection of sheet

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
		pile/barrier wall to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts as stated in Condition 2.10 of the EP would not be applicable. The photographic records of Ponds in February 2024 are shown in Appendix S .
EP Condition 2.12 To Mitigate Construction Stage Water Quality Impact		
To reduce sediment transport arising from the stabilisation works at the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the LMC Loop, cofferdam/diaphragm wall and/or silt curtain system shall be deployed to surround the works area, from water surface down to the bottom of the meander, in order to minimise the sediment loss to the water body outside the works areas.	Yes	Silt curtain system was deployed to surround the works area under YL/2020/01.
EP Condition 2.14 To Minimise the Disturbance to the Reedbed System of MTR LMC Spurline		
For the construction of the Direct Link, the existing reeds in the reedbed system of the MTR LMC Spurline shall not be removed by the construction works of the Project, except for the 2 areas with a total area of approximately 320 m ² in size within the Reedbed No. 3 as shown in Figure 5 of this Permit. Upon the completion of works at the reedbed system, the affected reedbed system shall be reinstated.	Yes	These measures have been implemented under YL/2020/02.

Remark: N/A – Not fulfilled yet

Ecological Mitigation Measures – Offsite Wetland Compensation Areas (OWCAs)

- 10.3 According to the EIA Report, habitat loss and disturbance impacts are predicted for both construction and operation phase of the development of Lok Ma Chau Loop. All these impacts are expected to be compensated both temporarily (during construction phase) and permanently (during operation phase). Among other measures identified from EIA report to avoid, minimize and compensate for identified impacts, three areas of existing fishpond habitat (Areas 2, 7 and 9) were proposed in the EIA Report to provide OWCAs.
- 10.4 These Areas are located within a Priority Site for Enhanced Conservation, namely "Deep Bay wetlands outside the Ramsar site". Many of these fishponds are currently participating in the Nature Conservation Management Agreement Scheme in the Northwest New Territories, which has the objective of restoring and enhancing the conservation value of commercial fishponds in the area. In general, the activities involved in the establishment of OWCAs are in nature the same as those associated with commercial fishpond management currently taking place in the area. Therefore, there are no direct implications for the ecological impacts at OWCAs according to Section 12.7.9 of EIA report.
- 10.5 Under EP, an Ecological Mitigation/ Habitat Creation and Management Plan (HCMP) is required for all habitat compensation measures required by the Project EIA. The OWCAs are established according to the HCMP which provides a framework and specifications for development and management of the OWCAs.

- 10.6 The OWCAs (Areas 2, 7 and 9) has been substantial completed and the starting date of establishment period is confirmed by AFCD on 14th October 2022.
- 10.7 According to Section 6.1.2 of approved HCMP, the monitoring of the OWCAs have been commenced for the establishment period starting from 14th October 2022. The Environmental Team would undertake the monitoring role through relevant EIAO Documents, audit mechanisms, participation at meetings, as well as certification of results and reports according to EM&A Manual, Section 11.5. The Monthly Monitoring and Management Report for OWCAs would be submitted by the Ecologist under YL/2020/01 separately.

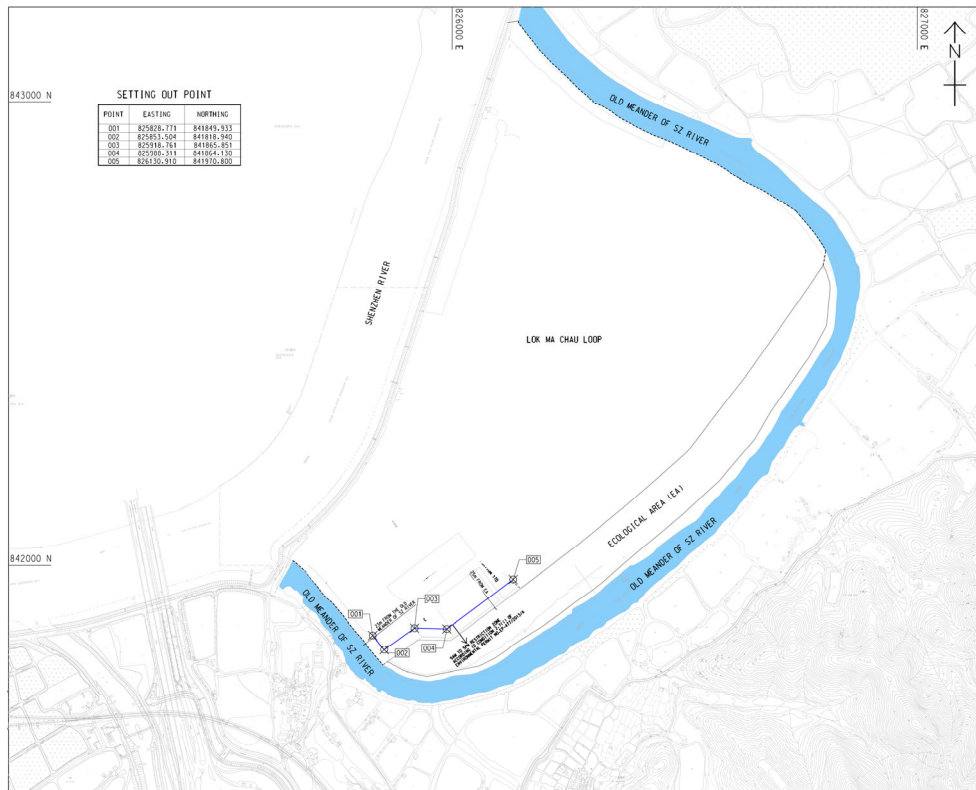
Ecological Mitigation Measures – Installation of 3m-high Olive Green Fence

- 10.8 The green fence around the future Ribbon Park Reedbed has been removed and replaced by the hoarding due to the other project’s land occupier since March 2022. (See Figure & photo below)



- 10.9 Installation of the green fence alongside the Ecological Area and the Meander was

proposed and completed on 20th May 2022. The layout plan of the green fence installation is shown below: -



10.10 The Contractor was reminded to maintain the green fence around construction areas and ensure no disturbance to the exiting trees and reed marsh habitat subject to the latest situation of LMC Loop.

11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE (EXCEEDANCES)**Summary of Exceedances**

11.1 Summary of exceedances is provided in **Appendix K**.

11.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for air quality monitoring, construction noise and water quality monitoring.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

11.3 One environmental complaint related to water quality was received in the reporting month. The statistical summary table of the environmental complaints is presented in **Table 11.1** and the details and status of the investigation are presented in Complaint Log as attached in **Appendix P**.

Table 11.1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related complaint
Jan 2019 – Jan 2024	24	25	1
Feb 2024	1		0

Summary of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

11.4 There was no prosecution or notification of summons received since the commencement of the Project. The statistical summary table of the summons and prosecution are presented in **Tables 11.2** and **11.3** respectively. Summary of successful prosecution as attached in **Appendix Q**.

Table 11.2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related summon
Jan 2019 – Jan 2024	0	0	0
Feb 2024	0		0

Table 11.3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Reporting Period	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related Prosecution
Jan 2019 – Jan 2024	0	0	0
Feb 2024	0		0

12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues in the Coming Months

12.1 Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) Road L1 Drainage and Underground Utilities (UU) enabling works
- (b) Structure Construction for Box Culverts
- (c) Retaining Wall & Slope Works at WCR
- (d) Drainage Works and Roadworks
- (e) Woodland Compensation Works
- (f) Meander Bridge South Side Superstructure and North Side Deck Construction
- (g) Public Transport Interchange (PTI) drainage works
- (h) Wetland Fence Construction
- (i) Ground Investigation Works in Loop
- (j) Deep Cement Mixing (DCM) Works

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works
- (b) Bored Pile works
- (c) Sheet piling works.
- (d) ELS works
- (e) Segment precast
- (f) Pier construction
- (g) Construction of pile cap
- (h) Pre-drill works
- (i) Construction of Base Slab

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) Underground utilities works
- (i) Constriction of noise barrier
- (j) Soil-nailing
- (k) Construction of box culvert
- (l) Construction of retaining wall
- (m) Construction of concrete structure
- (n) Carpark traffic diversion works

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Construction of retaining wall
- (b) Pier construction
- (c) Installation of pierhead segment
- (d) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (e) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (f) Full span erection
- (g) Fabrication of precast segment
- (h) Installation of parapet at retaining wall
- (i) Construction of subway

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station Structural Steel Materials Delivery
- (b) LMC Station Strengthening Works
- (c) ELS Works and Pile Caps & Tie Beam Construction at Elevated PTI and Double deck Footbridge
- (d) Elevated PTI Superstructure Construction

12.2 The Contractor is recommended to arrange early preparation of the water quality mitigation measures according to the construction site drainage plan for upcoming wet season. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the

runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. Efficient silt removal facilities shall deploy to ensure all treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in WPCO licences and drainage facilities shall be not be clogged with sediment to avoid overflow during rainy season. The site drainage plan shall also be updated based on the site condition and construction programme.

- 12.3 Dust can be generated during construction works and exposed site area during dry weather. To prevent high dust concentrations, the Contractor should pay attention on the air quality mitigation measures as far as practicable to minimise the dust impact to the villages which are located adjacent to the Project works. The Contractor was also reminded to follow the Project Implementation Schedule in the approved EIA report / EM&A Manual to implement appropriate dust control measures including “watering in all works areas once per hour during working hours to control fugitive dust impact, particularly during dry weather and covering any excavated or stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheets and spraying all dusty material with water immediately prior to any loading transfer operations to keep the dusty materials wet during material handling at the stockpile areas” as well as the relevant dust control practices as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation such that no adverse dust impact would arise from the Project works.
- 12.4 Ecology is also one of the key environmental issues during construction of the Project. Noise pollution has a negative impact on wildlife species by reducing habitat quality. Therefore, noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and noise barriers should be in place, where applicable. The Contractor should properly maintain the temporary noise barriers by frequently checking and maintaining the acoustic materials wrapped on noisy part of PME and ensure no gaps between noise barriers; proactively identify any potential construction noise impact to NSRs and provide sufficient mitigation measures if necessary. Moreover, the fencing used for the site boundary and as a visual barrier during the construction phase shall also be properly maintained at 3m high and of a dull or olive green colour, in order to minimise visual impact as this fencing is to shroud the most visible human activity (movement of persons and vehicles) from adjacent wetland areas. All ecological mitigation measures recommended in the Project Implementation Schedule in EP / approved EIA report / EM&A Manual should be properly implemented and maintained as far as practicable.

Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

- 12.5 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Construction Programme for the Next Month

- 12.6 Tentative construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 13.1 The EM&A Report presents the EM&A works undertaken in February 2024 in accordance with EM&A Manual.

Air Quality

1-hour TSP Monitoring

- 13.2 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

- 13.3 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise

- 13.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Water Quality

- 13.5 All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Ecological Monitoring

LMC Loop

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

- 13.6 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

Mammals

- 13.7 According to Clause 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
- 13.8 In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended in the reporting month and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

Western Connection Road*Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

- 13.9 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

- 13.10 Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

Herpetofauna

- 13.11 No herpetofauna survey was conducted during the period between November 2023 to February 2024 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Aquatic fauna

- 13.12 Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

Land Contamination

- 13.13 Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP under Contract No. YL/2017/03.
- 13.14 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

Environmental Site Inspection

- 13.15 Environmental site inspections were conducted on 5th, 6th, 7th, 14th, 19th, 21st, 26th and 28th February 2024 by ET in the reporting month.

Environmental Complaints, Summons and Prosecutions

- 13.16 One environmental complaint related to water quality was received in the reporting month.
- 13.17 No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.
- 13.18 The ET would keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

13.19 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Air Quality Impact

- To provide the dust suppression measures such as water spraying on all haul roads, exposed work site areas and dust generation works;
- To provide and maintain impervious materials to cover the stockpiles of dusty materials or erecting dust screen for the work site near public road;
- To design, establish and properly use the wheel washing facilities at the site exits;
- To pave the site exits / entrances;
- To keep maintain machinery to prevent emission of black smoke; and
- To inspect NRMM labels which should be displayed for all regulated machines.

Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources inside the site;
- To space out noisy equipment and position the equipment as far away as possible from sensitive receivers; and
- To provide and maintain properly temporary noise barriers or other appropriate sound reduction measures for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers, if necessary.

Water Impact

- To properly deploy and check regularly the silt curtain, ensure the works area are completely surrounded, and prevent any surface runoff discharge into the old Shenzhen River meander or stream;
- To establish, review and implement temporary drainage system;
- To identify any wastewater discharges from site;
- To provide maintenance on any leaking hoses to prevent water leakage;
- To divert all the water generated from construction site to de-silting facilities with enough handling capacity before discharge;
- To provide and enhance the protection and bunding around the storage area for excavated materials;
- To review the capacity of de-silting facilities for discharge and update maintenance records of wastewater treatment facilities;
- To ensure the drainage facilities are probably protected and maintained;
- To maintain the cover for the exposed slope surfaces by tarpaulin or other means;
- To designate the area for wheel washing and set up the associated drainage for water from a wheel wash;
- To pave the exit points and ensure vehicles leaving the site are free from debris of dirt;
- To implement the effective water quality mitigation measures according to the site drainage plan, and review the site drainage plan measures as appropriate; and
- To regularly clear any floating vegetation at the meander to ensure a good flow of water.

Ecology Impact

- To maintain properly the 3m high olive-green fence around the construction site and along the works of meander bridge;
- To provide and maintain visual barrier along Ha Wan Tsuen Road;
- To ensure the powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any; and
- To prevent any surface runoff discharge into the stream, further enhance and secure the existing mitigation measures so as to prevent debris and runoff from discharging into nearby nullah.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site and remove them promptly;
- To carry out inspection of dump trucks at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before delivering off site;
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the equipment and the site;
- To clear any old spillage in the site area;
- To maintain the drip tray well and/or provide tarpaulin sheet properly for equipment to prevent oil and chemical leakage; and
- To avoid improper handling, storage and dispose of oil drums or chemical containers on site.

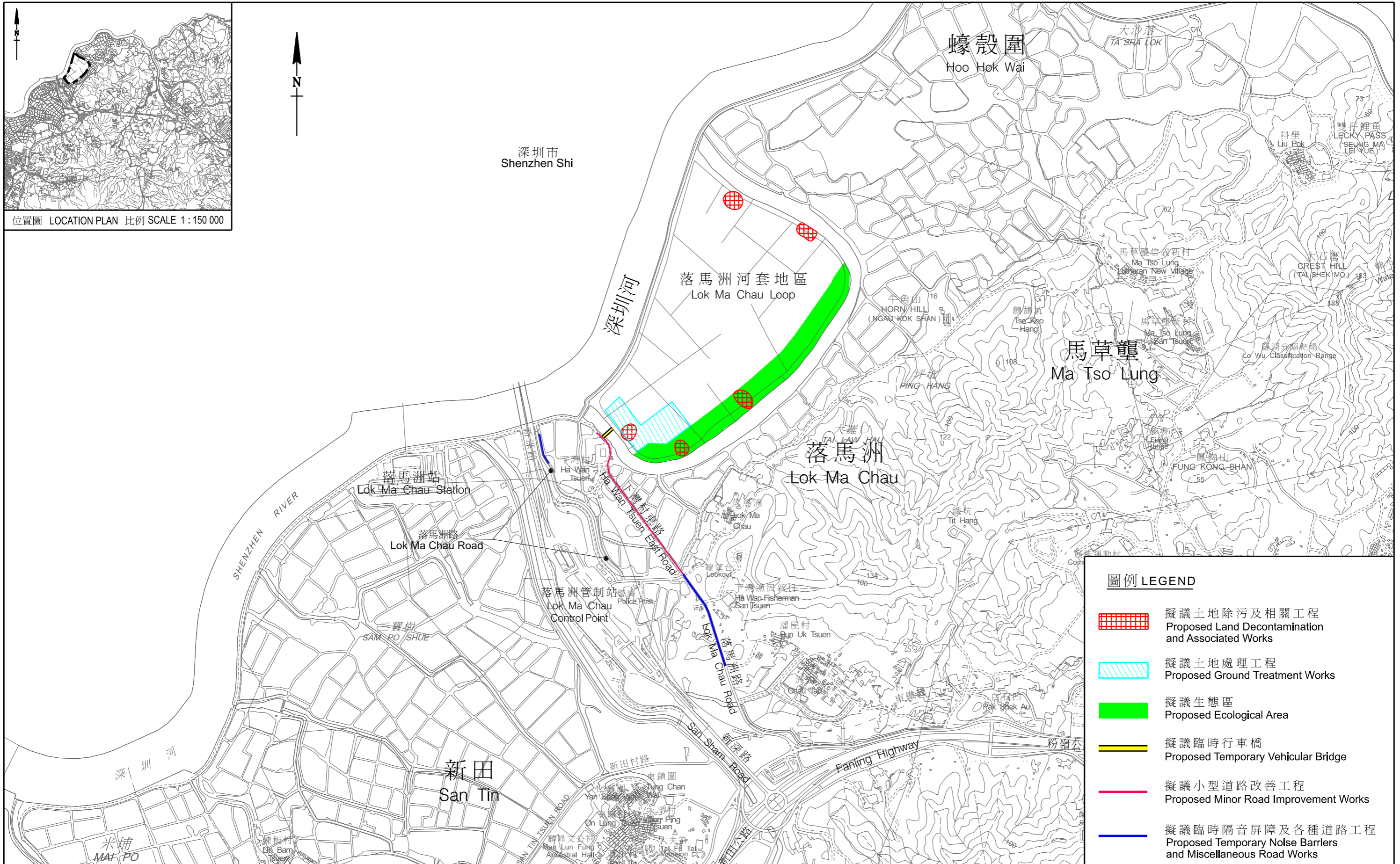
Landscape and Visual

- To erect and properly maintain the protection fencing and tree protection zone around the preserved trees; and
- To avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone.

Permits/Licences

- To display the Environmental Permit conspicuously on site.

FIGURE(S)



工務計劃項目第748CL號—落馬洲河套地區發展：土地除污及前期工程
 PWP ITEM No. 748CL-DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP :
 LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

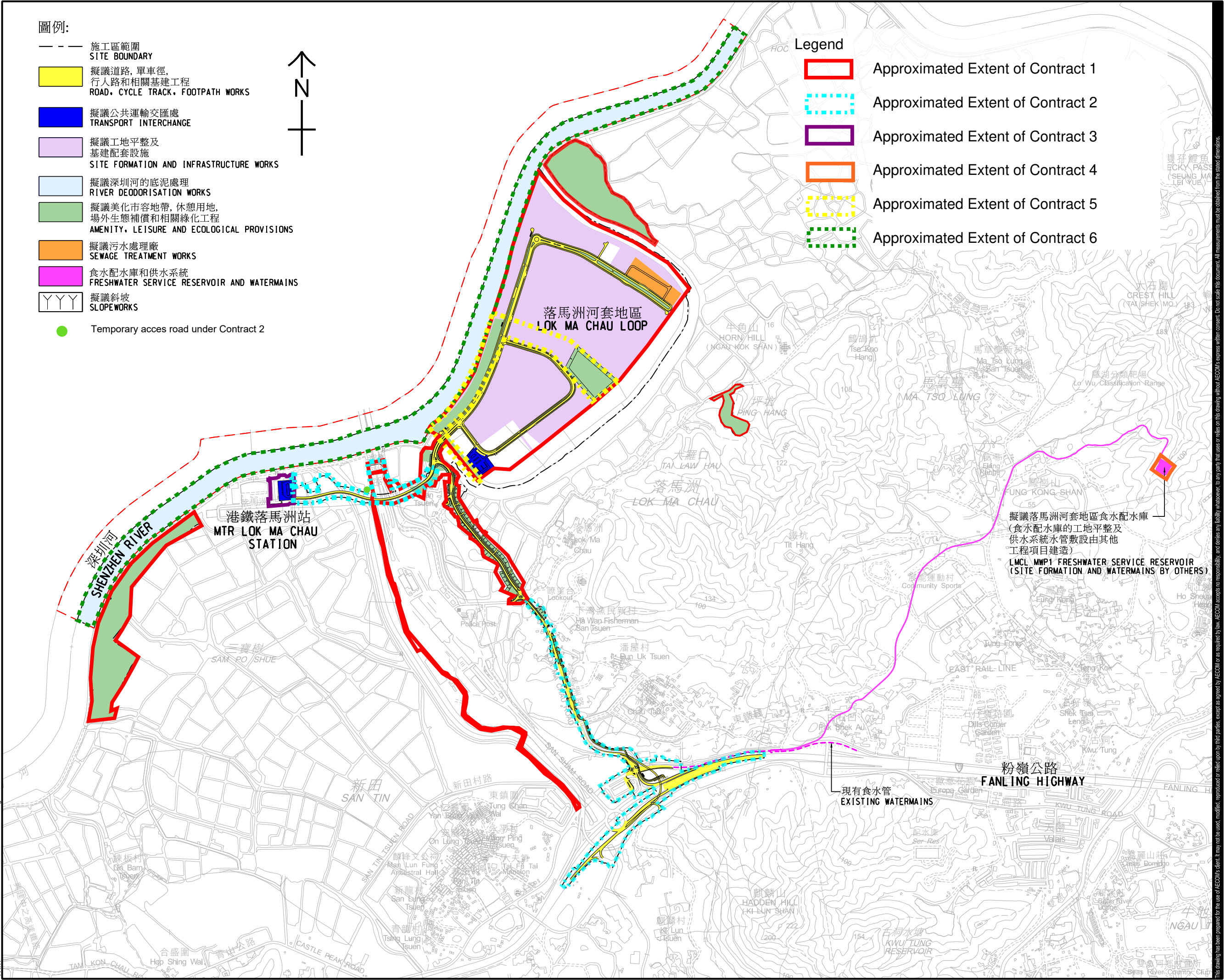
FIGURE 1 a
 LAYOUT PLAN

ISO A1 594mm x 841mm
Approved:
Checked:
Designer:
Project Management Initials:
5/12/2020
P:\PROJECTS\60588085\DRAWING\SKETCH\SK0099.dgn
This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and disclaims any liability whatsoever, for any error or omission in this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the master dimensions.

- 圖例:**
- 施工區範圍
SITE BOUNDARY
 - 擬議道路, 單車徑, 行人路和相關基建工程
ROAD, CYCLE TRACK, FOOTPATH WORKS
 - 擬議公共運輸交匯處
TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE
 - 擬議工地平整及基建配套設施
SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS
 - 擬議深圳河的底泥處理
RIVER DEODORISATION WORKS
 - 擬議美化市容地帶, 休憩用地, 場外生態補償和相關綠化工程
AMENITY, LEISURE AND ECOLOGICAL PROVISIONS
 - 擬議污水處理廠
SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS
 - 食水配水庫和供水系統
FRESHWATER SERVICE RESERVOIR AND WATERMANS
 - 擬議斜坡
SLOPEWORKS
 - Temporary access road under Contract 2



- Legend**
- Approximated Extent of Contract 1
 - Approximated Extent of Contract 2
 - Approximated Extent of Contract 3
 - Approximated Extent of Contract 4
 - Approximated Extent of Contract 5
 - Approximated Extent of Contract 6



PROJECT
DEVELOPMENT OF
LOK MA CHAU LOOP
MAIN WORKS PACKAGE 1
DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT
土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

CONSULTANT
AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS

ISSUE/REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.

STATUS
圖則
SCALE 1:8000
DIMENSION UNIT METRES
KEY PLAN

PROJECT NO. 60588085
CONTRACT NO. CE 5/2018(CE)
SHEET TITLE 落馬洲河套地區發展 - 第一期主體工程 - 工程平面圖 (圖一) PROJECT LAYOUT (Figure 1b)
SHEET NUMBER 60588085/SK0099

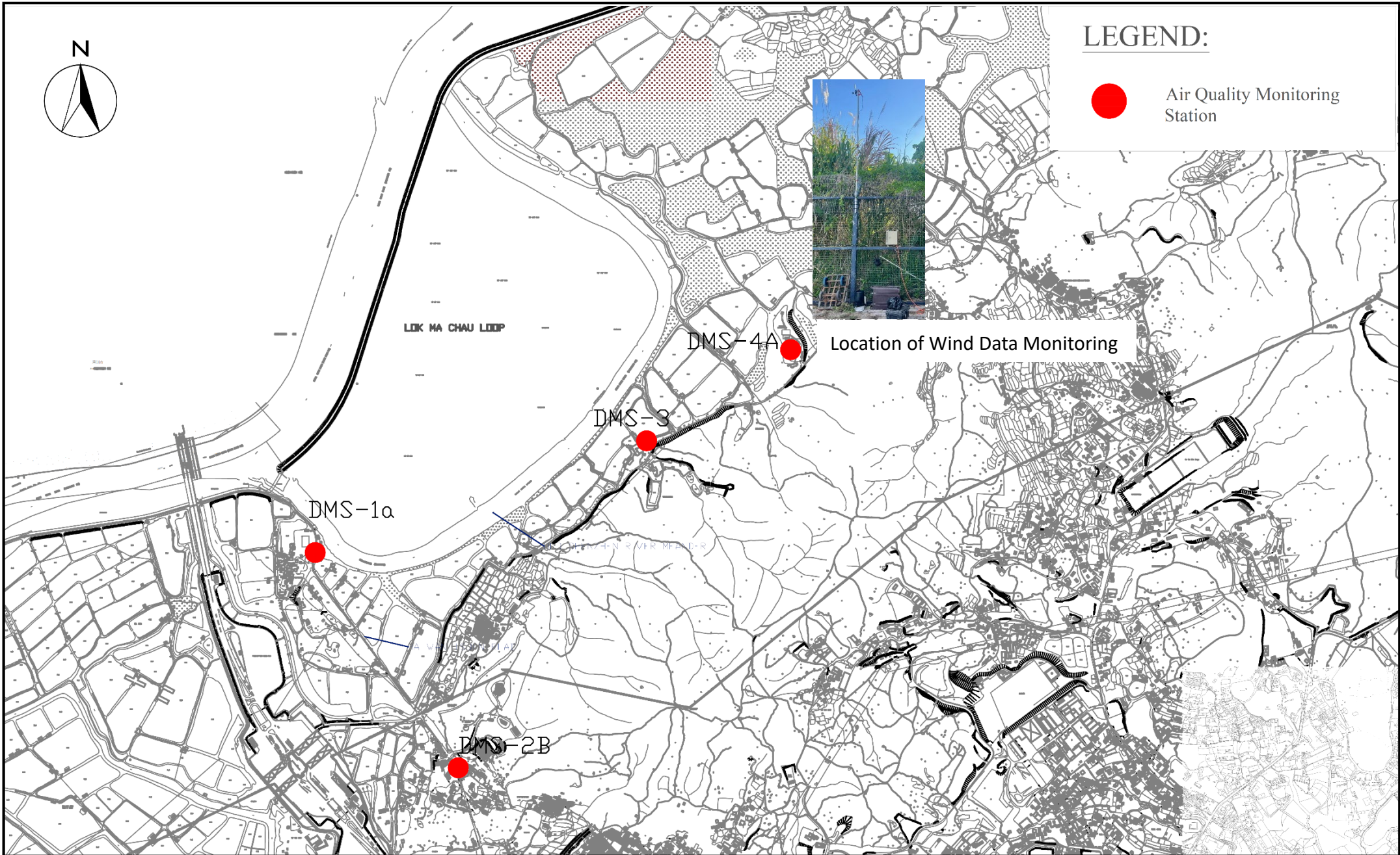


LEGEND:

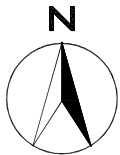
 Air Quality Monitoring Station



Location of Wind Data Monitoring

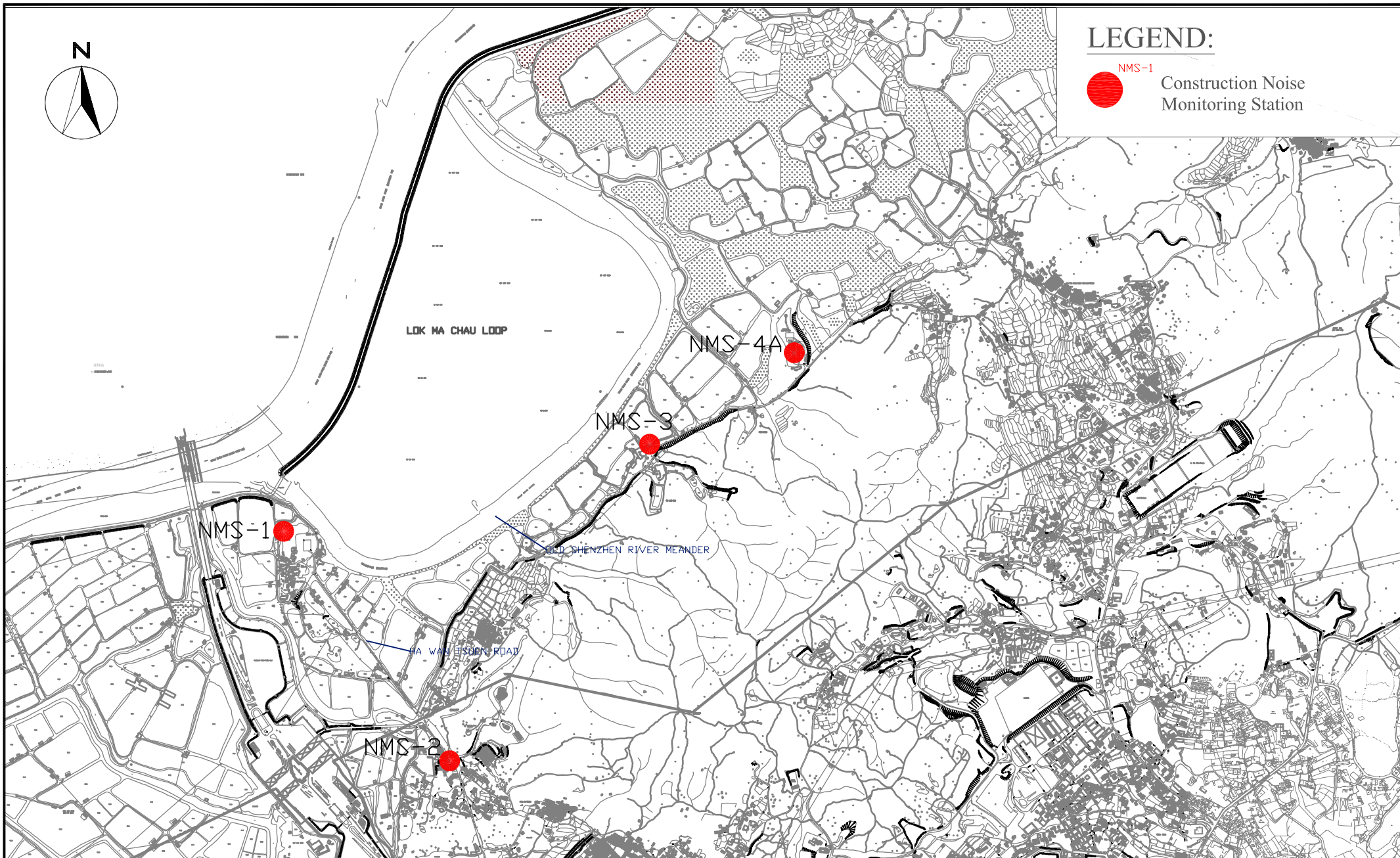


SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	FEB 2023
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 2
		REV	-

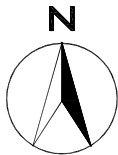


LEGEND:

NMS-1
 Construction Noise Monitoring Station

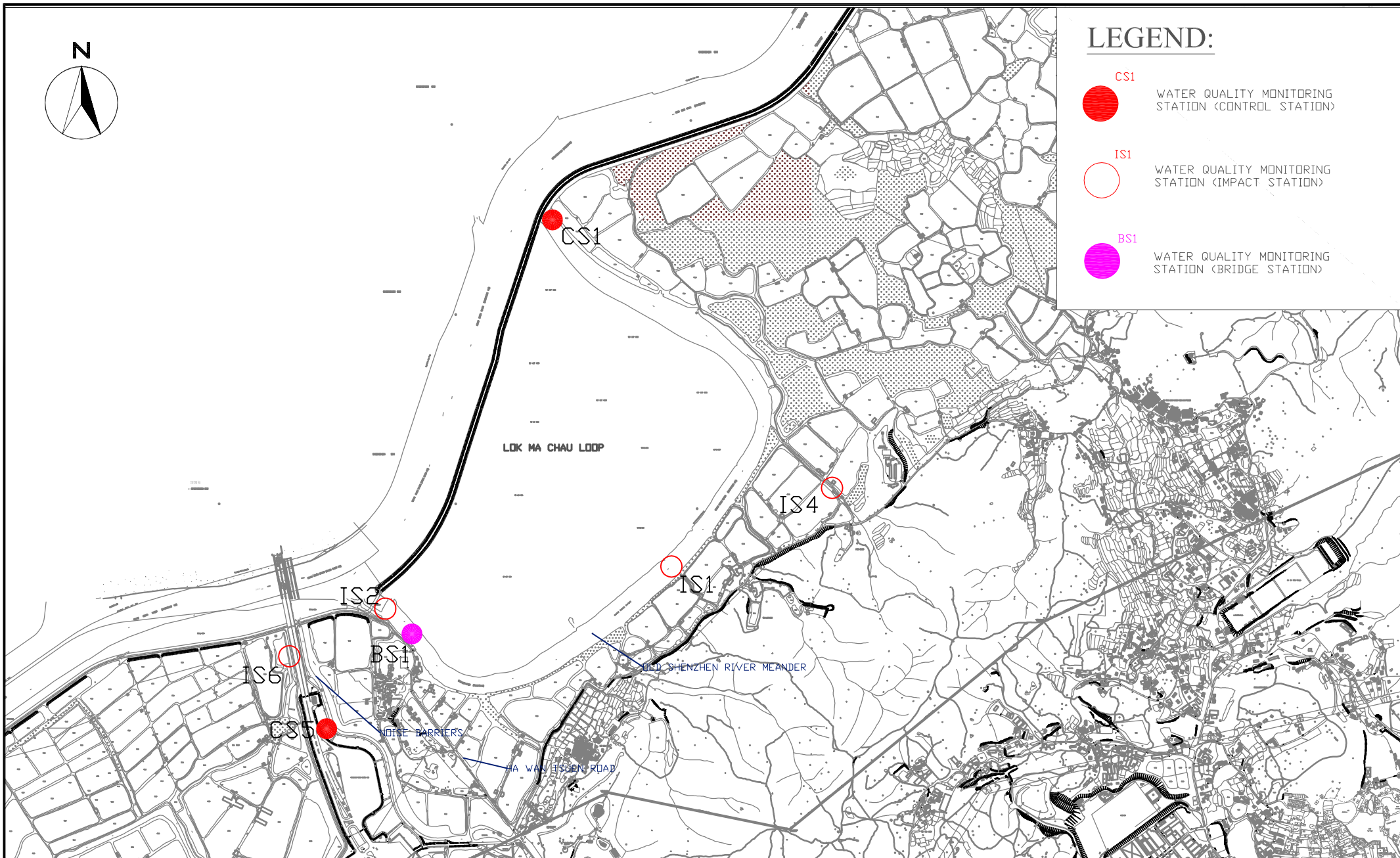


SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 3
		REV	-

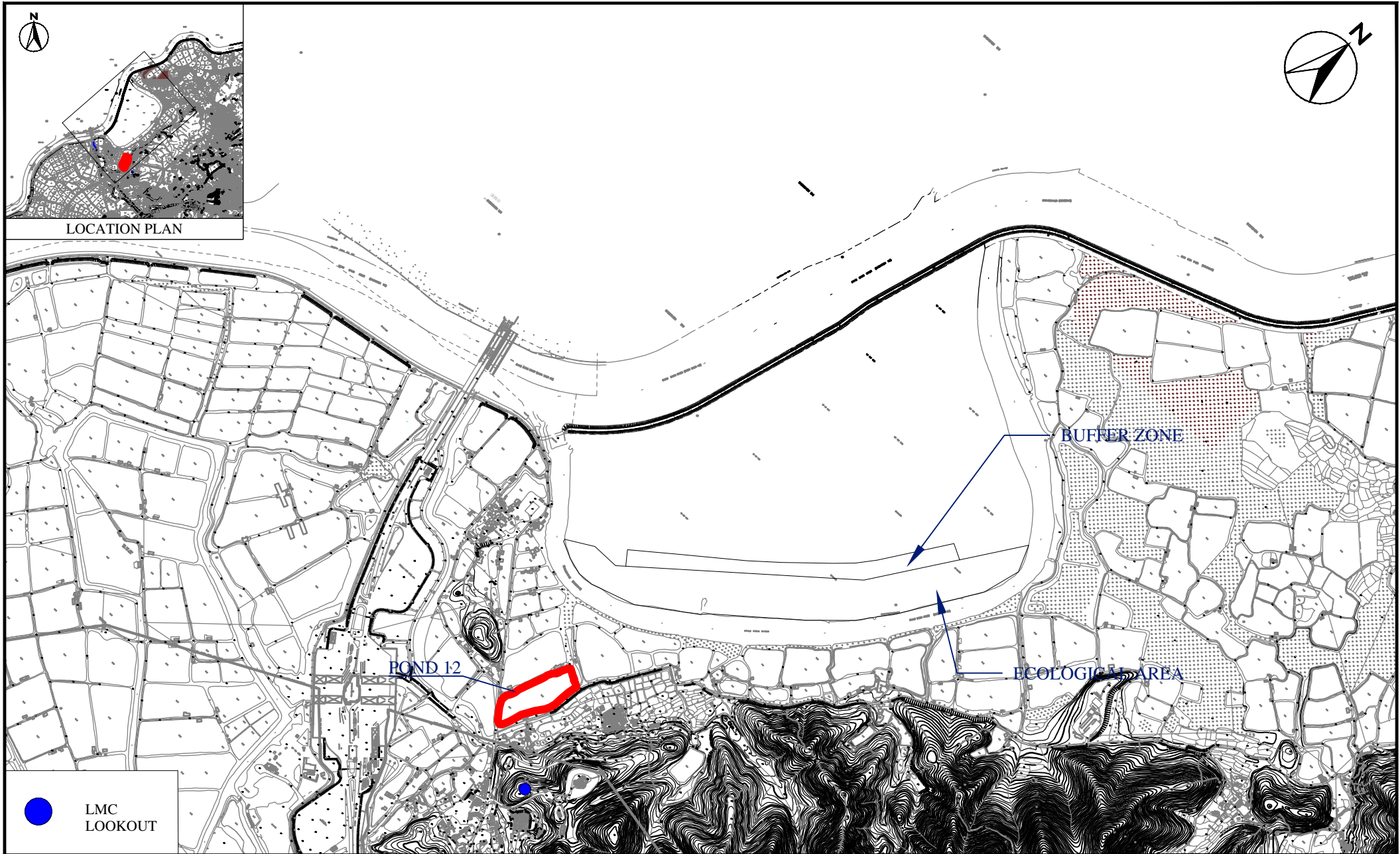


LEGEND:

- CS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (CONTROL STATION)
- IS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (IMPACT STATION)
- BS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (BRIDGE STATION)



SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 4
		REV	-

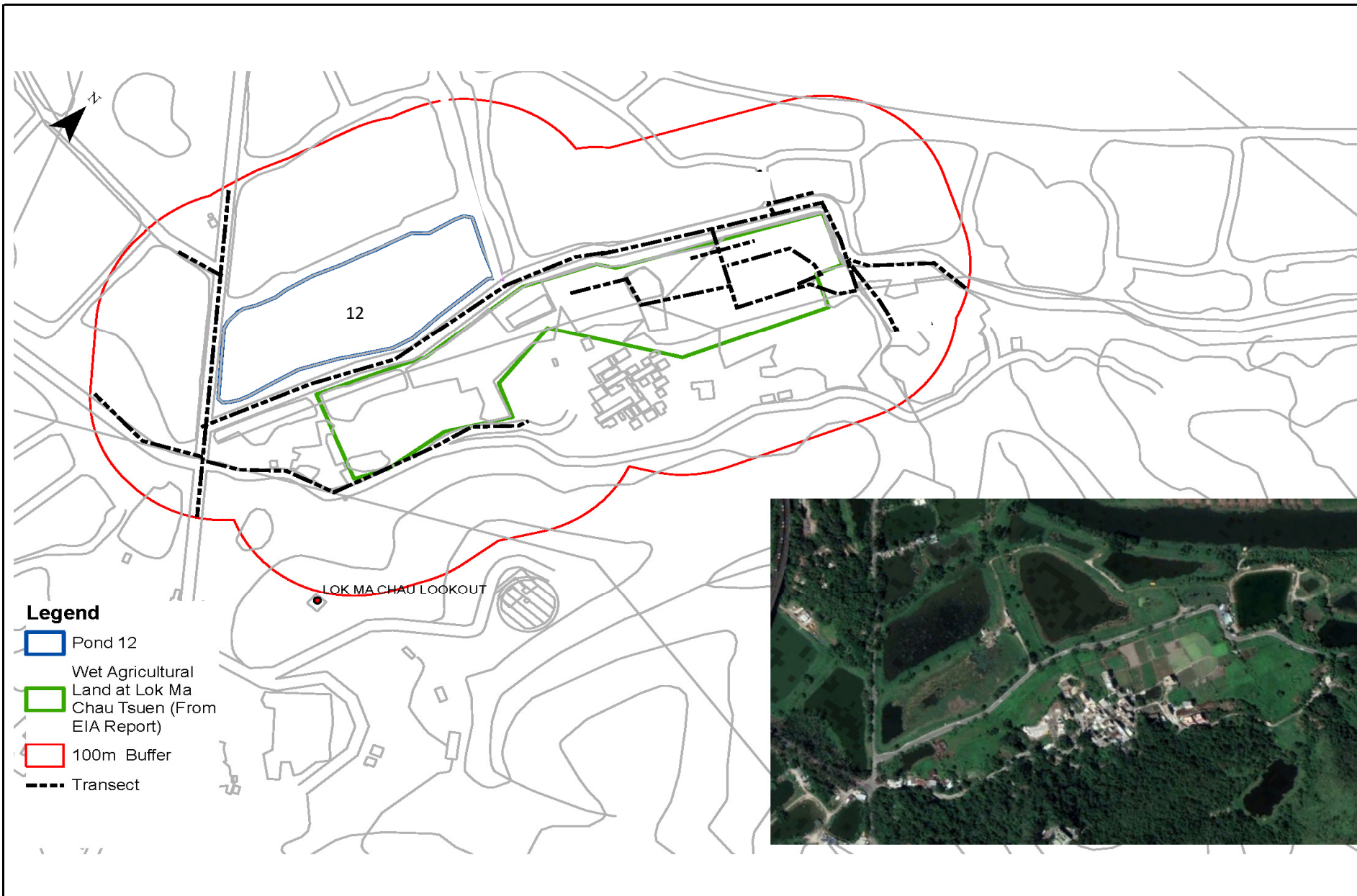



 LMC
 LOOKOUT

WELLAB 匯力
 consulting . testing . research

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
 Locations of Pond 12 and Lok Ma Chau Lookout

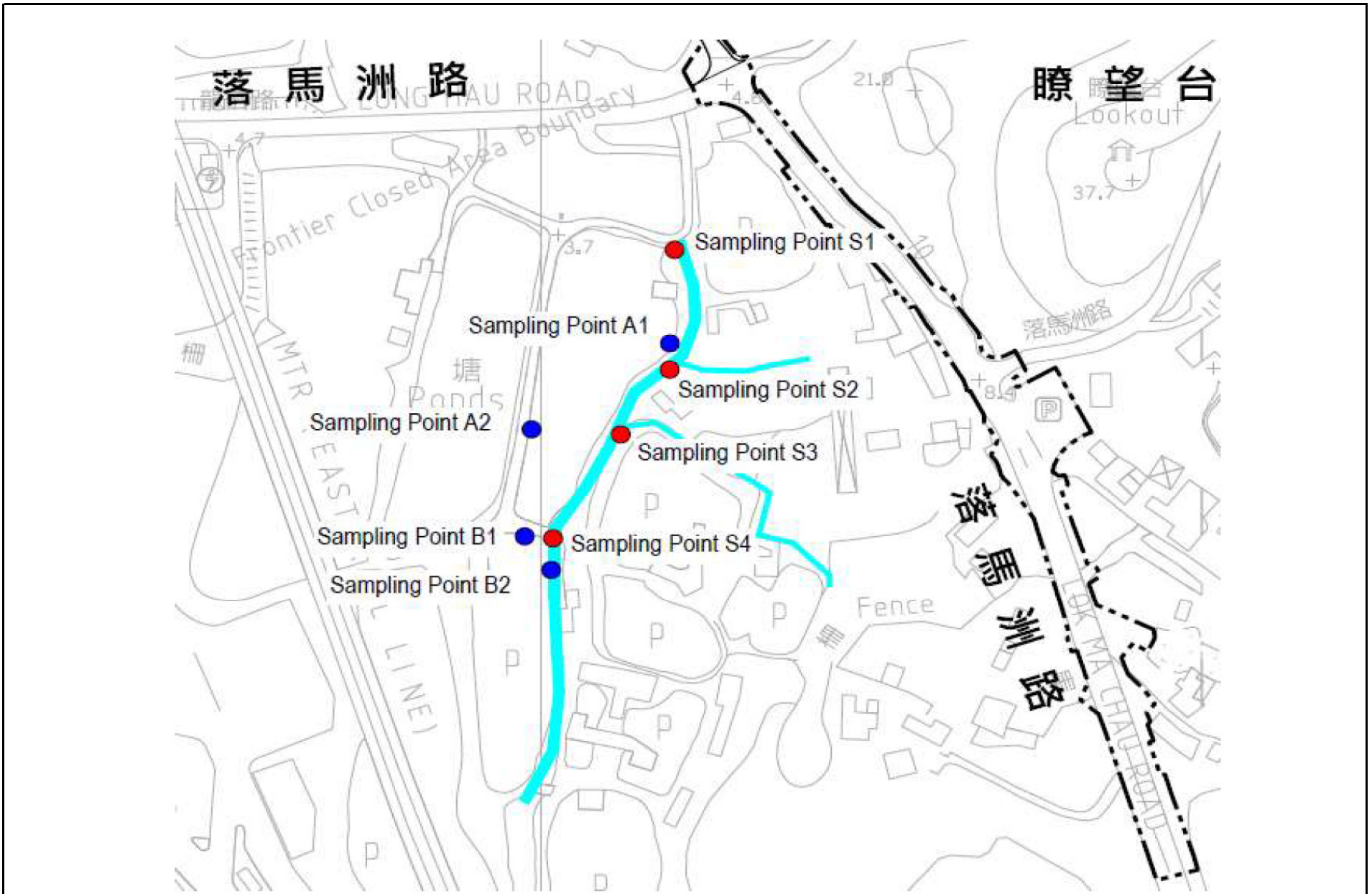
SCALE	1:14000 @ A4	DATE	MAR 2022
CHECK	IT	DRAWN	ML
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 5a
		REV	-



Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team
 Locations of Transect for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog


Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009
Date	Mar-22	Figure	5b





Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team

Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points

Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	 consulting . testing . research
Date	Mar-22	Figure	5c	



NUMBER OF BIRD FLIGHTS
(ALL BIRDS)

	1-50
	51-100
	101-200
	201-400
	401-500

SCALE	1:14000 @A4	DATE	February 2024
CHECK	IT	DRAWN	ML
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 6
		REV	-

**APPENDIX A
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	January				February				March				April				May			
								39				40				41				42				43			
								07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19
Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Detailed Programme Rev. 29																											
Contract Data Part 1																											
Contract Access Dates to Part of the Site																											
CL02	L02 - Location 2 Access Date (sd+960)	0	21-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	0																				
Contract Key Dates																											
KD04	KD4 (sd+1050) - Complete of the WCR carriageway and a footpath	0		30-May-24		30-May-24	0																				
KD06	KD6 (sd+960) - Complete Box Culverts A2 and Box Culvert A1 in Portion 7	0		01-Mar-24		01-Mar-24	0																				
KD07	KD7 (sd+890) - Complete cable draw pit+X-road ducts+haul road to CLP Ho To ESS+WCR C-way	0		01-Feb-24		22-Dec-23	-40																				
KD08	KD8 (sd+1050) - Complete civil and structural works of STB to allow E&M Install	0		30-May-24		30-May-24	0																				
Contract Section Completions																											
S12A	Section S12A (sd+950d) - All works in Portion 18A of the Site (excluding landscape works)	0		20-Feb-24		20-Feb-24	0																				
S12B	Section S12B (sd+950d) - All the works in Portion 18B of the Site (excluding landscapeworks)	0		20-Feb-24		20-Feb-24	0																				
S12C	Section S12C (sd+950d) - All the works in Portion 18C of the Site (excluding landscape works)	0		20-Feb-24		20-Feb-24	0																				
S15.2A	Section S15.2A (sd+970d) - All the works in Portion 15.2a of the Site	0		11-Mar-24		11-Mar-24	0																				
S15.3	Section S15.3 (sd+970d) - All the works in Portion 15.3 of the Site	0		11-Mar-24		11-Mar-24	0																				
S15.8	Section S15.8 (sd+1000d) - All the works in Portion 15.8 of the Site	0		10-Apr-24		10-Apr-24	0																				
S21	Section S21 (sd+842d) - All the works in Portion 23 of the Site	0		01-Feb-24		04-Nov-23	-88																				
Planned Completion Dates																											
Planned Access Dates to Part of the Site																											
AL02	L02 - Location 2 Access Date (sd+960)	0	21-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	0																				
Planned Key Dates																											
PKD02	KD2 (sd+730) - Uptake of TAR 3 and provision of relevant Phase 1A utilities	0		18-Mar-24		15-Jul-23	-247																				
PKD06	KD6 (sd+960) - Complete Box Culverts A2 and Box Culvert A1 in Portion 7	0		01-Mar-24		01-Mar-24	0																				
Planned Section Completions																											
PS09	Section S9 (sd+620d) - All the works in Portion 20 of the Site	0	01-Feb-24	01-Feb-24	31-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	0																				
Compensation Events (raised by Contractor)																											
CE-2213	Emergency Hospital and Community Isolation & Treatment Facilities	464	22-Feb-22 A	02-Apr-24	10-Nov-21	10-Jan-22	-813																				
Project Manager's Instruction (PMI)																											
PMI No. 080 - Construction of the Road and Drainage Works at WCR																											
PMI080-110	PMI No. 080 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	357	24-Feb-23 A	15-Feb-24	06-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	34																				
PMI080-120	PMI No. 080 - PM Review and Reply	21	24-Feb-23 A	01-Feb-24	06-Mar-24	06-Mar-24	34																				
PMI080-120	PMI No. 080 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	07-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	34																				
PMI No. 092 - Construction of Structure for Box Culvert C (Whole) and Box Culvert A1 (Part)																											
PMI092-110	PMI No. 092 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	399	13-Jan-23 A	15-Feb-24	28-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	1000																				
PMI092-120	PMI No. 092 - PM Review and Reply	21	13-Jan-23 A	01-Feb-24	28-Oct-26	28-Oct-26	1000																				
PMI092-120	PMI No. 092 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	29-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	1000																				
PMI No. 099 - Sewerage Works in Section of Road L1 (SOL R200 approximately Ch 1170 to Ch. 1430)																											
PMI099-110	PMI No. 099 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	489	17-Oct-22 A	17-Feb-24	19-May-23	04-Jun-23	-258																				
PMI099-120	PMI No. 099 - PM Review and Reply	21	17-Oct-22 A	03-Feb-24	19-May-23	21-May-23	-258																				
PMI099-120	PMI No. 099 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	22-May-23	04-Jun-23	-258																				
PMI No. 104 - Construction of Watermains in WCR to be completed by 31 October 2024																											
PMI104-120	PMI No. 104 - PM Review and Reply	14	19-Nov-22 A	14-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	40																				
PMI No. 107 - Removal of Paving Block in Constructed TAR3 and Re-use for Road L1																											
PMI107-110	PMI No. 107 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	489	27-Oct-22 A	17-Feb-24	19-May-23	04-Jun-23	-258																				
PMI107-120	PMI No. 107 - PM Review and Reply	21	27-Oct-22 A	03-Feb-24	19-May-23	21-May-23	-258																				
PMI107-120	PMI No. 107 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	22-May-23	04-Jun-23	-258																				
PMI No. 108 - Demolition of Existing TAR3 for the Construction of Road L1																											
PMI108-120	PMI No. 108 - PM Review and Reply	14	18-Nov-22 A	03-Feb-24	05-Apr-23	07-Apr-23	-302																				
PMI No. 109 - Construction of Irrigation System w/in Road L1 (Ch 1170-1430) Completed by 31 Jul 2023																											
PMI109-110	PMI No. 109 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	487	26-Oct-22 A	15-Feb-24	23-Jan-24	06-Feb-24	-9																				
PMI109-120	PMI No. 109 - PM Review and Reply	21	26-Oct-22 A	01-Feb-24	23-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	-9																				
PMI109-120	PMI No. 109 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	24-Jan-24	06-Feb-24	-9																				
PMI No. 110 - Construction of Watermains for Flushing Water w/in Road L1 (Ch 1170-1430)																											
PMI110-120	PMI No. 110 - PM Review and Reply	14	09-Mar-23 A	04-Feb-24	18-May-23	21-May-23	-259																				
PMI110-120	PMI No. 110 - PM Review and Reply	14	09-Mar-23 A	04-Feb-24	18-May-23	21-May-23	-259																				
PMI No. 119 - Construction of Drainage Works w/in Road L1 (Ch.1170-1430) Completed by 31 Jul 2023																											
PMI119-110	PMI No. 119 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	412	22-Nov-22 A	15-Feb-24	09-May-23	23-May-23	-268																				
PMI119-120	PMI No. 119 - PM Review and Reply	21	22-Nov-22 A	01-Feb-24	09-May-23	09-May-23	-268																				
PMI119-120	PMI No. 119 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	10-May-23	23-May-23	-268																				
PMI No. 120 - Revised Drainage Design with Road L1 (Ch1170-1430)																											
PMI120-120	PMI No. 120 - PM Review and Reply	14	23-Nov-22 A	03-Feb-24	22-May-23	24-May-23	-255																				
PMI No. 122 - Revised Footing Design of Pai Lau at LMC Tsuen (Northern Footing)																											
PMI122-110	PMI No. 122 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	74	01-Dec-22 A	11-Feb-24	23-Oct-26	02-Nov-26	995																				
PMI122-120	PMI No. 122 - PM Review and Reply	21	01-Dec-22 A	04-Feb-24	23-Oct-26	26-Oct-26	995																				
PMI122-120	PMI No. 122 - PM Review and Reply	14	01-Mar-23 A	11-Feb-24	23-Oct-26	02-Nov-26	995																				
PMI No. 125 - Lowering Down of Existing DN100 Watermain at Junction of TAR3 and EA Haul Road																											
PMI125-110	PMI No. 125 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	421	24-Dec-22 A	17-Feb-24	12-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	-385																				
PMI125-120	PMI No. 125 - PM Review and Reply	21	24-Dec-22 A	03-Feb-24	12-Jan-23	14-Jan-23	-385																				
PMI125-120	PMI No. 125 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	15-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	-385																				
PMI No. 132 - Proposed DCM Ground Improvement within Part of the Loop																											
PMI132-120	PMI No. 132 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Aug-23 A	14-Feb-24	05-Feb-22	18-Feb-22	-726																				
PMI132-120	PMI No. 132 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Aug-23 A	14-Feb-24	05-Feb-22	18-Feb-22	-726																				
PMI No. 133 - Relocation of Carpark of Project Managers Interim Office and Container Offices																											
PMI133-120	PMI No. 133 - PM Review and Reply	14	09-Feb-23 A	04-Feb-24	08-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	1011																				
PMI133-120	PMI No. 133 - PM Review and Reply	14	09-Feb-23 A	04-Feb-24	08-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	1011																				
PMI No. 134 - Construction of Watermains at WCR																											
PMI134-110	PMI No. 134 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	311	25-Apr-23 A	29-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	01-Apr-24	32																				

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	January				February				March				April				May			
								39				40				41				42				43			
								07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19
PMI No. 150 - Revised Sewerage Design with Road L1 (CH 1170 to 1430)																											
PMI150-110	PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	21-Mar-23A	17-Feb-24	21-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	-195	PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																			
PMI150-120	PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	24-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	-195	PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply																			
PMI No. 159 - Installation of Manhole Connectors for Sewerage Works at Road L1 (CH 1170 - 1430)																											
PMI159-110	PMI No. 159 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	13-Apr-23A	04-Feb-24	06-May-23	09-May-23	-271	PMI No. 159 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																			
PMI159-120	PMI No. 159 - PM Review and Reply	14	05-Feb-24	18-Feb-24	10-May-23	23-May-23	-271	PMI No. 159 - PM Review and Reply																			
PMI No. 163 - Additional Manhole adjacent to Box Culvert C (3 Apr 2023)																											
PMI163-120	PMI No. 163 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Sep-23A	14-Feb-24	10-May-23	23-May-23	-267	PMI No. 163 - PM Review and Reply																			
Preliminary and Preparations																											
Subletting																											
PRE-365B	Subletting for Irrigation System (Road L1 Ch 1170-1430) (PMI103, PMI109)	45	31-Jul-23A	01-Feb-24	11-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	820	Subletting for Irrigation System (Road L1 Ch 1170-1430) (PMI103, PMI109)																			
Design Submissions for the Works																											
PRE-500	Prepare, Submit, Processing & Approval for Glass Balustrade System and Other System and Support for Meander Bridge	150	11-Mar-24	10-Sep-24	11-Mar-24	10-Sep-24	0	PRE-500																			
TAR3																											
KD2-105A	TAR 3 - Design Approval	6	29-Mar-22A	01-Feb-24	01-Jun-23	01-Jun-23	-245	TAR 3 - Design Approval																			
Retaining Walls																											
RW2																											
RW-220	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	3	29-Nov-23A	03-Feb-24	21-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	39	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission																			
RW-230	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Approval	3	05-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	25-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	39	RW2 - Design for Temporary Works Approval																			
PW1																											
RW-550	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works PM Review	3	22-Nov-23A	23-Feb-24	25-Mar-24	17-Apr-24	42	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works PM Review																			
RW-560	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	3	24-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	18-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	42	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission																			
RW-570	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Approval	3	28-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	22-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	42	PW1 (CSD NRW2) - Design for Temporary Works Approval																			
Key Date KD2 - TAR 3																											
KD2-PC	Contract Key Date 2 (sd+730) - Uptake of TAR3 and Provision of Relevant Phase 1A Utilities	0	01-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	01-Jun-23	15-Jul-23	-247	Contract Key Date 2 (sd+730) - Uptake of TAR3 and Provision of Relevant Phase 1A Utilities																			
KD2 - Construction																											
KD2-1090	TAR 3 - UU Construction (Telecom)	37	01-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	01-Jun-23	15-Jul-23	-202	TAR 3 - UU Construction (Telecom)																			
Key Date KD3 - Road D1 and L1																											
KD3 - ROAD L1 Construction																											
KD3 - L1 - Submissions																											
KD3-0120C	PMI No. 099 - PMI No. 099 - PM Review and Reply	14	26-Aug-23A	14-Feb-24	29-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	1001	PMI No. 099 - PMI No. 099 - PM Review and Reply																			
KD3-0160B	Issued PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	21-Mar-23A	03-Feb-24	26-Oct-26	28-Oct-26	998	Issued PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																			
KD3-0160C	Issued PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	29-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	998	Issued PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply																			
KD3-1195	Road L1 - Method Statement Street Furniture Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmission, Approval	45	01-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	05-May-23	28-Jun-23	-224	Road L1 - Method Statement Street Furniture Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmission, Approval																			
KD3 - L1 - Construction																											
KD3 - Road L1 Stage 1 (Portion 18C, Next to Portion 17B Hammerhead) 260m																											
KD3-5315	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 1 (Building 11)	201	22-Nov-22A	02-May-24	10-May-23	19-Feb-24	-58	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 1 (Building 11)																			
KD3-5325	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 2 (Building 12)	106	02-Feb-23A	13-Apr-24	10-May-23	18-Jan-24	-67	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 2 (Building 12)																			
KD3-5327	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 3 (Building 8)	39	25-Sep-23A	30-Apr-24	25-Sep-23	03-Feb-24	-67	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 3 (Building 8)																			
KD3-5329	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 4 (Building 9)	123	01-Mar-23A	04-May-24	22-May-23	19-Feb-24	-60	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 4 (Building 9)																			
KD3-5331	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 5 (Building 12, Box C)	52	05-Oct-23A	01-Feb-24	10-May-23	11-Nov-26	821	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 5 (Building 12, Box C)																			
KD3-5333	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 6 (CLPSS)	75	18-May-23A	03-May-24	28-Jul-23	19-Feb-24	-59	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Stage 6 (CLPSS)																			
KD3-5350	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Footpath and Cycle Track	24	25-Apr-24	24-May-24	08-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-76	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Footpath and Cycle Track																			
KD3-5360	Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Carriageway Complete (PMI088)	0	01-Feb-24	02-May-24	01-Jun-23	31-Jul-23	-223	Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Carriageway Complete																			
Key Date KD4 - WCR Carriageway + 1 Footpath																											
KD4 - Submissions																											
KD4-1000	WCR Carriageway - MS Preparation and Submission	14	01-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	06-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS Preparation and Submission																			
KD4-1005	WCR Carriageway - MS PM Review	21	21-Feb-24	15-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS PM Review																			
KD4-1010	WCR Carriageway - MS Resubmission	14	16-Mar-24	05-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	07-May-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS Resubmission																			
KD4-1015	WCR Carriageway - MS Approval	21	06-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	08-May-24	01-Jun-24	26	WCR Carriageway - MS Approval																			
Key Date KD6 - Box Culverts A2 and A1 in Portion 7																											
KD6 - Box Culvert A1 (Portion 7, CH 0-75) 75m (CSD Scheme)																											
KD6-1155	Interface Portion 7 - CLP ESS Excavation and ELS Installation (Depth 4m from Existing Level)	110	15-Feb-24	02-Jul-24	03-Jul-26	11-Nov-26	702	Interface Portion 7 - CLP ESS Excavation and ELS Installation (Depth 4m from Existing Level)																			
KD6-1175	Box Culvert A1 (CH0-75, PMI 076 - 31 Jul 2023) - Complete	0	01-Feb-24	26-Apr-24	01-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	-219	Box Culvert A1 (CH0-75, PMI 076 - 31 Jul 2023) - Complete																			
KD6-1225	Issued PMI No. 092 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	13-Jan-23A	07-Feb-24	29-Jan-23	04-Feb-23	-368	Issued PMI No. 092 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																			
KD6-1235	Issued PMI No. 092 - PM Review and Reply	14	08-Feb-24	21-Feb-24	05-Feb-23	18-Feb-23	-368	Issued PMI No. 092 - PM Review and Reply																			
Box Culvert A1 (CH 0-75) ELS Installation and Structure Construction																											
KD6-1415	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Walls and Top Slab Construction	65	14-Nov-23A	04-Mar-24	11-May-23	09-Jun-23	-219	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Walls and Top Slab Construction																			
KD6-1425	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Backfilling	12	13-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	18-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	-219	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Backfilling																			
KD6-1485	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Chamber Construction	30	05-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	10-Jun-23	17-Jul-23	-219	Box A1 (CH 0-75) - Chamber Construction																			
Key Date KD7 - Meander Bridge and CLP Transformer Delivery																											
KD7-1030	Complete North Span Deck Structural RC Works & South Pile Caps	0	01-Feb-24	05-Feb-24	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24	-22	Complete North Span Deck Structural RC Works & South Pile Caps																			
KD7-1040	Complete Middle Span Soffit Formwork	0	01-Feb-24	16-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	0	Complete Middle Span Soffit Formwork																			
KD7 - Piers and Abutment																											
MB South Side																											
KD7-2190	Meander Bridge - RC for South Piers (2nd Pour)	3	04-Jan-24A	06-Jan-24A	12-Nov-26	12-Nov-26		Meander Bridge - RC for South Piers (2nd Pour)																			
KD7-2200	Meander Bridge - RC for South Piers Concrete Curing, Steel Frame and Working Platform Removal, Clearance	6	06-Jan-24A	13-Jan-24A	12-Nov-26	12-Nov-26		Meander Bridge - RC for South Piers Concrete Curing, Steel Frame and Working Platform Removal, Clearance																			
KD7 - Superstructure																											
KD7 - Deck Stage 1 - Northern Span (North Abutment to North Pier) (Ch 971 - 957.5, 14.5m)																											
KD7-2820	Meander Bridge - Northern Span RC (2nd Pour)	1	03-Jan-24A	03-Jan-24A	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24		Meander Bridge - Northern Span RC (2nd Pour)																			
KD7-2830	Meander Bridge - Northern Span Ducting/Drain Pipe installation, Void former, Lightweight Concrete	5	04-Jan-24A	09-Jan-24A	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24		Meander Bridge - Northern Span Ducting/Drain Pipe installation, Void former, Lightweight Concrete																			
KD7-2840	Meander Bridge - Northern Span Rebar Fixing for Top Slab	4	10-Jan-24A	13-Jan-24A	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24		Meander Bridge - Northern Span Rebar Fixing for Top Slab																			
KD7-2850	Meander Bridge - Northern Span RC (3rd Pour) (MB-02)	1	15-Jan-24A	15-Jan-24A	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24		Meander Bridge - Northern Span RC (3rd Pour) (MB-02)																			
KD7 - Deck Stage 1 - Middle Span (South Pier to North Pier) (Ch 935 - 957.5, 22.5m)																											
KD7-4010	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Truss Installation & Falsework	30	01-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	01-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	0	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Truss Installation & Falsework																			



■ Actual Level of Effort
▬ Actual Work
▬ Remaining Work
▬ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL29-240220
 Layout : YL-02 3MRP
 Date : 20-Feb-24 / Page 2 of 6

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-24	MPR No. 31		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	January 39				February 40				March 41				April 42				May 43				
								07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26
KD7-4020	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Soffit Formwork	24	11-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	11-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	0																					
KD7-4025	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Soffit Slab, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath/Anchorages Installation	12	12-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	28-May-24	11-Jun-24	37																					
KD7-4030	Meander Bridge - Middle Span RC (1st Pour)	1	26-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	12-Jun-24	12-Jun-24	37																					
KD7-4040	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Formwork, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath Installation for Web	9	27-Apr-24	08-May-24	13-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	37																					
KD7-4050	Meander Bridge - Middle Span RC (2nd Pour)	1	09-May-24	09-May-24	24-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	37																					
KD7-4060	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Ducting/Drain Pipe Installation; Void former, Lightweight Concrete	10	10-May-24	22-May-24	25-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	37																					
KD7-4070	Meander Bridge - Middle Span Rebar Fixing for Top Slab	6	23-May-24	29-May-24	08-Jul-24	13-Jul-24	37																					
KD7-4080	Meander Bridge - Middle Span RC (3rd Pour) (MB-02)	1	30-May-24	30-May-24	15-Jul-24	15-Jul-24	37																					
KD7 - Deck Stage 1 - Southern Span (South Abutment to South Pier) (Ch 905 - 935, 30m)		67	15-Mar-24	07-Jun-24	15-Mar-24	07-Jun-24	0																					
KD7-4090	Meander Bridge - Southern Span Scaffolding Formation & Erection	20	15-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	15-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	0																					
KD7-4100	Meander Bridge - Southern Span Soffit Formwork	14	12-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	12-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	0																					
KD7-4110	Meander Bridge - Southern Span Soffit Slab, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath/Anchorages Installation	18	29-Apr-24	21-May-24	29-Apr-24	21-May-24	0																					
KD7-4120	Meander Bridge - Southern Span RC (1st Pour)	1	22-May-24	22-May-24	22-May-24	22-May-24	0																					
KD7-4130	Meander Bridge - Southern Span Formwork, Rebar Fixing & Tendon Sheath Installation for Web	14	23-May-24	07-Jun-24	23-May-24	07-Jun-24	0																					
KD7 - DCM		220	04-Mar-23A	10-Jul-24	14-Dec-23	26-Oct-26	680																					
KD7-2455	DCM7 Cluster Installation (57 nrs, 4nrs/drill, 1 rig) (WCR, Section 6)	27	04-Mar-23A	10-Jul-24	14-Dec-23	26-Oct-26	680																					
KD7-2780	DCM7 Cluster Installation (117 nrs, 5nrs/drill, 1 rig) (WCR, Section 6)	55	31-Jul-23A	24-Apr-24	08-Jan-24	26-Mar-24	-21																					
Section 4 - Woodland Compensation Works at Portion 4		257	11-Oct-23 A	03-Sep-24	05-Apr-24	04-Jan-25	100																					
S4-1000	Portion 4 - Preparation and Procurement Works	58	01-Dec-23A	14-Mar-24	26-Jun-24	05-Aug-24	115																					
Section 4 - Preparation Works		257	11-Oct-23 A	03-Sep-24	05-Apr-24	01-Nov-24	48																					
S4-1075	Portion 4 - Review and Acceptance of Woodland Compensation Plan (with Method Statement & Material Submission)	101	11-Oct-23 A	14-Mar-24	05-Apr-24	16-May-24	48																					
S4-1080	Portion 4 - Acceptance of Woodland Compensation Plan (with Method Statement & Material Submission)	0		14-Mar-24		16-May-24	48																					
S4-1090	Portion 4 - Proposal of Qualified Horticulturist	140	15-Mar-24*	03-Sep-24	17-May-24	01-Nov-24	48																					
Section 4 - Works		125	15-Mar-24	16-Aug-24	06-Aug-24	04-Jan-25	115																					
S4-1005	Portion 4 - Woodland Site Setup and Clearance	13	15-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	06-Aug-24	20-Aug-24	115																					
S4-1010	Portion 4 - Woodland Plant Delivery and Planting Works	112	03-Apr-24*	16-Aug-24	21-Aug-24	04-Jan-25	115																					
Section 6 - Western Connection Road (WCR)		270	17-Sep-22 A	15-Aug-24	06-Jan-24	12-Nov-26	319																					
S6-3237	Complete 35% of Drainage (1,175m DP, 46m MH)	0		31-Mar-24*		31-Mar-24	0																					
S6-3238	Working Area Provision 60% (500m) for 132kV, 35% (300m) for 11kV and Town Gas Works	0		31-May-24*		31-May-24	0																					
S6 WCR Submission		209	17-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-24	24-Mar-24	29-Jun-24	136																					
S6-1024	Issued PMI No. 104 - PM Review and Reply	21	17-Sep-22 A	02-Feb-24	24-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	52																					
S6-9200C	Issued PMI No. 135 - PM Review and Reply	14	31-Mar-23A	14-Feb-24	16-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	136																					
S6 WCR Subletting and Procurement		257	08-Jul-23 A	31-May-24	26-Mar-24	08-Aug-26	648																					
S6-9202	Portion 6 - Watermain Material Procurement and Delivery	73	08-Jul-23 A	03-Apr-24	26-Mar-24	24-May-24	41																					
S6-9707	Portion 6 - Road Lighting Material Procurement and Delivery	73	01-Mar-24	31-May-24*	13-May-26	08-Aug-26	648																					
S6 WCR Works		181	10-May-23 A	15-Aug-24	06-Jan-24	12-Nov-26	319																					
S6 WCR: UU Diversion		202	25-May-23 A	29-May-24	04-Jun-24	13-Oct-26	512																					
S6-9047	UU Diversion - HKT (Telephone Line)	71	01-Mar-24	29-May-24	21-Jul-26	13-Oct-26	512																					
S6-9057	UU Diversion - VTL	71	01-Mar-24	29-May-24	21-Jul-26	13-Oct-26	512																					
S6-9067	UU Diversion - Watermains	131	25-May-23 A	26-Mar-24	04-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	75																					
S6-9538	UU Diversion - HKT & HGC Optical Fibre	71	01-Mar-24	29-May-24	21-Jul-26	13-Oct-26	512																					
S6 WCR: DCM Works		181	10-May-23 A	15-Aug-24	06-Jan-24	02-Nov-26	315																					
Fig 1 (at Area 1)		311	31-Jul-23 A	15-Aug-24	06-Jan-24	02-Nov-26	655																					
Area 1 - DCM 7 (at TAR1, MB Abutment)		16	31-May-24	19-Jun-24	22-Aug-26	09-Sep-26	660																					
S6-9521	Area 1 - Construction of Temporary Slip Road for Temporary Traffic Diversion	16	31-May-24	19-Jun-24	22-Aug-26	09-Sep-26	660																					
Area 1 - DCM5		15	01-Feb-24	21-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	5																					
S6-9947	Area 1 - DCM5 Cluster Installation (Remaining 58 of 150nrs, 4nrs/drill, 1rig, R4) Part 2	15	01-Feb-24	21-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	5																					
Area 1 - DCM5, DCM7, DCM8		311	31-Jul-23 A	15-Aug-24	06-Jan-24	02-Nov-26	655																					
S6-0808	Area 1 - Stage 6 DCM7, DCM8 Cluster Installation (75 nrs, 5nrs/drill, 1rig, R1) - Remaining	15	31-Jul-23 A	01-Feb-24	06-Jan-24	06-Jan-24	-21																					
S6-0871	Area 1 - Stage 6 DCM7 (64nrs, total 135 of 208 nrs, 4nrs/drill)	16	01-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	08-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	-21																					
S6-0880	Area 1 - Stage 7 DCM5, DCM7 Area Remove Ramp Structure	14	23-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	26-Jan-24	14-Feb-24	-21																					
S6-0890	Area 1 - Stage 8 DCM5, DCM7 Area Backfill Temporary Road	23	11-Mar-24	10-Apr-24	15-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	-21																					
S6-0900	Area 1 - Stage 9 DCM5 (18nrs, 111 of 150) & DCM7 (17nrs, 152 or 208) Cluster (3n/drill)	12	11-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	13-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	-21																					
S6-0910	Area 1 - Stage 10 Construction Temporary Road for TAR1 Diversion	22	31-May-24	26-Jun-24	06-May-24	31-May-24	-21																					
S6-0920	Area 1 - Stage 11 Remove Existing TAR1 Road	22	31-May-24	26-Jun-24	06-May-24	31-May-24	-21																					
S6-0940	Area 1 - Post-DCM Coring	82	09-May-24	15-Aug-24	27-Jul-26	02-Nov-26	655																					
Fig 3 (at Area 2)		58	10-May-23 A	06-Mar-24	25-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	92																					
S6-9620	Area 3 - Diversion of CLP cables	58	10-May-23 A	06-Mar-24	25-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	92																					
S6 WCR: Instrumentation		116	03-Jul-23 A	23-May-24	26-Mar-24	18-Jun-24	21																					
S6-1110	Portion 6 - Instrument Installation Type C4 (MPX 9nrs, VWP 18nrs, SP 9nrs, SMM, 9nrs) 1 rig	116	03-Jul-23 A	23-May-24	26-Mar-24	18-Jun-24	21																					
Area 1 (Road D1 to CH 1900) 216m		113	23-Nov-23 A	01-Aug-24	26-Jan-24	12-Nov-26	324																					
S6-5904	Area 1 - Complete DCM7	0		24-Apr-24		31-May-24	37																					
S6-5905	Area 1 - Complete DCM5	0		24-Apr-24		31-May-24	37																					
S6-5909	Area 1 - Complete DCM8	0		01-Feb-24																								

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	January 39				February 40				March 41				April 42				May 43												
								07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26								
								Gantt Chart (Actual Level of Effort, Actual Work, Remaining Work, Critical Remaining Work, Milestone)																												
S6-5140	Area 1 - (RW2) Temporary Works and Excavation (Bay 1)	4	05-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	13-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	29	Area 1 - (RW2) Temporary Works and Excavation (Bay 1)																												
S6-5150	Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)	8	09-Feb-24	21-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	29	Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)																												
S6-5165	Area 1 - Issuance of PMI No. 197 - Plate Load Test for RW2	0		03-Jan-24 A		26-Mar-24		Area 1 - Issuance of PMI No. 197 - Plate Load Test for RW2																												
S6-5168	Area 1 - Issuance of PMI No. 328 - Alignment Change for RW2	0		04-Jan-24 A		12-Nov-26		Area 1 - Issuance of PMI No. 328 - Alignment Change for RW2																												
S6-5172	Area 1 - (RW2) Plate Load Test	3	03-Jan-24 A	10-Jan-24 A	26-Mar-24	26-Mar-24		Area 1 - (RW2) Plate Load Test																												
S6-5190	Area 1 - (RW2) Temporary Works and Excavation (Bay 4)	3	11-Jan-24 A	13-Jan-24 A	26-Mar-24	26-Mar-24		Area 1 - (RW2) Temporary Works and Excavation (Bay 4)																												
S6-5195	Area 1 - Construction of Drainage Pipe underneath RW4	6	15-Jan-24 A	20-Jan-24 A	26-Mar-24	26-Mar-24		Area 1 - Construction of Drainage Pipe underneath RW4																												
S6-5200	Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 4)	13	22-Jan-24 A	07-Feb-24	26-Mar-24	26-Mar-24		Area 1 - (RW2) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 4)																												
S6-5210	Area 1 - (RW2) Backfilling	20	22-Feb-24	15-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	29	Area 1 - (RW2) Backfilling																												
Area 1 - Pipe Pile Wall PW2 (CSD - Fill Slope NF1)								45	25-May-24	18-Jul-24	24-Apr-24	18-Jun-24	-25																							
S6-6275	Area 1 - (NF1) Excavation and Slope Filling	45	25-May-24	18-Jul-24	24-Apr-24	18-Jun-24	-25	Area 1 - (NF1) Excavation and Slope Filling																												
Area 1 - UU & Road Construction								203	23-Nov-23 A	01-Aug-24	26-Jan-24	11-Nov-26	675																							
S6-9077A	Area 1 - UU Diversion (11kV)	38	15-Dec-23 A	28-Feb-24	26-Jan-24	22-Feb-24	-5	Area 1 - UU Diversion (11kV)																												
S6-9077B	Area 1 - UU Diversion (Gas)	31	16-Jan-24 A	23-Feb-24	26-Jan-24	17-Feb-24	-5	Area 1 - UU Diversion (Gas)																												
S6-9077C	Area 1 - UU Diversion (Watermain)	26	22-Jan-24 A	23-Feb-24	26-Jan-24	17-Feb-24	-5	Area 1 - UU Diversion (Watermain)																												
S6-9077D	Area 1 - Removal of Abandoned UU and Filling of Soil Platform	24	29-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	14-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	776	Area 1 - Removal of Abandoned UU and Filling of Soil Platform																												
S6-9087	Area 1 - Drainage	180	23-Nov-23 A	14-Jun-24	07-Mar-24	16-Jul-24	27	Area 1 - Drainage																												
S6-9090	Area 1 - WCR Outfall and Retaining Wall PW 1 Construction	94	01-Feb-24	30-May-24	07-Mar-24	03-Jul-24	26	Area 1 - WCR Outfall and Retaining Wall PW 1 Construction																												
S6-9095	Area 1 - DN700 Fresh Watermains	115	23-Feb-24	15-Jul-24	26-Mar-24	15-Aug-24	27	Area 1 - DN700 Fresh Watermains																												
S6-9128	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (132kV)	69	02-Feb-24	30-Apr-24	07-Mar-24	01-Jun-24	26	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (132kV)																												
S6-9129	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (11kV)	73	28-Mar-24	28-Jun-24	03-May-24	30-Jul-24	26	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (11kV)																												
S6-9130	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Gas)	73	28-Mar-24	28-Jun-24	03-May-24	30-Jul-24	26	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Gas)																												
S6-9131	Area 1 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)	39	02-May-24	18-Jun-24	22-Aug-24	08-Oct-24	93	Area 1 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)																												
S6-9136	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)	76	02-May-24	01-Aug-24	10-Jul-24	08-Oct-24	56	Area 1 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)																												
S6-9137	Area 1 - Noise Barrier (NB1)	29	02-May-24	05-Jun-24	10-Jul-24	12-Aug-24	56	Area 1 - Noise Barrier (NB1)																												
S6-9141A	Area 1 - Fill Slope F1 (F1, F1A and F1B)	49	22-Apr-24	20-Jun-24	24-May-24	22-Jul-24	26	Area 1 - Fill Slope F1 (F1, F1A and F1B)																												
Area 2 (CH 1900 to CH 1650) 250m								80	29-Dec-23 A	22-Jul-24	29-Apr-24	17-Sep-24	22																							
Area 2 - Retaining Walls								73	29-Dec-23 A	27-Mar-24	01-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	95																							
Area 2 - Pipe Pile Wall PW3 (CSD Retaining Wall NRW1)								73	29-Dec-23 A	27-Mar-24	01-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	95																							
S6-6616	Area 2 - (NRW1) Retaining Wall Construction	49	29-Dec-23 A	28-Feb-24	01-Jun-24	26-Jun-24	95	Area 2 - (NRW1) Retaining Wall Construction																												
S6-6635	Area 2 - (NRW1) Backfilling	24	29-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	27-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	95	Area 2 - (NRW1) Backfilling																												
Area 2 - Retaining Wall RW4								38	29-Jan-24 A	15-Mar-24	14-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	105																							
S6-7380	Area 2 - (RW4) Removal of Temp Works	11	29-Jan-24 A	09-Feb-24	14-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	105	Area 2 - (RW4) Removal of Temp Works																												
S6-7381	Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)	11	14-Feb-24	26-Feb-24	24-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	105	Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction (Bay 1)																												
S6-7382	Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction - to Coping (Bay 2 to 4)	14	14-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	24-Jun-24	10-Jul-24	105	Area 2 - (RW4) Retaining Wall Construction - to Coping (Bay 2 to 4)																												
S6-7385	Area 2 - (RW4) Backfilling	13	01-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	11-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	105	Area 2 - (RW4) Backfilling																												
Area 2 - UU & Road Construction								79	02-Jan-24 A	22-Jul-24	29-Apr-24	17-Sep-24	22																							
S6-6655	Area 2 - Drainage Construction	145	02-Jan-24 A	29-Jun-24	29-Apr-24	17-Sep-24	67	Area 2 - Drainage Construction																												
S6-6660	Area 2 - DN700 Fresh Watermains	63	20-Apr-24	06-Jul-24	03-Jun-24	16-Aug-24	35	Area 2 - DN700 Fresh Watermains																												
S6-6670	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (132kV)	36	18-May-24	29-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	10-Aug-24	35	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (132kV)																												
S6-6674	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Gas)	48	25-May-24	22-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	31-Aug-24	35	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Gas)																												
S6-6709	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)	47	13-Mar-24	11-May-24	15-Jul-24	06-Sep-24	98	Area 2 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)																												
S6-6710	Area 2 - Noise Barriers (NB2, NB3)	42	26-Apr-24	17-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	57	Area 2 - Noise Barriers (NB2, NB3)																												
Area 3 (CH 1650 to CH 1350) 300m								227	26-Oct-23 A	01-Aug-24	01-Feb-24	11-Nov-26	675																							
Area 3 - Retaining Wall RW5 (CSD to Slope Works)								98	01-Nov-23 A	29-Feb-24	20-Apr-24	17-May-24	61																							
S6-7385	Area 3 - (RW5) Excavation and Slope Filling	83	01-Nov-23 A	08-Feb-24	20-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	61	Area 3 - (RW5) Excavation and Slope Filling																												
S6-7403	Area 3 - (RW5) Surface Drainage	60	08-Dec-23 A	23-Feb-24	26-Apr-24	17-May-24	66	Area 3 - (RW5) Surface Drainage																												
S6-7405	Area 3 - (RW5) Slope Finishing	15	09-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	29-Apr-24	17-May-24	61	Area 3 - (RW5) Slope Finishing																												
Area 3 - UU & Road Construction								227	26-Oct-23 A	01-Aug-24	19-Apr-24	11-Nov-26	675																							
S6-8918	Area 3 - DN700 Fresh Watermains	98	26-Oct-23 A	20-May-24	19-Apr-24	19-Jul-24	50	Area 3 - DN700 Fresh Watermains																												
S6-8920	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (132kV)	62	04-Jan-24 A	19-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	31-May-24	57	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (132kV)																												
S6-8922	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (11kV)	64	09-Apr-24	25-Jun-24	26-Aug-26	11-Nov-26	706	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (11kV)																												
S6-8924	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Gas)	62	04-Jan-24 A	19-Mar-24	25-May-24	06-Jul-24	86	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Gas)																												
S6-8925	Area 3 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)	51	15-Jan-24 A	16-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	29-May-24	57	Area 3 - Formation + Kerb Construction (Carriageway)																												
S6-8926	Area 3 - Carriageway Construction	48	01-Feb-24 A	03-Apr-24	23-Sep-24	15-Nov-24	186	Area 3 - Carriageway Construction																												
S6-8928	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Road Lighting)	76	23-Apr-24	24-Jul-24	12-Aug-26	11-Nov-26	682	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Road Lighting)																												
S6-8930	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)	62	16-Jan-24 A	03-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	04-Jun-24	50	Area 3 - Utilities Installation (Telecom)																												
S6-8931	Area 2 - Noise Barrier (NB4)	18	22-Apr-24	13-May-24	22-Oct-26	11-Nov-26	741	Area 2 - Noise Barrier (NB4)																												
S6-8932	Area 3 - Fill Slope F15	73	02-Apr-24	29-Jun-24	17-Jun-24	10-Sep-24	61	Area 3 - Fill Slope F15																												
S6-8934	Area 3 - Fill Slope F17	76	02-May-24	01-Aug-24	16-Jul-24	15-Oct-24	61	Area 3 - Fill Slope F17																												
Area 3 - LMCR Junction UU & Road Construction								118	19-Jan-24 A	15-Jun-24	01-Feb-24	15-Jun-24	0																							
Area 3 - LMCR Junction (Phase 1) - Preparation Works for Road Diversion								29	19-Jan-24 A	24-Feb-24	01-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	0																							
S6-9915	LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme 54, 55, 56 & 62	0	19-Jan-24 A	19-Jan-24 A	01-Feb-24	01-Feb-24		LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme 54, 55, 56 & 62																												
S6-9920	LMCR Junction - Remove existing footpath	7	19-Jan-24 A	26-Jan-24 A	01-Feb-24	01-Feb-24		LMCR Junction - Remove existing footpath																												
S6-9925	LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying	22	27-Jan-24 A	24-Feb-24	01-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	0	LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying																												
Area 3 - LMCR Junction (Phase 2) - Construct Road Surface for Diversion								18	26-Feb-24	16-Mar-24	26-Feb-24	16-Mar-24	0																							
S6-9930	LMCR Junction - Construct temporary road surface (Pond 12, 13)	12	26-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	26-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	0	LMCR Junction - Construct temporary road surface (Pond 12, 13)																												
S6-9935	LMCR Junction - Construct permanent road surface (Pond 13 to LMCR)	18	26-Feb-24	16-Mar-24	26-Feb-24	16-Mar-24	0	LMCR Junction - Construct permanent road surface (Pond 13 to LMCR)																												
Area 3 - LMCR Junction (Phase 3) - Permanent Works								71	18-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	16-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	0																							
S6-9940	LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme 61	0	18-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	0	LMCR Junction - Implementation of TTA Scheme 61																												
S6-9945	LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying	23	18-Mar-24	17-Apr-24	18-Mar-24	17-Apr-24	0	LMCR Junction - Drainage and Watermain pipelaying																												
S6-9950	LMCR Junction - Utilities enabling works	30	18-Apr-24	24-May-24	18-Apr-24	24-May-24	0	LMCR Junction - Utilities enabling works																												
S6-9955	LMCR Junction - Noise Barrier (NB24)	34	18-Mar-24	30-Apr-24	19-Mar-24	02-May-24	1	LMCR Junction - Noise Barrier (NB24)																												
S6-9960	LMCR Junction - Permanent roadworks	18	25-May-24	15-Jun-24	25-May-24	15-Jun-24	0	LMCR Junction - Permanent roadworks																												
S6 WCR Pai Lau								254	30-Sep-22 A	16-Jul-24	08-Feb-24	11-Nov-26	330																							
S6-5638	PL No. 1 - Precast Architectural Appearance Fabrication and Delivery to Site	189	30-Sep-22 A	19-Feb-24	01-Jun-24	19-Jun-24	121	PL No. 1 - Precast Architectural Appearance Fabrication and Delivery to Site																												
S6-5645B	Issued PMI No. 122 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	01-Dec-22 A	05-Feb-24	23-Oct-26	27-Oct-26	966	Issued PMI No. 122 - Quotation Preparation and Submission																												
S6-5645C	Issued PMI No. 122 - PM Review and Reply	14	01-Mar-23 A	16-Feb-24	23-Oct-26	07-Nov-26	966	Issued PMI No. 122 - PM Review and Reply																												
S6-5650A	Issued PMI No. XXX - Design, Supply and Install Pai Lau Lighting	0		09-Feb-24		08-Feb-24	0	Issued PMI No. XXX - Design, Supply and Install Pai Lau Lighting																												
S6-5650B	Issued PMI No. XXX - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	09-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	16-May-24	05-Jun-24	97	Issued PMI No. XXX - Quotation Preparation and Submission																												
S6-5650C	Issued PMI No. XXX - PM Review and Reply	14	01-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	06-Jun-24	19-Jun-24	97	Issued PMI No. XXX - PM Review and Reply																												



■ Actual Level of Effort
■ Actual Work
■ Remaining Work
■ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL29-240220
 Layout : YL-02 3MRP
 Date : 20-Feb-24/ Page 4 of 6

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-24	MPR No. 31		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	January 39				February 40				March 41				April 42				May 43											
								07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26							
								Gantt Chart Area																											
Pai Lau No.1 Construction (Location 15, LMC Road)																																			
PL No.1 - Foundation																																			
PL1 Foundation - North Part																																			
S6-9439	PL No.1 (North) - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement of column	4	15-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	23-Oct-26	27-Oct-26	770	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-9441	PL No.1 (North) - Concreting for column	1	20-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	28-Oct-26	28-Oct-26	770	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-9447	PL No.1 (North) - Curing and remove formwork	3	21-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	29-Oct-26	31-Oct-26	770	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-9457	PL No.1 (North) - Remove ELS	9	25-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	02-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	770	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-9467	PL No.1 (North) - Backfill to existing ground level	9	25-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	02-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	770	[Gantt Bar]																											
PL1 Foundation - South Part																																			
S6-9215A	PL No.1 (South) - Implementation of TTANo.7	1	02-Jan-24	02-Jan-24	20-Jun-24	20-Jun-24		[Gantt Bar]																											
PL No.1 - Superstructure																																			
S6-3635	PL No.1 - Erect falsework by metal scaffolding	4	15-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	20-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3705	PL No.1 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for remaining column	4	20-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	25-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3710	PL No.1 - Install Conduit for Lighting	4	25-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	29-Jun-24	04-Jul-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3715	PL No.1 - Concreting for remaining column	1	02-Apr-24	02-Apr-24	05-Jul-24	05-Jul-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3720	PL No.1 - Implement TTAScheme No.45	2	03-Apr-24	05-Apr-24	06-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3723	PL No.1 - Erect metal scaffolding over LMCR	2	05-Apr-24	08-Apr-24	09-Jul-24	10-Jul-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3725	PL No.1 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for beam and roof	7	09-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	11-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3735	PL No.1 - Concreting for beam and roof	1	17-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3745	PL No.1 - Remove formwork and falsework	4	18-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	20-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3750	PL No.1 - Cabling and Erection of Pai Lau Lighting System	21	23-Apr-24	18-May-24	25-Jul-24	17-Aug-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-3755	PL No.1 - Construct the architectural appearance	48	20-May-24	16-Jul-24	19-Aug-24	16-Oct-24	76	[Gantt Bar]																											
Pai Lau No.2 Construction (Location 11, HWT Road)																																			
PL No.2 - Superstructure																																			
S6-5993	PL No.2 - Re-erect scaffolding for Lighting & Structural Appearance Works	7	15-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	24-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	104	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-5994	PL No.2 - Install Conduit for Lighting	7	23-Mar-24	03-Apr-24	01-Aug-24	08-Aug-24	104	[Gantt Bar]																											
S6-5996	PL No.2 - Construct the architectural appearance	51	05-Apr-24	05-Jun-24	09-Aug-24	09-Oct-24	104	[Gantt Bar]																											
Section 7 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 7 (Area Occupied)																																			
S7 Civil Structures (Area Occupied)																																			
S7-0001	Available area occupied by Temporary Office	433	22-Feb-22	01-Apr-24	31-May-22	30-Jul-22	-611	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7-3810	Issue PMI & PMN to commence works	0	02-Apr-24	02-Apr-24	31-May-22	30-Jul-22	-493	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7-3820	Preparation & Submissions	60	02-Apr-24	14-Jun-24	01-Aug-22	12-Oct-22	-493	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7 - Ground Improvement - DCM																																			
S7-1182	WCR - Area 2 DCM complete	0	01-Feb-24	01-Feb-24	12-Oct-22	12-Oct-22	-387	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7-1185	Portion 7 - Application for SPL license (if necessary)	45	20-Apr-24	14-Jun-24	18-Aug-22	12-Oct-22	-493	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7 Civil Structures																																			
S7 - Interim Public Transport Interchange (PTI)																																			
PRE-1075	Temporary Drainage (PTI to BC A) Method Statement Submission (Approval)	30	24-Nov-23	01-Feb-24	11-May-24	11-May-24	79	[Gantt Bar]																											
PRE-1095	Temporary Drainage (PTI to BC A) Material Submissions (Approval)	30	23-Nov-23	01-Mar-24	13-May-24	08-Jun-24	79	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7 - Temporary Drainage from PTI to Box Culvert A (PMI No. 213)																																			
S7-3830	Temporary Drainage - 18 mtrs of Manholes and Gullies	90	15-Nov-23	09-Apr-24	13-May-24	15-Jul-24	79	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7-3835	Temporary Drainage - Oil Interceptor	45	01-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	22-May-24	15-Jul-24	86	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7-3840	Temporary Drainage - DN375 Drainage Pipe	30	10-Apr-24	16-May-24	16-Jul-24	19-Aug-24	79	[Gantt Bar]																											
S7-3860	Temporary Drainage - DN315 PE Pipe and Concrete Surround (Runoff from RMH109003d to EA)	30	17-May-24	21-Jun-24	20-Aug-24	24-Sep-24	79	[Gantt Bar]																											
Section 9 - Box Culvert Construction at Portion 20																																			
S9-PC	Completion Section 9 (sd+620) - All the works in Portion 20 of the Site	0	01-Feb-24	01-Feb-24	31-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	0	[Gantt Bar]																											
S9 Box Culvert C - (CSD Scheme)																																			
S9-5370	Box Culvert C (PMI 075 - 31 Jul 2023) - Complete (Whole)	0	01-Feb-24*	01-Feb-24	31-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	0	[Gantt Bar]																											
S9 Box Culvert C - ELS Installation & Structure Construction																																			
Box Culvert C (CH 75 to Outfall)																																			
S9-6480	Box C (CH75 Outfall) - Backfilling and Strut Removal	6	09-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	31-Jan-24		[Gantt Bar]																											
Section 12C - Road L1 and Box Culvert A1 at Portion 18C																																			
S12C-1090	Interface - Portion 18C Handover to CLP ESS Contractor (PS Appendix 1.27B)	0	20-Feb-24*	20-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	0	[Gantt Bar]																											
Section 12C - Construction																																			
Section 12C - Road L1 - Portion 18C (CH 1170 to 1430) 260m																																			
S12C-PC10	Complete Road L1 (PMI088) - Carriageway	0	02-May-24*	02-May-24	31-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	-276	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C Road L1 - Submissions																																			
Road L1 - PMIs																																			
S12C-1100B	Issued PMI No. 150 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	34	21-Mar-23	17-Feb-24	19-May-23	04-Jun-23	-258	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-1100C	Issued PMI No. 150 - PM Review and Reply	14	04-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	22-May-23	04-Jun-23	-258	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C Road L1 - Stage 1 (Building 11)																																			
S12C Road L1 - Stage 1 (Building 11) - Roadworks and Lighting																																			
S12C-5759	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Street Light Ducting)	6	27-Nov-23	02-Feb-24	11-Nov-23	13-Nov-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-5770	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Smart Light Ducting)	6	27-Nov-23	02-Feb-24	11-Nov-23	13-Nov-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-5775	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Footpath - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	11	03-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	14-Nov-23	25-Nov-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-5785	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Lighting)	10	08-Apr-24	18-Apr-24	24-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-57	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-5786	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Road works (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)	15	15-Apr-24	02-May-24	30-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	-58	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C Road L1 - Stage 1 (Building 11) - Run In / Out																																			
S12C-6730	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Provide Temporary Entrance Access at Bldg 12)	3	17-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	24-Nov-23	27-Nov-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-6740	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (132kV)	5	21-Feb-24	26-Feb-24	28-Nov-23	02-Dec-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-6750	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (11kV)	4	27-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	04-Dec-23	07-Dec-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-6760	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Telecom)	4	02-Mar-24	06-Mar-24	08-Dec-23	12-Dec-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-6770	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Street Light Ducting)	4	07-Mar-24	11-Mar-24	13-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-6780	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Smart Light Ducting)	4	07-Mar-24	11-Mar-24	13-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-6790	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Kerb Installation)	4	12-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	18-Dec-23	21-Dec-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C-6800	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Paving Block Installation)	6	16-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	22-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											
S12C Road L1 - Stage 2 (Building 12)																																			
S12C Road L1 - Stage 2 (Building 12) - Roadworks and Lighting																																			
S12C-6800	Stage 1 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - Run In/Out (Paving Block Installation)	70	01-Feb-24	30-Apr-24	21-Nov-23	03-Feb-24	-67	[Gantt Bar]																											



Actual Level of Effort

Actual Work

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL29-240220

Layout : YL-02 3MRP

Date : 20-Feb-24 / Page 5 of 6

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-24	MPR No. 31		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	January				February				March				April				May													
								39				40				41				42				43													
								07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26									
S12C-5965	Stage 2 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - Road works (Footpath - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	11	01-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	21-Nov-23	02-Dec-23	-59	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5990	Stage 2 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - Road works (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)	15	23-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	02-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	-67	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5995	Stage 2 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - Road works (Lighting)	10	19-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	24-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-67	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 3 (Building 8)								221	06-Sep-23 A	06-Jun-24	22-May-23	19-Feb-24	-87	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C Road L1 - Stage 3B (Building 8) - Drainage & Sewage, Watermain & Flushing								143	06-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24	22-May-23	19-Feb-24	-9	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-6600	Stage 3B 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Drainage and Sewage	30	06-Sep-23 A	16-Feb-24	22-May-23	31-May-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6612	Stage 3B 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Fire Hydrant Pipe and Irrigation Pipe Installation	8	21-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-9	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 3 (Building 8) - UU Installation and Enabling Works (by Others)								85	14-Dec-23 A	28-Mar-24	01-Jun-23	13-Jul-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-5810	Stage 3A 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (132kV)	9	14-Dec-23 A	27-Feb-24	01-Jun-23	10-Jun-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5816	Stage 3A 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (11kV)	9	28-Feb-24	08-Mar-24	12-Jun-23	21-Jun-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5820	Stage 3A 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (Gas Main)	9	09-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	23-Jun-23	04-Jul-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5880	Stage 3A 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (Telecom)	8	20-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	05-Jul-23	13-Jul-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 3 (Building 8) - Roadworks and Lighting								54	02-Apr-24	06-Jun-24	14-Jul-23	19-Feb-24	-87	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-5950	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Road works (Street Light Ducting)	8	02-Apr-24	11-Apr-24	14-Jul-23	22-Jul-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5953	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Road works (Gully and Gully Pipe Installation)	7	12-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	24-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	-213	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5954	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Road works (Footpath - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	14	20-Apr-24	07-May-24	02-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	-87	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5956	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Road works (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)	14	08-May-24	24-May-24	18-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	-87	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5957	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Road works (Cycle Track)	11	25-May-24	06-Jun-24	03-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-87	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6000	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Road works (Lighting)	10	02-May-24	13-May-24	05-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-67	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 3 (Building 8) - Existing Run In / Out (Phase 1)								140	29-Nov-23 A	23-May-24	19-Oct-23	02-Feb-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-6840	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Gas Main)	3	29-Nov-23 A	01-Feb-24	19-Oct-23	19-Oct-23	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6850	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Telecom)	2	02-Feb-24	03-Feb-24	20-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6860	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Street Light Ducting)	2	02-Feb-24	03-Feb-24	20-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6870	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Footpath & Cycle Track - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	14	06-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	16-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6880	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)	7	07-May-24	14-May-24	18-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6890	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Cycle Track)	7	16-May-24	23-May-24	26-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 3 (Building 8) - Existing Run In / Out (Phase 2)								84	06-Feb-24	23-May-24	27-Nov-23	02-Feb-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-6900	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Drainage)	5	06-Feb-24	14-Feb-24	27-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	-58	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6910	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (132kV)	4	15-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	02-Dec-23	06-Dec-23	-58	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6920	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (11kV)	3	20-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	07-Dec-23	09-Dec-23	-58	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6930	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Gas Main)	3	23-Feb-24	26-Feb-24	11-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	-58	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6940	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Telecom)	2	27-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	14-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	-58	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6950	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Street Light Ducting)	2	27-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	14-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	-58	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6960	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Footpath & Cycle Track - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	14	06-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	16-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6970	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)	7	07-May-24	14-May-24	18-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6980	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Cycle Track)	7	16-May-24	23-May-24	26-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	-86	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 4 (Building 9)								133	20-Nov-23 A	04-May-24	31-Oct-23	19-Feb-24	-60	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C Road L1 - Stage 4 (Building 9) - UU Installation and Enabling Works (by Others)								80	20-Nov-23 A	27-Feb-24	31-Oct-23	22-Nov-23	-77	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-6015	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - UU enabling works (Fire Hydrant Pipe and Irrigation Pipe Installation)	10	20-Nov-23 A	09-Feb-24	31-Oct-23	08-Nov-23	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6630	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - UU enabling works (11kV)	9	05-Dec-23 A	03-Feb-24	31-Oct-23	02-Nov-23	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6635	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - UU enabling works (Gas Main)	9	05-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	09-Nov-23	13-Nov-23	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6640	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - UU enabling works (Telecom)	8	19-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	14-Nov-23	22-Nov-23	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 4 (Building 9) - Roadworks and Lighting								53	28-Feb-24	04-May-24	23-Nov-23	19-Feb-24	-60	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-5935	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - Road works (Street Light Ducting)	8	28-Feb-24	07-Mar-24	23-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5937	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - Road works (Footpath & Cycle Track - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	02-Dec-23	18-Dec-23	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5938	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - Road works (Footpath & Cycle Track - Paving Block Installation)	14	25-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	21-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	-75	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5940	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - Road works (Cycle Track)	7	15-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	10-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	-75	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-6650	Stage 4 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - Road works (Lighting)	10	23-Apr-24	04-May-24	05-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-60	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 4 (Building 9) - Existing Run In / Out								25	03-Apr-24	03-May-24	27-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	-77	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-7050	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Footpath & Cycle Track - Formation, SRT & Kerb Installation)	11	03-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	27-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-7060	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Footpath - Paving Block Installation)	7	17-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	10-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-7070	Stage 3 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - Run In/Out (Cycle Track)	7	25-Apr-24	03-May-24	18-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	-77	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 5 (Building 12, Box C)								341	05-Oct-23 A	19-Aug-24	10-May-23	20-Feb-24	-147	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-6390	Interface Portion 18C - Allow Access to HSTIP for Sewerage Pipe Construction (PS Appendix 1.27D)	90	03-May-24	19-Aug-24	01-Nov-23	20-Feb-24	-147	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 5 (Building 12, Box C) - Drainage & Sewage, Watermain & Flushing								221	05-Oct-23 A	22-Mar-24	10-May-23	24-Jun-23	-223	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-5755A	Stage 5 18C Road L1 (Building 12, Box C) - SMH04100 Construction and 2250 Drainage Laying	50	05-Oct-23 A	08-Mar-24	10-May-23	09-Jun-23	-223	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5755B	Stage 5 18C Road L1 (Building 12, Box C) - SMH03050 Construction and Drainage Laying	10	05-Jan-24 A	19-Feb-24	30-May-23	09-Jun-23	-207	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5755C	Stage 5 18C Road L1 (Building 12, Box C) - RMH02244, RMH02245A, RMH02245B and Drainage Laying	10	09-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	10-Jun-23	21-Jun-23	-223	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5755D	Stage 5 18C Road L1 (Building 12, Box C) - SMH03050 Construction and Drainage Laying	10	12-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	13-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	-223	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 5 (Building 12, Box C) - Roadworks and Lighting								30	23-Mar-24	02-May-24	25-Jun-23	31-Jul-23	-223	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-6020	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 12, Box C) - Road works (Carriageway)	30	23-Mar-24	02-May-24	25-Jun-23	31-Jul-23	-223	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C Road L1 - Stage 6 (CLP Substation)								130	22-Nov-23 A	03-May-24	28-Jul-23	19-Feb-24	-59	[Gantt Bar]																							
S12C-5761E	Stage 6 18C Road L1 (CLPSS) - Road works (Carriageway)	21	22-Nov-23 A	03-Feb-24	28-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	-155	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5762B	Stage 6 18C Road L1 (CLPSS) - UU enabling works (Replace Damaged 132kV Cable Duct)	21	11-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	28-Dec-23	22-Jan-24	-59	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5762C	Stage 6 18C Road L1 (CLPSS) - UU enabling works (Replace Damaged Gully Pipe)	7	09-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	23-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	-59	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5763	Stage 6 18C Road L1 (CLPSS) - Road works (Lighting and Irrigation Pipe)	7	17-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	31-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	-59	[Gantt Bar]																													
S12C-5764	Stage 6 18C Road L1 (CLPSS) - Road works (Permanent Run In / Out)	7	25-Apr-24	03-May-24	08-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-59	[Gantt Bar]																													
Section 13 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 21								148	01-Feb-24	03-Aug-24	03-Jan-24	11-Nov-26	673	[Gantt Bar]																							
S13-1030	Portion 21 - MS Retaining Wall PW2 Prep & Submission (14d), PM Review (28d), Resubmission (14), Approval (28d)	89	01-Feb-24	24-May-24	03-Jan-24	23-Apr-24	-25	[Gantt Bar]																													
S13-1070	Portion 21 - General Fill (6,520m ³ @ 300m ³ /d)	8	25-May-24	03-Jun-24	03-Nov-26	11-Nov-26	724	[Gantt Bar]																													
S13-1080	Portion 21 - Construct Retaining Wall PW2	59	25-May-24	03-Aug-24	24-Apr-24	05-Jul-24	-25	[Gantt Bar]																													
Section 15.7a - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.7a (Area)								6	02-May-24	08-May-24	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	-357	[Gantt Bar]																							
S15.7a-1000	Portion 15.7a - Site Clearance and Preparation Works (Ecological survey, Tree Survey)	6	02-May-24	08-May-24	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	-357	[Gantt Bar]																													
Executive Summary								941	15-Jul-21 A	17-Oct-26	29-Oct-21	04-Jan-25	-527	[Gantt Bar]																							
ESUM-100	Subletting and Preparation	210	15-Jul-21 A	17-Oct-26	08-Jan-22	25-Nov-24	-559	[Gantt Bar]																													
ESUM-110	Design Submissions	210	26-Jul-21 A	22-Jul-24	23-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	-462	[Gantt Bar]																													
ESUM-130	Woodland Compensation Area	240	15-Mar-24	04-Jan-25	06-Aug-24	04-Jan-25	0	[Gantt Bar]																													
ESUM-150	Western Road Connection (WCR)	801	28-Oct-21 A	31-Oct-24	29-Oct-21	31-Oct-24	0	[Gantt Bar]																													
ESUM-160	Road L1 Construction	607	01-Aug-22 A	06-Jun-24	10-May-23	19-Feb-24	-87	[Gantt Bar]																													
ESUM-205	Box Culvert C Construction	220	19-Oct-22 A	01-Feb-24	31-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	0	[Gantt Bar]																													



Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL29-240220
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 20-Feb-24 / Page 6 of 6

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-24	MPR No. 31		

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western

Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /

San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and DRL Phase 1 (MM)															
General Submission, Preliminaries, Contractor's Design, Method Statement Submission and Approval															
Contractor's Design Submission and Approval															
Major Permanent Works Design															
MPW1020-10	Acceptance of design and shop drawings for covered walkways at Cycle Track cum Footbridge with staircases	19-Apr-23	16-May-23	284	19-Apr-23 A	14-Mar-24	-260	0%	909						
MPW1095	Submission for glass balustrades	13-May-23	25-Aug-23	273	13-May-23 A	26-Mar-24	-183	0%	31						
MPW1035	Submission and acceptance for road lighting system	27-Jun-23	09-Oct-23	246	27-Jun-23 A	08-Apr-24	-156	0%	268						
MPW1095-10	Acceptance of glass balustrades	27-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	24	27-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-130	0%	31						
Major Temporary Works Design															
MTW1185	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW12	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-59						
MTW1195	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW13	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-46						
MTW1205	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW14	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-21						
MTW1215	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW7	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-130	0%	-7						
MTW1210	ELS design for construction of DN600 and Associated Valve Chambers/bend blocks	09-Oct-23	29-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	29-Apr-24	-130	0%	66						
MTW1220	ELS design for construction of DN700 and Associated Valve Chambers/bend blocks	30-Nov-23	20-Jan-24	45	30-Apr-24	20-Jun-24	-130	0%	136						
Method Statement Submission and Approval for Major Construction Works															
MSS1380	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW12	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-68						
MSS1390	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW13	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-53						
MSS1400	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW14	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-24						
MSS1410	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW7	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	14	24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-151	0%	-10						
Preliminary															
TMLG and Major TTA Scheme															
PRE1100	Preparation and approval of TTA scheme for the segment erection	09-Mar-24	27-May-24	80	09-Mar-24	27-May-24	0	0%	21						
PRE1270	Presentation and liaison with stakeholders before TTA implementation	08-May-24	27-May-24	20	08-May-24	27-May-24	0	0%	21						
Prefabrication of Precast Units															
FPS1010	Fabrication of precast segments	07-Aug-23	22-Nov-24	481	07-Aug-23 A	19-Mar-25	-94	0%	417						
Fabrication of Noise Barriers															
FNB1000	Fabrication of steelworks and panels for NB13, NB14 and NB16	25-Sep-23	07-May-24	173	25-Sep-23 A	27-Apr-24	7	0%	548						
FNB1010	Fabrication of steelworks and panels for NB6, NB24 and NB7, NB8	11-Mar-24	18-Oct-24	180	08-Mar-24	16-Oct-24	2	0%	543						
Fabrication of roof covered walkway steelworks for Staircases and footbridge															
FCW1000	Fabrication of steelwork, steel canopy and roofing system	27-Dec-23	22-Nov-24	270	24-Apr-24	19-Mar-25	-94	0%	29						
Section 1 of the Works- Completion of the Works within Portion 1,2A,2B,3,5,7,8,9&10 of the Site															
Superstructure for Bridge ST01															
Construction of Pierhead Segment															
Construction of Pierhead Segment at Pier ST01-P02															
S010400	Installation of falsework / Temporary Platform System	18-Oct-23	02-Nov-23	16	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-142	0%	23						
S010405	Installation of precast shell segment, formwork and fixing of the rebar	03-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	18	24-Mar-24	10-Apr-24	-142	0%	23						
S010420	Cast In-situ Pierhead Segment Infill at Pier ST01-P02	21-Nov-23	21-Nov-23	1	11-Apr-24	11-Apr-24	-142	0%	23						
Construction of Pierhead Segment at Pier ST01-P06															
S011300	Installation of precast shell segment, formwork and fixing of the rebar	19-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	18	08-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-80	0%	106						
Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments															
Delivery of Precast Segments and Preparation Works															
Preparation of SPMT Route to Respective Piers															
S011185	Survey and prepare SPMT route to ST01-P02 to P03	04-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	12	24-Apr-24	05-May-24	-142	0%	96						
Bridge ST01-B															
Erection of Full Span Deck at Pier ST01-P03 to ST01-P04															
S011840	Cast In-situ Joint Stitch on either Ends	03-Feb-24	12-Feb-24	39	03-Feb-24 A	12-Mar-24	-29	0%	103						
S011860	Stressing of the remaining permanent Top and Bottom Tendons + Grouting	13-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	4	13-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	-29	0%	103						
Superstructure for Cycle Track Cum Footbridge (CTFB)															
Construction of Pierhead Segment															
Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Abutment FBP-06															

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)

Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24

Page : 1 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
S013100	Installation of falsework	05-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	16	05-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-122	0%	188							
S013160	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	21-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	18	21-Apr-24	08-May-24	-122	0%	188							
S013170	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-06	08-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	1	09-May-24	09-May-24	-122	0%	188							
Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Pier FBP-01																
S013175	Installation of falsework	24-Feb-24	29-Mar-24	35	28-Mar-24	01-May-24	-33	0%	3							
S013180	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	24-Feb-24	10-Mar-24	16	28-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	-33	0%	3							
S013190	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-01	11-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	18	13-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	-33	0%	3							
Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Pier FBP-02																
S013195	Installation of falsework	29-Mar-24	29-Mar-24	1	01-May-24	01-May-24	-33	0%	3							
S013200	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	30-Mar-24	03-May-24	35	16-Apr-24	20-May-24	-17	0%	143							
S013210	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-02	30-Mar-24	03-May-24	35	16-Apr-24	20-May-24	-17	0%	143							
Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments																
Erection of T-Span segments at Pier FBP-01																
S014100	Erection of 1st pair of segments at Pier FBP-01	04-May-24	03-Jun-24	31	02-May-24	01-Jun-24	2	0%	3							
S014180	Cast in-situ stitches between the pierhead segment and 1st pair of segments	04-May-24	03-Jun-24	31	02-May-24	01-Jun-24	2	0%	3							
S014190	Erection of T-Span remaining segments(10 segments)	04-May-24	03-Jun-24	31	02-May-24	01-Jun-24	2	0%	3							
S014450	Stressing Bottom Tendons	04-May-24	03-Jun-24	31	02-May-24	01-Jun-24	2	0%	3							
Existing Cycle Track Subway Modification																
Construction of Subway																
Bay14																
S014690.160	Finishing Works	29-Sep-23	21-Oct-23	166	29-Sep-23 A	12-Mar-24	-143	0%	-43							
S014690.170	Re-open Cycle Track	29-Sep-23	21-Oct-23	166	29-Sep-23 A	12-Mar-24	-143	0%	-43							
Retaining Walls																
Retaining Wall RW9																
Stage 1 - RW9 Bay 16-5																
Backfilling & Parapet																
S014745.80	Road Diversion of D101(section from FengLing Highway connecting to ST Interchange)	07-Dec-23	07-Dec-23	1	08-Mar-24	08-Mar-24	-92	0%	3							
Retaining Wall RW8c																
RW8c - Base Slab																
S014770.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1	26-Oct-23	08-Dec-23	44	08-Mar-24	20-Apr-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3	26-Oct-23	12-Nov-23	18	08-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2	26-Oct-23	31-Oct-23	6	08-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
RW8c - Wall Stem																
S014770.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014770.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 6	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
S014780	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-134	0%	92							
Retaining Wall RW8b																
Preparation Works RW8b																
S014790	Installation of sheetpile / ELS	09-Dec-23	26-Feb-24	167	22-Nov-23 A	06-May-24	-70	100%	-42							
RW8b - Base Slab																
S014800.10	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1	09-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	114	22-Nov-23 A	14-Mar-24	-65	0%	-42							
S014800.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3	29-Dec-23	21-Jan-24	24	08-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47							
S014800.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2	29-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	6	08-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47							
S014800.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47							
S014800.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47							
S014800.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 7	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42							
S014800.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47							
S014800.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 8	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47							

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)

Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24

Page : 2 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
RW8b - Wall Stem		04-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	54	14-Mar-24	06-May-24	-70		-42						
S014800.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	6	14-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	6	20-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.150	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 7	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	6	26-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014800.140	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 6	22-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	6	01-Apr-24	06-Apr-24	-70	0%	-42						
S014800.160	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 8	22-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	6	01-Apr-24	06-Apr-24	-70	0%	-47						
S014810	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	28-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	30	07-Apr-24	06-May-24	-70	0%	-42						
Retaining Wall RW8a		29-Jan-24	15-Jun-24	110	08-Apr-24	17-Aug-24	-53		-37						
Preparaion Works RW8a		29-Jan-24	15-Jun-24	110	08-Apr-24	17-Aug-24	-53		-37						
S014900	Implemtent TTA, UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	29-Jan-24	06-Mar-24	30	08-Apr-24	13-May-24	-53	0%	-37						
S014820	Installation of sheetpile	07-Mar-24	29-May-24	66	14-May-24	01-Aug-24	-53	0%	-37						
S014825	Excavation / ELS	03-Apr-24	15-Jun-24	60	07-Jun-24	17-Aug-24	-53	0%	-37						
Retaining Wall RW12		08-Nov-23	13-Dec-23	31	08-Apr-24	14-May-24	-120		-52						
S014910	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	08-Nov-23	14-Nov-23	6	08-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	-120	0%	-52						
S014850	Installation of sheetpile	15-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	5	15-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-120	0%	-52						
S014860	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW12(1bay)	21-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	10	20-Apr-24	02-May-24	-120	0%	-52						
S014870	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	10	03-May-24	14-May-24	-120	0%	-52						
Retaining Wall RW13		15-Nov-23	27-Dec-23	35	15-Apr-24	27-May-24	-120		-52						
S015110	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	15-Nov-23	21-Nov-23	6	15-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-120	0%	-48						
S015100	Installation of sheetpile	22-Nov-23	27-Nov-23	5	22-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-120	0%	-48						
S015140	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW13(1bay)	28-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	10	27-Apr-24	09-May-24	-120	0%	-48						
S015150	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	14-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	10	16-May-24	27-May-24	-120	0%	-52						
Retaining Wall RW14		22-Nov-23	22-Jan-24	50	22-Apr-24	21-Jun-24	-120		-52						
S015165	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	22-Nov-23	28-Nov-23	6	22-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	-120	0%	-29						
S015155	Installation of sheetpile	28-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	7	28-May-24	04-Jun-24	-120	0%	-52						
S015160	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW14(1bay)	06-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	14	05-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	-120	0%	-52						
Retaining Wall RW7		29-Nov-23	11-Jan-24	35	29-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	-120		-29						
S015200	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	29-Nov-23	05-Dec-23	6	29-Apr-24	06-May-24	-120	0%	-29						
S015175	Construction of Retaining Wall RW7	06-Dec-23	02-Jan-24	21	07-May-24	31-May-24	-120	0%	-29						
S015180	Backfilling with light concrete	03-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	8	01-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	-120	0%	-29						
Retaining Wall RW10		08-Oct-23	08-Feb-24	114	08-Mar-24	29-Jun-24	-142		126						
Preparation Works RW10 - Stage 1		08-Oct-23	30-Jan-24	105	08-Mar-24	20-Jun-24	-142		-78						
S015205	Implement TTA	08-Oct-23	08-Oct-23	1	08-Mar-24	08-Mar-24	-152	0%	-103						
S015185	Excavate and expose existing UUs / Shift or Hang UUs Clashing with Permanent Works	24-Oct-23	04-Jan-24	60	09-Mar-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	-83						
S015190	Installation of sheetpile, Walling & Struts	07-Nov-23	18-Jan-24	60	23-Mar-24	07-Jun-24	-112	0%	-83						
S015195	Excavation	18-Nov-23	30-Jan-24	60	09-Apr-24	20-Jun-24	-112	0%	-63						
Stage 1 - RW10 First 10 Bays		12-Dec-23	23-Jan-24	34	03-May-24	13-Jun-24	-112		118						
Stage 1 - RW10 - Base Slab		12-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	30	03-May-24	07-Jun-24	-112		112						
S015200.05	Rockfill to Sub-base & Compaction plus Blinding (head start)	12-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	12	03-May-24	17-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.10	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 10	28-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	6	18-May-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.30	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 8	28-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	6	18-May-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.20	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 9	05-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	6	25-May-24	31-May-24	-112	0%	118						
S015200.40	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 7	05-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	6	25-May-24	31-May-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.50	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 6	12-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	6	01-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-112	0%	-27						
S015200.70	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 4	12-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	6	01-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-112	0%	-27						
Stage 1 - RW10 - Wall Stem		12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	10	01-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-112		118						
S015200.110	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 10	12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	10	01-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-112	0%	118						
S015200.130	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 8	12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	10	01-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-112	0%	118						
Stage 2 - RW10 Last 10 Bays incl. U-Trough		05-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	30	25-May-24	29-Jun-24	-112		-83						
Preparation Works RW10 - Stage 2		05-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	30	25-May-24	29-Jun-24	-112		-83						
S016010	Excavate and expose existing UUs / Shift or Hang UUs Clashing with Permanent Works	05-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	30	25-May-24	29-Jun-24	-112	0%	-83						

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24
 Page : 3 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
Slope Works																
Slope F26 in RW9																
S015260.10	Slope Benching Bay 10-16	16-Oct-23	20-Nov-23	30	08-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	-117	0%	-16							
S015260.20	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works	28-Oct-23	01-Dec-23	30	20-Mar-24	27-Apr-24	-117	0%	-14							
S015260.30	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Measures - Geo Mat / Hydroseeding	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	10	29-Apr-24	10-May-24	-117	0%	-14							
Slope F23 near RW9																
S015250.10	Slope Benching (F23)	21-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	10	17-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	-117	0%	-16							
S015250.20	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	10	29-Apr-24	10-May-24	-117	0%	-16							
S015250.30	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Measures - Geo Mat / Hydroseeding	14-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	10	11-May-24	23-May-24	-117	0%	-16							
Slope F20 near RW13																
S015280.10	Slope Benching (F20)	28-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	18	28-May-24	18-Jun-24	-120	0%	-27							
Slope F19 near RW12																
S015270.10	Slope Benching (F19)	28-Dec-23	13-Jan-24	14	24-May-24	08-Jun-24	-117	0%	-16							
Road & Drainage Works																
D101 - Drainage SMH70010 to SMH70060, SMH70100-SMH70110 & Catchpits CP301-CP304																
S015400	Portion 1 - Road Formation & Drainage works (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010)	07-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	30	08-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-92	0%	-31							
S015505	Concrete Maintenance Stairway and 800mm Maintenance Access	07-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	30	08-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-92	0%	-4							
S015410	Backfill Drainage Trench (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010) in Portion 1	06-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	14	07-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-92	0%	-18							
S015440	Portion 1 - Construct D101 New Road Alignment and Paving Works	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	21-Apr-24	04-May-24	-92	0%	-18							
S015510	Backfill and Modify Slip Road to New Alignment + Construct MH SMH70060 and Lay DN450 (partial only)	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	21-Apr-24	04-May-24	-92	0%	-11							
S015430	Portion 2 - Drainage Works (DN300 SMH70050 to SMH70100 + CP303 & CP304) + crossing to SMH70060	06-Jan-24	04-Feb-24	30	07-Apr-24	06-May-24	-92	0%	-31							
S015450	Road Paving, Markings & Signages	03-Feb-24	09-Feb-24	7	05-May-24	11-May-24	-92	0%	-18							
S015610	Implement TTA - Divert Traffic to Portion 1 of D101 and Commence Piling at ST01-B02	10-Feb-24		0	12-May-24		-92	0%	-18							
S015600	Backfill, Road Paving, Marking & Signages	05-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	18	07-May-24	24-May-24	-92	0%	-31							
S015620	Divert Road to Portion 2 of D101	23-Feb-24		0	25-May-24		-92	0%	-31							
Section 2A of the Works-Completion of the Works at Lok Ma Chau Road within Portion 1,5 and 8																
BPW/CS1&CS2 - (CH000-CH100, total 100m)																
Stage 1 - BPW1 / CS1 & CS2 Slopes																
Slope Excavation, Shotcrete Wall & Skin Wall and Capping Beam																
Ch.0 to Ch.23																
S2A.PA.1030	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	29-May-23	13-Jun-23	14	08-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	-233	0%	813							
S2A.PA.1060	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	08-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	14	25-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	-238	0%	813							
Ch.23 to Ch.48																
S2A.PA.1080	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	06-Jun-23	21-Jun-23	14	18-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-234	0%	813							
S2A.PA.1110	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	17-Jun-23	05-Jul-23	14	08-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	-238	0%	813							
Ch.48 to Ch.65																
S2A.PA.1100	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	08-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	14	27-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	-240	0%	813							
S2A.PA.1130	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	28-Jun-23	14-Jul-23	14	17-Apr-24	03-May-24	-238	0%	813							
S2A.PA.1140	Clear Area and TTA on F/P	16-Oct-23	25-Oct-23	8	04-May-24	13-May-24	-161	0%	813							
S2A.PA.1150	Complete Works at BPW1 / Commence UU Works	26-Oct-23		0	14-May-24		-161	0%	813							
CS1 Slope Formation																
S2A.Z1.1410	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing	19-Sep-23	13-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	04-May-24	-138	0%	32							
CS2 Slope Formation																
S2A.Z1.1360	Soil nail and Soil Nail Head installation at CS2	09-Oct-23	30-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	04-May-24	-123	0%	820							
S2A.Z1.1400	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing	08-Sep-23	02-Nov-23	45	08-Mar-24	04-May-24	-147	0%	32							
S2A.Z1.1470	Hardscape & Landscape works at CS1 & CS2	14-Nov-23	18-Dec-23	30	06-May-24	11-Jun-24	-138	0%	32							
Stage 2 - Water Main, Drainage & UU Installation (F/P & C/T)																
S2A.PA.1190	Install CLP Ducts 132kv	13-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	104	09-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24	-54	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1200	Install CLP Ducts 11kv	21-Dec-23	17-Jan-24	104	09-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1210	Install Telecom Ducts (FNOs)	21-Dec-23	17-Jan-24	104	09-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1220	Backfill and Shift F/P on completed works	27-Nov-23	12-Dec-23	96	21-Nov-23 A	18-Mar-24	-77	0%	856							

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24
 Page : 4 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
Stage 3 - Backfill and Road Construction (Temp Lane on Eastside) (F/P & C/T)																
S2A.PA.1240	Backfill and Construct Road on F/P & C/T (Temp Lane)	18-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	16-Mar-24	05-Apr-24	-47	0%	-22							
Stage 4 - Gas Main, Drainage & Misc Water Works (WOV) (SB)																
S2A.PA.1250	Implement TTA - Shift traffic to Temporary Lane & Close SB Lane	03-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	45	06-Apr-24	30-May-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1255	Trial Pit to locate existing Utilities	05-Feb-24	06-Feb-24	2	08-Apr-24	09-Apr-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1260	Excavate and Install Gas Main	07-Feb-24	15-Mar-24	30	10-Apr-24	16-May-24	-47	0%	-17							
S2A.PA.1270	Construct MHS and Lay DN450 Drainage	07-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	42	10-Apr-24	30-May-24	-47	0%	-22							
S2A.PA.1280	Install Water Main Valves (W.O.V) & Construct Valve Chambers	02-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	24	02-May-24	30-May-24	-47	0%	-22							
Stage 5 - Backfill and Road Construction (SB)																
S2A.PA.1290	Backfill and Road Construction (SB lane)	12-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	30	11-May-24	17-Jun-24	-47	0%	-22							
RCP, Car Park and LMC Path (CH100-200,100m)																
Stage 1 - Water Main, Drainage & UU Installation (Car Park, SB)																
S2A.PB.1010	Implement TTA (F/P)	09-Oct-23	06-Feb-24	97	11-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	-130	0%	-80							
S2A.PB.1020	Relocate the RCP and close the metered carpark	10-Oct-23	23-Oct-23	7	12-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	-147	0%	-104							
S2A.PB.1040	Install CLP Ducts 132kv	24-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	27	19-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-120	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1050	Install CLP Ducts 11kv	24-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	27	19-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-120	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1060	Install Telecom Ducts	24-Nov-23	30-Dec-23	28	24-Apr-24	28-May-24	-118	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1080	Construct MHS and Lay DN375 Drain	02-Dec-23	15-Jan-24	35	03-May-24	14-Jun-24	-120	0%	-61							
S2A.PB.1030	Install DN700 Water Main	24-Oct-23	06-Feb-24	70	19-Mar-24	15-Jun-24	-102	0%	-83							
Car Park to Kwan Yin Temple (CH200-CH340, 140m)																
Stage 1 - Water Main, CLP Cables, NBs and Drainage (F/P & C/T)																
S2A.PC.1100	Install DN700 Watermains Part 2	29-Oct-23	07-Feb-24	229	06-Oct-23 A	21-May-24	-104	0%	-84							
S2A.PC.1070	Construct Noise Barriers NB16 (5 bays)	30-Oct-23	03-Jan-24	153	06-Oct-23 A	13-Apr-24	-80	0%	-66							
S2A.PC.1050	Construct Noise Barriers NB13 and NB14 (4 bays)	30-Oct-23	16-Dec-23	42	08-Mar-24	30-Apr-24	-106	0%	-71							
S2A.PC.1060	Backfill Trench and Install CLP 132kv and 11kv Ducts - Part 2 (after construction of NB16)	04-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	30	15-Apr-24	21-May-24	-80	0%	-66							
Stage 2 - Backfill and Road Construction (F/P & C/T)																
S2A.PC.2010	Backfill and Road Construction Temporary Lane (F/P & C/T)	15-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	28	02-May-24	04-Jun-24	-85	0%	-71							
Stage 3 - Gas Main and Road Drainage (SB)																
S2A.PC.3010	Implement TTA - Shift traffic to Temp. lane / Close SB lane	20-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	3	05-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-85	0%	-71							
S2A.PC.3020	Trial Pit to locate existing Utilities	21-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	2	06-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-85	0%	-71							
RW6, PW6A and Pun UK Tsuen Road (CH340-CH450, 150m)																
Stage 1 - RW6, CLP Cables, Water Main, UU and Drainage Works (F/P & C/T) CH370toCH400																
S2A.PD.1040	Construct Retaining Wall RW6 (3 bays)	30-Oct-23	14-Dec-23	61	10-Jan-24 A	23-Mar-24	-80	0%	801							
S2A.PD.1080	Install DN700 Water Main	23-Dec-23	11-May-24	64	09-Jan-24 A	26-Mar-24	35	0%	849							
S2A.PD.1050	Construct Drainage MH & Lay DN450 CP	15-Dec-23	17-Feb-24	50	25-Mar-24	28-May-24	-80	0%	801							
Stage 1 - PW6A Related Works																
Additional Pipe Pile Wall PW6A and Cut Slope CS3(PMI060/PMI066)																
Pipe Pile Wall PW6A																
AW.PW001100	Drilling Holes and Install Galvanized M.S Dowel Bars	17-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	14	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001110	Construction of Skin Wall	01-May-24	21-May-24	21	22-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001120	Capping Beam Construction for 1st Stage	22-May-24	02-Jun-24	12	12-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001150	Construction of New Dwarf Wall and Modify Existing Retaining Wall	22-May-24	11-Jun-24	21	12-Apr-24	02-May-24	40	0%	36							
AW.PW001130	Capping Beam Construction for 2nd Stage	03-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	12	24-Apr-24	05-May-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001140	Capping Beam Construction for final Stage	15-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	14	06-May-24	19-May-24	40	0%	33							
Cut Slope CS3																
AW.PW001160	Instrumentation Installation and Undertake Baseline Monitoring	29-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	7	20-May-24	26-May-24	40	0%	33							
AW.PW001170	Backfilling and Slope Trimming at CS3	22-Jun-24	26-Jul-24	35	13-May-24	16-Jun-24	40	0%	33							
PW6A, CLP Cables, Water Main, UU and Drainage Works (F/P & C/T) CH410toCH445																
S2A.PD.2035	Construct Drainage MH & Lay DN450 CP	23-Nov-23	05-Jan-24	35	08-Mar-24	22-Apr-24	-85	0%	830							
Stage 2 - Backfill and Road Construction (F/P & C/T)																
S2A.PD.2010	Backfill and F/P and C/T Construction	14-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	30	08-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	77	0%	77							
Stage 3 - Hardscape and Landscape Works																
S2A.PD.2020	Hardscape and Landscape Works	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	30	17-Apr-24	23-May-24	77	0%	427							
Pai Lau to Chau Tau West Road(CH450-CH600, 150m)																
Stage 1 - Water Main, CLP Ducts, UUs and Drainage Works (F/P)																
		09-Oct-23	27-Jul-24	107	08-Mar-24	19-Jul-24	-123		746							

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)

Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24

Page : 5 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
S2A.PE.1075	Backfill and Install Irrigation Pipe and construct / fill slope works	09-Oct-23	06-Nov-23	24	08-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	-123	0%	782							
S2A.PE.1050	Construct Root Barrier and Joint Bay	09-Oct-23	20-Nov-23	36	08-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	-123	0%	746							
S2A.PE.1080	Backfill and Construct Drainage MHS and Lay DN450 CP	09-Oct-23	18-Dec-23	60	08-Mar-24	23-May-24	-123	0%	746							
S2A.PE.1100	Set-up and Shift F/P to C/T	19-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	2	24-May-24	25-May-24	-123	0%	746							
S2A.PE.1110	Trial Pit to locate existing utilities in F/P	21-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	7	27-May-24	03-Jun-24	-123	0%	746							
S2A.PE.1120	Excavate and Shift or Protect existing Utilities	02-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	14	04-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	-123	0%	746							
S2A.PE.1130	Install Telecom Ducts and Road Lighting Duct	04-Jan-24	17-Feb-24	36	06-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	-123	0%	746							
Stage 3 - Gas Main, Water Main, CLP Cables, UUs and Drainage & Road Works (SB)										23-Mar-24	13-Jun-24	64	08-Mar-24	28-May-24	13	13
S2A.PE.3090	Backfill and Construct Road Drains and Gullies	23-Mar-24	27-May-24	50	08-Mar-24	10-May-24	13	0%	13							
S2A.PE.3100	Backfill and Road Construction / Reinstatement	28-May-24	13-Jun-24	14	11-May-24	28-May-24	13	0%	13							
Stage 5 - F/P and C/T Construction										14-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	30	29-May-24	04-Jul-24	13	13
S2A.PE.4080	Backfill and F/P and C/T Construction	14-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	30	29-May-24	04-Jul-24	13	0%	13							
Stage 6 - Hardscape and Landscape Works										22-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	30	06-Jun-24	12-Jul-24	13	386
S2A.PE.4090	Hardscape and Landscape Works	22-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	30	06-Jun-24	12-Jul-24	13	0%	386							
Chau Tau West Road to Castle Peak Road incl. Nullah & EIBC (600-940, 340m)										08-Oct-23	16-Jul-24	234	22-Nov-23 A	12-Jul-24	4	941
Additional Retaining Wall RW-CTW (PMI065/PMI069)										31-Oct-23	23-Apr-24	187	22-Nov-23 A	26-May-24	-33	988
Preparation Works										31-Oct-23	24-Jan-24	127	22-Nov-23 A	27-Mar-24	-63	1048
AW.RW.100020	Replace 3000 m3 marine mud by rockfill (about 500 truck) loads	16-Dec-23	24-Jan-24	73	11-Jan-24 A	23-Mar-24	-59	0%	1052							
AW.RW.100010	Sheet Piling and ELS for RW-CTW (total perimeter length = 240m, depth=18m)	31-Oct-23	25-Dec-23	127	22-Nov-23 A	27-Mar-24	-93	0%	1048							
RW-CTW Base Slab Construction Works Bay1-Bay10										04-Feb-24	14-Mar-24	40	08-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	-33	27
AW.RW.100070	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 4	04-Feb-24	13-Feb-24	10	08-Mar-24	17-Mar-24	-33	0%	-25							
AW.RW.100080	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 5	14-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	10	08-Mar-24	17-Mar-24	-23	0%	29							
AW.RW.100090	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 6	24-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	10	18-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-23	0%	33							
AW.RW.100100	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 7	14-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	10	18-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-33	0%	5							
AW.RW.100110	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 8	24-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	10	28-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-33	0%	9							
AW.RW.100120	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 9	05-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	10	28-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-23	0%	37							
AW.RW.100130	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 10	05-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	10	07-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	-33	0%	13							
RW-CTW Wall Stem Construction Works Bay1-Bay10										14-Feb-24	23-Apr-24	70	18-Mar-24	26-May-24	-33	1
AW.RW.100140	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 1	14-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	14	18-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-33	0%	-25							
AW.RW.100160	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 3	14-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	14	18-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	-33	0%	-25							
AW.RW.100150	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 2	28-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	14	01-Apr-24	14-Apr-24	-33	0%	-25							
AW.RW.100170	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 4	28-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	14	01-Apr-24	14-Apr-24	-33	0%	-25							
AW.RW.100180	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 5	13-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	14	15-Apr-24	28-Apr-24	-33	0%	1							
AW.RW.100200	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 7	13-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	14	15-Apr-24	28-Apr-24	-33	0%	-13							
AW.RW.100190	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 6	27-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	14	29-Apr-24	12-May-24	-33	0%	1							
AW.RW.100210	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 8	27-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	14	29-Apr-24	12-May-24	-33	0%	-13							
AW.RW.100220	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 9	10-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	14	13-May-24	26-May-24	-33	0%	1							
AW.RW.100230	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 10	10-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	14	13-May-24	26-May-24	-33	0%	-13							
Stage 1 - CLP Ducts, FNO Ducts, Backfill and Road Construction (SB)										20-Nov-23	27-Jun-24	83	14-Mar-24	26-Jun-24	1	763
Part 2 - Ch.600-680 (TTA028-301)										20-Nov-23	27-Feb-24	45	18-Apr-24	12-Jun-24	-84	775
S2A.PF.1080	Implement TTA - Close 80m of SB lane for UU installation	20-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	1	18-Apr-24	18-Apr-24	-119	0%	775							
S2A.PF.1090	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	21-Nov-23	22-Nov-23	2	19-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-119	0%	775							
S2A.PF.1110	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	06-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	21	22-Apr-24	17-May-24	-84	0%	775							
S2A.PF.1120	Install Telecom Ducts	06-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	21	22-Apr-24	17-May-24	-84	0%	775							
S2A.PF.1130	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts	31-Jan-24	27-Feb-24	21	18-May-24	12-Jun-24	-84	0%	775							
S2A.PF.1135	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct	31-Jan-24	27-Feb-24	21	18-May-24	12-Jun-24	-84	0%	775							
Part 3 - Ch.760-840 (TTA028-303)										15-Mar-24	29-May-24	59	14-Mar-24	28-May-24	1	-16
S2A.PF.1150	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation	15-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	1	14-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	1	0%	-16							
S2A.PF.1160	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	16-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	2	15-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	1	0%	-16							
S2A.PF.1180	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	19-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	21	18-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	1	0%	-16							
S2A.PF.1190	Install Telecom Ducts	19-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	21	18-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	1	0%	-16							
S2A.PF.1200	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts	17-Apr-24	11-May-24	21	16-Apr-24	10-May-24	1	0%	-16							
S2A.PF.1205	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct	17-Apr-24	11-May-24	21	16-Apr-24	10-May-24	1	0%	-16							
S2A.PF.1210	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Working Area	13-May-24	29-May-24	14	11-May-24	28-May-24	1	0%	-16							
Part 4 - Ch.840-940 (TTA028-304)										30-May-24	27-Jun-24	24	29-May-24	26-Jun-24	1	-16
S2A.PF.2160	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation	30-May-24	30-May-24	1	29-May-24	29-May-24	1	0%	-16							

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)

Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24

Page : 6 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
S02CP3535	Piling Platform Erection	18-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	18	18-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	-97	0%	-88							
S02CP3540	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P01 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 bored pilet)	09-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	21	12-Apr-24	07-May-24	-97	0%	-88							
S02CP3560	Sonic test and interface core	23-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	3	25-May-24	28-May-24	-97	0%	-62							
Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P05																
S02CP3420	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P05 (2 nos)(CSD changed to 1 bored pilet)	04-Jan-24	20-Feb-24	38	08-Mar-24	25-Apr-24	-52	0%	-52							
S02CP3440	Sonic test and interface core	17-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	3	23-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	-52	0%	-52							
Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01																
S2B.NM.2005	Excavate and Break Existing Nullah Southside Channel	16-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	14	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	-21	0%	-65							
S2B.NM.2010	Install Sheet Piling Along Southside Nullah for Temporary Piling Platform Erection	01-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	14	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-21	0%	-65							
S02CP3530	Preparation and Platform Erection Works for Bored Piles at Abutment ST01-B01 and FBP-05	15-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	7	05-Apr-24	12-Apr-24	-14	0%	-49							
S02CP3500	Stage 1 - Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01 (1st 2 nos.)	23-Mar-24	29-Apr-24	28	13-Apr-24	17-May-24	-14	0%	-49							
S02CP3510	Stage 2 - Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01 (2nd 2 nos.)	30-Apr-24	03-Jun-24	28	18-May-24	20-Jun-24	-14	0%	-49							
Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B02																
S02CP3750	Implement TTA	19-Dec-23	19-Dec-23	1	20-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3740	Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B02 (change to 2 nos)	20-Dec-23	07-Feb-24	40	21-Mar-24	11-May-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3760	Sonic test and interface core	20-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	3	22-May-24	24-May-24	-73	0%	6							
Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P09																
S02CP3710	Implement TTA	07-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	1	11-May-24	11-May-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3700	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P09 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 no.)	08-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	20	13-May-24	05-Jun-24	-73	0%	-47							
Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P08																
S02CP3670	Implement TTA	05-Mar-24	05-Mar-24	1	05-Jun-24	05-Jun-24	-73	0%	-47							
S02CP3660	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P08 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 no.)	06-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	20	06-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	-73	0%	-47							
Pilehead Treatment, Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction																
At Pier ST01-P01																
S02CP3990	Installation of ELS	26-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	14	29-May-24	11-Jun-24	-124	0%	-79							
At Pier ST01-P05																
S02CP3915	Installation of ELS	21-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	14	26-Apr-24	09-May-24	-65	0%	-65							
S02CP3918	Excavation and pilehead treatment	06-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	16	10-May-24	25-May-24	-65	0%	-65							
S02CP3920	Construction of pile cap	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	14	26-May-24	08-Jun-24	-65	0%	-65							
At Abutment ST01-B02																
S02CP4190	Installation of ELS	08-Feb-24	14-Feb-24	7	12-May-24	18-May-24	-94	0%	-1							
S02CP4200	Excavation and pilehead treatment	15-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	14	19-May-24	01-Jun-24	-94	0%	-1							
S02CP4210	Construction of pile cap	29-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	21	02-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	-94	0%	-1							
At Pier ST01-P09																
S02CP4150	Installation of ELS	06-Mar-24	12-Mar-24	7	06-Jun-24	12-Jun-24	-92	0%	-19							
Substructure and Piling Works for CTFB																
Piling Works																
Installation of Bored Pile for Pier FBP-05																
S02C722	Installation of bored piles for Pier FBP-05 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 BP)	04-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	50	15-Feb-24 A	04-Apr-24	88	0%	50							
S02C723	Sonic test and interface core	14-Jul-24	16-Jul-24	3	17-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	88	0%	51							
Pilehead Treatment, Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction																
At Pier FBP-06																
S02C752	Construction of pier FBP-06	29-Oct-23	25-Nov-23	28	08-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-131	0%	5							
At Abutment FBA-02																
S02C1160	Installation of ELS	08-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	14	08-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	-152	0%	-32							
S02C1165	Excavation and pilehead treatment	22-Oct-23	06-Nov-23	16	22-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	-152	0%	-32							
S02C1170	Construction of pile cap	07-Nov-23	04-Dec-23	28	07-Apr-24	04-May-24	-152	0%	-32							
S02C1180	Construction of pier FBA-02	12-Dec-23	08-Jan-24	28	12-May-24	08-Jun-24	-152	0%	-32							
At Abutment FBA-01 (Changed to Socket-H-piles 8 nos.)																
S02C1060	Installation of ELS	22-Oct-23	04-Nov-23	14	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-152	0%	-18							
S02C1065	Excavation and pilehead treatment	05-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	16	05-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-152	0%	-18							
S02C1070	Construction of pile cap	21-Nov-23	18-Dec-23	28	21-Apr-24	18-May-24	-152	0%	-18							
At Pier FBP-01																
S02C1070	Construction of pile cap	06-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	18	10-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-33	0%	3							

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24
 Page : 9 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024						
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul	
S02C764	Construction of pier FBP-01	06-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	18	10-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-33	0%	3							
At Pier FBP-02																
S02C1020	Construction of pier FBP-02	09-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	18	10-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-61	0%	196							
At Pier FBP-03																
S02C1030	Installation of ELS	02-Jan-24	25-Feb-24	19	26-May-24	13-Jun-24	-109	0%	-106							
S02C1035	Excavation and pilehead treatment	14-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	12	02-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-109	0%	-106							
At Pier FBP-05																
S02C812	Installation of ELS	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	7	05-Apr-24	11-Apr-24	88	0%	50							
S02C813	Excavation and pilehead treatment	09-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	9	12-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	88	0%	50							
S02C814	Construction of pile cap	18-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	14	21-Apr-24	04-May-24	88	0%	50							
S02C815	Backfill and Reinstate Nullah Structure at Pier FBP-05 (Including Dimantle Bore Piling Platform)	01-Aug-24	12-Aug-24	12	05-May-24	16-May-24	88	0%	50							
S02C816	Construction of pier	13-Aug-24	26-Aug-24	14	17-May-24	30-May-24	88	0%	50							
Section 3 of the Works- Completion of the works of Direct Road Link within Portion 1,2A,2B, 5 and 9																
Piling Works																
Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P10																
Access and Site Clearance																
S031255	Watermain Diversion Works	08-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	7	12-Mar-24*	18-Mar-24	-149	0%	-107							
Piling Works																
S031250	Sheet Piling Installation Works	22-Oct-23	02-Dec-23	28	19-Mar-24	08-Jun-24	-135	0%	-107							
S031265	Slope Cut works	03-Dec-23	09-Dec-23	7	16-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	-135	0%	-107							
S031275	Construction Temporary Piling Platform	10-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	7	23-Apr-24	29-Apr-24	-135	0%	-107							
S031280	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P10 (2 nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production rate)	17-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	40	30-Apr-24	08-Jun-24	-135	0%	-107							
Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P09																
S031310	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P9 (2 nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production rate)	14-Dec-23	22-Jan-24	40	08-Mar-24 A	16-Apr-24	-85	0%	-58							
S031320	Interface core and sonic test	30-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	3	24-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-85	0%	-51							
Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P08																
S031410	Installation of bored pile for Pier DRL-P08 (4nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production rate)	11-Nov-23	19-Jan-24	70	08-Mar-24	16-May-24	-118	0%	-23							
S031420	Interface core and sonic test	03-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	6	31-May-24	05-Jun-24	-118	0%	-15							
Pilehead Treatment and Construction of Pile Cap																
At Pier DRL-P09																
S031715	Demolish concrete decking for Bored Piling	23-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	3	17-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-85	0%	-58							
S031720	Modification ELS and Excavation Works	26-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	7	20-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-78	0%	-58							
S031730	Pilehead treatment	09-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	7	27-Apr-24	03-May-24	-78	0%	-58							
S031740	Construction of pile cap	16-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	10	04-May-24	13-May-24	-78	0%	-58							
At Pier DRL-P06																
S031810	Installation of ELS	25-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	14	29-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	-95	0%	0							
S031820	Excavation and pilehead treatment	08-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	14	12-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	-95	0%	0							
S031830	Construction of pile cap	22-Jan-24	11-Feb-24	21	26-Apr-24	16-May-24	-95	0%	0							
At Pier DRL-P07																
S031840	Installation of ELS	04-Dec-23	24-Dec-23	21	08-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	-95	0%	0							
S031850	Excavation and pilehead treatment	25-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	14	29-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	-95	0%	8							
S031860	Construction of pile cap	08-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	20	12-Apr-24	01-May-24	-95	0%	8							
At Pier DRL-P08																
S031870	Installation of ELS	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14	17-May-24	30-May-24	-118	0%	-9							
At Abutment DRL-A01																
S031960	Excavation and pilehead treatment	08-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	304	08-Jun-23 A	06-Apr-24	-274	0%	-40							
S031970	Construction of pile cap	07-Nov-23	12-Dec-23	36	07-Apr-24	12-May-24	-152	0%	-40							
At Approach Ramp																
S031980	Excavation and pilehead treatment	13-Dec-23	11-Jan-24	30	13-May-24	11-Jun-24	-152	0%	-40							
Construction of Pier/Abutment Construction																
S032110	Construction of pier DRL-P02 and backfill	09-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	63	12-Jan-24 A	14-Mar-24	-77	0%	116							
S032100	Construction of pier DRL-P03 and backfill	17-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	79	02-Jan-24 A	20-Mar-24	-103	0%	62							
S032020	Construction of pier DRL-P11 and backfill	01-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	62	26-Jan-24 A	27-Mar-24	-98	0%	34							

Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24
 Page : 10 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Works Duration	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Physical % Complete	Total Float	2024					
										Qtr 1 Feb	Mar	Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Qtr 3 Jul
S032060	Construction of pier DRL-P04 and backfill	11-Nov-23	30-Nov-23	71	17-Jan-24 A	27-Mar-24	-118	0%	40	Construction of pier DRL-P04 and backfill					
S032050	Construction of pier DRL-P05 and backfill	07-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	65	24-Jan-24 A	28-Mar-24	29	0%	122	Construction of pier DRL-P05 and backfill					
S032080	Construction of pier DRL-P07 and backfill	03-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	22	08-May-24	29-May-24	-95	0%	8	Construction of pier DRL-P07 and backfill					
S032070	Construction of pier DRL-P06 and backfill	18-Feb-24	10-Mar-24	22	23-May-24	13-Jun-24	-95	0%	0	Construction of pier DRL-P06 and backfill					
DRL-P09		26-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	26	14-May-24	08-Jun-24	-73	0%	-58	Construction of pier DRL-P09 and backfill					
S032040.10	Falsework Modification	26-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	2	14-May-24	15-May-24	-78	0%	-58	Falsework Modification					
S032040.20	1st Wall stem construction works (2.4m height from top of Pile Cap)	28-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	7	16-May-24	22-May-24	-78	0%	-58	1st Wall stem construction works (2.4m height from top of Pile Cap)					
S032040.30	2nd Wall stem construction works (2.4m height to the bottom of Pierhead)	06-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	7	23-May-24	29-May-24	-75	0%	-58	2nd Wall stem construction works (2.4m height to the bottom of Pierhead)					
S032040	Construction of pier DRL-P09 and backfill	26-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	26	14-May-24	08-Jun-24	-73	0%	-58	Construction of pier DRL-P09 and backfill					
S032040.40	Final Pierhead Construction works (5.75m height)	16-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	10	30-May-24	08-Jun-24	-73	0%	-58	Final Pierhead Construction works (5.75m height)					
Abutment and Approach Ramp		13-Dec-23	01-Jan-24	20	13-May-24	01-Jun-24	-152	0%	-16	Construction of pier DRL-A01 and Cast Plinth					
S032140	Construction of pier DRL-A01 and Cast Plinth	13-Dec-23	01-Jan-24	20	13-May-24	01-Jun-24	-152	0%	-16	Construction of pier DRL-A01 and Cast Plinth					
Superstructure		19-Nov-23	12-May-24	99	08-Mar-24	14-Jun-24	-33	0%	60	Erection of Pierhead Segment					
Erection of Pierhead Segment		19-Nov-23	12-May-24	78	08-Mar-24	24-May-24	-12	0%	81	Erection of Pierhead Segment					
Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P13		19-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	28	08-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P13					
S032500	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	19-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	2	08-Mar-24	09-Mar-24	-110	0%	14	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032510	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P13	21-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	26	10-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P13					
Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P12		25-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	28	08-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-104	0%	54	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P12					
S032530	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	25-Nov-23	26-Nov-23	2	08-Mar-24	09-Mar-24	-104	0%	54	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032540	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P12	27-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	26	10-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	-104	0%	54	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P12					
Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P11		18-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	10	25-Apr-24	04-May-24	-98	0%	34	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P11					
S032550	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	18-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	10	25-Apr-24	04-May-24	-98	0%	34	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)					
Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P05		03-May-24	12-May-24	10	04-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	29	0%	122	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P05					
S032670	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	03-May-24	12-May-24	10	04-Apr-24	13-Apr-24	29	0%	122	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)					
Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P04		29-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	28	25-Apr-24	22-May-24	-118	0%	40	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P04					
S032690	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	29-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	2	25-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-118	0%	40	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032700	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P04	31-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	26	27-Apr-24	22-May-24	-118	0%	40	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P04					
Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P03		06-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	28	27-Apr-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	53	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P03					
S032710	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	06-Jan-24	07-Jan-24	2	27-Apr-24	28-Apr-24	-112	0%	53	Pierhead (precast shell) erection					
S032720	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P03	08-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	26	29-Apr-24	24-May-24	-112	0%	53	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P03					
Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P02		08-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	10	29-Apr-24	08-May-24	-112	0%	73	Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P02					
S032730	Cast Plinth (Type 3 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	08-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	10	29-Apr-24	08-May-24	-112	0%	73	Cast Plinth (Type 3 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)					
Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments		27-Dec-23	05-Feb-24	61	15-Apr-24	14-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments					
At Pier DRL-P13		27-Dec-23	26-Jan-24	21	15-Apr-24	05-May-24	-100	0%	14	At Pier DRL-P13					
S032750	Implement TTA	27-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	1	15-Apr-24	15-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	Implement TTA					
S032820	Mobilisation of Plant & Equipment Support	28-Dec-23	06-Jan-24	10	16-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	-110	0%	14	Mobilisation of Plant & Equipment Support					
S032830	Erection of T-Span at Pier DRL-P13 (20 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)	07-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	10	26-Apr-24	05-May-24	-100	0%	14	Erection of T-Span at Pier DRL-P13 (20 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)					
At Abutment DRL-A01		24-Jan-24	05-Feb-24	13	02-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	At Abutment DRL-A01					
S033240	Falseworks at Abutment A01 End Span	24-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	3	02-Jun-24	04-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	Falseworks at Abutment A01 End Span					
S033200	Erection of end segments at Abutment A01(7 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)	27-Jan-24	05-Feb-24	10	05-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	-130	0%	-16	Erection of end segments at Abutment A01(7 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)					



Monthly Programme Update (Data Date : 08-Mar-24)
 Period: 09-Feb-24 to 08-Mar-24
 Page : 11 of 11

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Jan-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS
15-Aug-24	Rev.3.0b	SLX	RP/RS
14-Dec-23	Rev.3.0d	SLX	RP/RS

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road

Link Phase 2

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	February				March				April				May							
								21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26	
Strengthening Works		286	08-Jun-23 A	27-May-24	03-Jun-25	31-Jul-25	349																				
LMC-154	LMC GF - Structural Steel Fabrication (affected by PMI082)	104	08-Jun-23 A	01-Feb-24	03-Jun-25	03-Jun-25	389	LMCGF - Structural Steel Fabrication (affected by PMI082)																			
LMC-160	LMC GF - Erect Propping	1	02-Feb-24	02-Feb-24	04-Jun-25	04-Jun-25	389	LMCGF - Erect Propping																			
LMC-165	LMC GF - Strengthening with Facade A&A Works	24	27-Apr-24	27-May-24	04-Jul-25	31-Jul-25	349																				
Level 1 + 1M (Mezzanine)		201	28-Oct-23 A	05-Jul-24	31-Jan-24	10-Feb-26	476																				
Strengthening Works		121	28-Oct-23 A	25-Mar-24	11-Mar-24	10-Feb-26	556																				
LMC-279	LMCL1 - Erection of external scaffold and platform for materials delivery into station	12	28-Oct-23 A	01-Feb-24	11-Mar-24	12-Mar-24	30	LMCL1 - Erection of external scaffold and platform for materials delivery into station																			
LMC-280	LMCL1 - Removal works for Louvres	10	02-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	23-May-25	04-Jun-25	380	LMCL1 - Removal works for Louvres																			
LMC-290	LMCL1 - Strengthening with Facade A&A Works for Wall Opening	24	19-Feb-24	16-Mar-24	05-Jun-25	03-Jul-25	380	LMCL1 - Strengthening with Facade A&A Works for Wall Opening																			
LMC-295	LMCL1 - Builder Works Removal and Cleaning	7	18-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	02-Feb-26	10-Feb-26	556	LMCL1 - Builder Works Removal and Cleaning																			
Existing Block Wall Demolition		20	01-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	31-Jan-24	28-Feb-24	0																				
LMC-376	PMI084 Relocation of Fire Reel	20	01-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	31-Jan-24	28-Feb-24	0	PMI084 Relocation of Fire Reel																			
New Mezzanine Floor and Blockwall		96	07-Mar-24	05-Jul-24	06-Mar-24	05-Jul-24	0																				
LMC-370	LMCL1 - Erect Mezzanine Floor Steel Frame and Block wall (incl. Hoarding Amendment)	96	07-Mar-24	05-Jul-24	06-Mar-24	05-Jul-24	0																				
Level 2 + 2M (Mezzanine)		467	29-Dec-22 A	31-Jul-24	11-Mar-24	31-Jul-26	593																				
Strengthening Works		396	29-Dec-22 A	06-May-24	11-Mar-24	31-Jul-26	664																				
LMC-244	LMCL2 - Diversion of leaky cables (by MTR contractor)	94	29-Dec-22 A	02-Feb-24	22-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	40	LMCL2 - Diversion of leaky cables (by MTR contractor)																			
LMC-269	LMCL2 - Erection of external scaffold and platform for materials delivery into station	3	01-Feb-24	03-Feb-24	11-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	30	LMCL2 - Erection of external scaffold and platform for materials delivery into station																			
LMC-420	LMCL2 - Removal works for Louvres opening	9	15-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	0	LMCL2 - Removal works for Louvres opening																			
LMC-430	LMCL2 - Strengthening with facade A&A works for Wall Opening	24	26-Mar-24	26-Apr-24	25-Mar-24	26-Apr-24	0	LMCL2 - Strengthening with facade A&A works for Wall Opening																			
LMC-440	LMCL2 - Builder works removal and cleaning	7	27-Apr-24	06-May-24	24-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	664	LMCL2 - Builder works removal and cleaning																			
Existing Block Wall Demolition		24	03-Feb-24	06-Mar-24	13-Oct-25	11-Nov-25	498																				
LMC-501	PMI078 Diversion of Transfer Air Duct	24	03-Feb-24	06-Mar-24	13-Oct-25	11-Nov-25	498	PMI078 Diversion of Transfer Air Duct																			
New Mezzanine Floor and Blockwall		96	06-Apr-24	31-Jul-24	05-Apr-24	31-Jul-24	0																				
LMC-480	LMCL2 - Erect Mezzanine floor steel frame and block wall (incl. Hoarding Amendment)	96	06-Apr-24	31-Jul-24	05-Apr-24	31-Jul-24	0																				
Remaining Works		100	01-Feb-24	07-Jun-24	23-Jan-25	31-Jul-26	637																				
Wall Opening, Remaining Works and Inspections		100	01-Feb-24	07-Jun-24	23-Jan-25	31-Jul-26	637																				
LMC-510	L1 Demolition of Wall Opening (for Footbridge Connection)	36	01-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	22-Mar-25	09-May-25	334	L1 Demolition of Wall Opening (for Footbridge Connection)																			
LMC-511	L2 Demolition of Wall Opening (for Footbridge Connection)	36	09-Mar-24	24-Apr-24	29-Apr-25	12-Jun-25	334	L2 Demolition of Wall Opening (for Footbridge Connection)																			
LMC-516	L2 External Facade Cladding and Louvre Installation Works	24	25-Apr-24	24-May-24	13-Jun-25	11-Jul-25	334	L2 External Facade Cladding and Louvre Installation Works																			
LMC-540	Submission and Approval of FSI314A and FS 251	26	01-Feb-24	06-Mar-24	23-Jan-25	26-Feb-25	288	Submission and Approval of FSI314A and FS 251																			
LMC-550	Dismantling and Removal of External Scaffold & Platform	10	28-May-24	07-Jun-24	21-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	637																				
Elevated Public Transport Interchange (EPTI)		234	29-Nov-23 A	21-Jul-25	06-Dec-23	31-Jul-26	146																				
EPTI01	Completion of FG 1-10 RC Deck & Precast Installation	0		02-Apr-24*		03-Apr-24	1	Completion of FG 1-10 RC Deck & Precast Installation																			
KD1-PC	Complete KD1 (ad2Aad2B+730) Works within the Boundary of Grid Points F8, F10, G8 and G11	0		19-Mar-24		19-Mar-24	0	Complete KD1 (ad2Aad2B+730) Works within the Boundary of Grid Points F8, F10, G8 and G11																			
Inclement Weather		56	19-Mar-24	14-May-24	23-Jan-24	19-Mar-24	-56																				
EPTI-100	KD1 Completion (Prior to effect of Inclement Weather)	0		19-Mar-24*		23-Jan-24	-56	KD1 Completion (Prior to effect of Inclement Weather)																			
EPTI-300	CE No. 003, 004, 013, 026, 031, 011 Inclement Weather EOT for KD1 (56cd applied for) (17cd g)	56	20-Mar-24	14-May-24*	24-Jan-24	19-Mar-24	-56	CE No. 003, 004, 013, 026, 031, 011 Inclement Weather EOT for KD1 (56cd applied for) (17cd g)																			
Pre-works		60	06-Dec-23 A	03-Feb-24	29-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	909																				
PMI and CE		60	06-Dec-23 A	03-Feb-24	29-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	909																				
PMI 111 - Revised Drainage Layout at GF Grid Lines A and B		60	06-Dec-23 A	03-Feb-24	29-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	909																				
PMI111-100	PMI 111 PMI Issued and Subletting Procedure	60	06-Dec-23 A	03-Feb-24	29-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	909	PMI 111 PMI Issued and Subletting Procedure																			
PMI111-200	PMI 111 PM Review and Approval	1	03-Feb-24	31-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	909	PMI 111 PM Review and Approval																			
EPTI - TTA Stage 3		170	29-Nov-23 A	28-Jun-24	06-Dec-23	31-Jul-26	618																				
Stage 3A		17	02-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	13-May-24	17																				
Area A - ELS		17	02-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	13-May-24	17																				
EPTI-5100	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (B10) ELS	17	02-Apr-24*	22-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	13-May-24	17	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (B10) ELS																			
Stage 3B		107	15-Dec-23 A	29-Apr-24	06-Dec-23	21-May-24	17																				
Area C - RC Column & Beam		49	15-Dec-23 A	29-Feb-24	06-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	-46																				
EPTI-5950	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L1-5) Columns (12nrs) & Beams	48	15-Dec-23 A	29-Feb-24	06-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	-46	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L1-5) Columns (12nrs) & Beams																			
Area A - Pile cap & Tie Beam		89	09-Jan-24 A	29-Apr-24	26-Mar-24	21-May-24	17																				
EPTI-5115	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (B10) Pile Cap and Tie beam	6	23-Apr-24	29-Apr-24	14-May-24	21-May-24	17	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (B10) Pile Cap and Tie beam																			
EPTI-5120	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (B6-B9) Pile Cap and Tie beam	21	09-Jan-24 A	01-Feb-24	26-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	43	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (B6-B9) Pile Cap and Tie beam																			
EPTI-5125	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (C6-C9, D10) Pile Cap and Tie beam	21	12-Jan-24 A	05-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	03-Apr-24	44	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (C6-C9, D10) Pile Cap and Tie beam																			
EPTI - TTA Stage 3C (Precast Installation F-G, 1-10)		170	29-Nov-23 A	28-Jun-24	07-Dec-23	31-Jul-26	618																				
Area C - Precast Beams		52	02-Jan-24 A	05-Mar-24	07-Dec-23	08-Jan-24	-46																				
EPTI-5740	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L8-10) Precast Beam Installation (5 nr @ ave 3nrd)	2	02-Jan-24 A	03-Jan-24 A	09-Dec-23	09-Dec-23	-46	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L8-10) Precast Beam Installation (5 nr @ ave 3nrd)																			
EPTI-5745	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L5-8) Precast Beam Installation (6 nr @ ave 3nrd)	2	01-Feb-24	02-Feb-24	07-Dec-23	08-Dec-23	-45	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L5-8) Precast Beam Installation (6 nr @ ave 3nrd)																			
EPTI-5750	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L1-5) Precast Beam Installation (8 nr @ ave 3nrd)	4	01-Mar-24	05-Mar-24	04-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	-46	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L1-5) Precast Beam Installation (8 nr @ ave 3nrd)																			
Area C - RC Slab		45	03-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	09-Dec-23	01-Feb-24	-46																				
EPTI-5710	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L5-10) Slab	21	03-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	09-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	-45	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L5-10) Slab																			
EPTI-5715	Meet KD1 (F-G, L8-10) Prepare for Handover	15	02-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	06-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	-45	Meet KD1 (F-G, L8-10) Prepare for Handover																			
EPTI-5720	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L1-5) Slab	21	06-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	09-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	-46	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) (F-G, L1-5) Slab																			
Area C - Remaining Works		84	24-Feb-24	07-Jun-24	20-Jan-24	20-Apr-24	-39																				
EPTI-5440	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Drainage and Pavement Works (G/F)	72	24-Feb-24	24-May-24	20-Jan-24	20-Apr-24	-27	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Drainage and Pavement Works (G/F)																			
EPTI-5490	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) ABWF and E&M	38	03-Apr-24	20-May-24	02-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	-46	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) ABWF and E&M																			
EPTI-5640	Area C (Grid F-G) Paving Works for Stage 4 (Additional TTA Stage 2)	13	24-May-24	07-Jun-24	25-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	-46	Area C (Grid F-G) Paving Works for Stage 4 (Additional TTA Stage 2)																			
Area A - RC Column & Beam		163	29-Nov-23 A	20-Jun-24	02-Feb-24	31-Jul-26	625																				
EPTI-4990	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B 1-3) RC Column and Beam	45	29-Nov-23 A	23-Feb-24	02-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B 1-3) RC Column and Beam																			
EPTI-5000	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B 3-4) RC Column and Beam	45	18-Mar-24	14-May-24	19-Mar-24	16-May-24	1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B 3-4) RC Column and Beam																			
EPTI-5010	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C 6-9) RC Column and Beam	40	02-Feb-24	22-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	18-May-24	43	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C 6-9) RC Column and Beam																			
EPTI-5140	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B 4-6) RC Column and Beam	40	03-May-24	20-Jun-24	13-Jun-26	31-Jul-26	625	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B 4-6) RC Column and Beam																			
EPTI-5145	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C 9-10) RC Column and Beam	20	21-May-24	13-Jun-24	22-May-24	14-Jun-24	1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C 9-10) RC Column and Beam																			
Area A - Precast Beams		51	15-Mar-24	20-May-24	16-Mar-24	21-May-24	1																				
EPTI-5230	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B, L1-3) Precast Beam Installation (4 nr @ ave 3nrd)	2	15-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B, L1-3) Precast Beam Installation (4 nr @ ave 3nrd)																			
EPTI-5240	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B, L3-4) Precast Beam Installation (2 nr @ ave 3nrd)	2	16-May-24	17-May-24	17-May-24	18-May-24	1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B, L3-4) Precast Beam Installation (2 nr @ ave 3nrd)																			
EPTI-5920	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C, L6-9) Precast Beam Installation (5 nr @ ave 3nrd)	2	18-May-24	20-May-24	20-May-24	21-May-24	1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C, L6-9) Precast Beam Installation (5 nr @ ave 3nrd)																			
Area A - RC Slab		82	18-Mar-24	28-Jun-24	17-May-24	29-Jun-24	1																				
EPTI-5250	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B, L1-5) RC Slab	30	18-Mar-24	25-Apr-24	17-May-24	21-Jun-24	46	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-B, L1-5) RC Slab																			
EPTI-5260	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C, L5-10) RC Slab	30	24-May-24	28-Jun-24	25-May-24	29-Jun-24	1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) (A-C, L5-10) RC Slab																			
EPTI - TTA Stage 4		40	25-May-24	12-Jul-24	13-Apr-24	31-May-24	-34																				
Stage 4a (Stage 2) - Area BELS		40	25-May-24	12-Jul-24	13-Apr-24	31-May-24	-34																				
EPTI-5330	Area B (Grid C-F, TTA Stage 2) (D5-D8) ELS	40	25-May-24	12-Jul-24	13-Apr-24	31-May-24	-34	Area B (Grid C-F, TTA Stage 2) (D5-D8) ELS																			



■ Remaining Level of Effort ■ Actual Level of Effort
■ Actual Work ■ Remaining Work
■ Critical Remaining Work

Contract YL/2021/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3

Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : YLC3-DPr12-240221
 Layout : YL202101 C3 02 MPR App B-3MRP
 Date : 30-Nov-23 / Page 2 of 3

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-24	MPR No. 24		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	February				March				April				May								
								21	28	04	11	18	25	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05	12	19	26		
Remaining Works																												
Lifts and Escalators																												
EPTI-310	Lift Procurement	180	15-Feb-24	21-Sep-24	22-Feb-24	28-Sep-24	6																					
EPTI-311	Escalator Procurement	180	15-Feb-24	21-Sep-24	22-Feb-24	28-Sep-24	6																					
Electrical and Lighting System																												
EPTI-363	Procurement & Delivery of Pillar Box	195	23-Mar-24	18-Nov-24	17-Apr-25	11-Dec-25	315																					
EPTI-364	Installation of Concealed Conduits	334	22-Apr-24	09-Jun-25	17-Jun-25	31-Jul-26	340																					
EPTI-370	Installation of Light Fittings	384	03-Apr-24	21-Jul-25	15-Apr-24	31-Jul-25	9																					
Sump Pump System																												
EPTI-530	Procurement & Delivery of Sump Pumps and LMCP	120	20-May-24	10-Oct-24	04-Jan-25	05-Jun-25	189																					
Double Deck Footbridge																												
DDFB-01	Completion of RC Piers (P12, Q12, R12 & T12)	0	02-Jan-24A	08-Aug-24	17-Nov-23	19-Jun-24	-20																					
DDF - Stage 3																												
DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier P11-1 & P11-2																												
DDF-1430	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Install ELS	11	29-Feb-24	08-Aug-24	30-Dec-23	06-Jun-24	-25																					
DDF-1435	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Excavation	8	07-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	08-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	-48																					
DDF-1438	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Construct Pile Cap (Affected by CE024)	16	16-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	17-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-48																					
DDF-1478	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Backfilling	14	09-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	05-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	-48																					
DDF-1488	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Flamecut & Left-in Sheetpile	14	25-Apr-24	11-May-24	24-Feb-24	11-Mar-24	-48																					
DDF-1498	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Erect Scaffold Platform	14	13-May-24	29-May-24	12-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-48																					
DDF-1508	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Construct Pier	26	30-May-24	29-Jun-24	28-Mar-24	02-May-24	-48																					
DDF-1508a	CE 024 (PMI019, 036) Drainage Diversion (60cd EOT)	71	30-May-24	08-Aug-24	28-Mar-24	06-Jun-24	-63																					
DDF-1509	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Concealed Conduit Installation	26	30-May-24	29-Jun-24	07-May-24	06-Jun-24	-19																					
DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier P12																												
DDF-1578	Stage 3 - P12 Backfilling with Concrete Blocks	6	02-Jan-24A	08-Jan-24A	04-Dec-23	04-Dec-23																						
DDF-1588	Stage 3 - P12 Remove ELS	6	09-Jan-24A	15-Jan-24A	04-Dec-23	04-Dec-23																						
DDF-1590	Stage 3 - P12 Make good the ground & Placing Planking	12	16-Jan-24A	29-Jan-24A	04-Dec-23	04-Dec-23																						
DDF-1598	Stage 3 - P12 Erect Scaffold Platform	5	30-Jan-24A	03-Feb-24	04-Dec-23	06-Dec-23	-48																					
DDF-1608	Stage 3 - P12 Construct Pier	18	05-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	07-Dec-23	29-Dec-23	-48																					
DDF-1609	Stage 3 - P12 Concealed Conduit Installation	17	06-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	27-Dec-23	16-Jan-24	-34																					
DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier T12																												
DDF-1678	Stage 3 - T12 Backfilling with Concrete Blocks	12	02-Jan-24A	15-Jan-24A	17-Nov-23	17-Nov-23																						
DDF-1688	Stage 3 - T12 Remove ELS	12	16-Jan-24A	29-Jan-24A	17-Nov-23	17-Nov-23																						
DDF-1690	Stage 3 - T12 Make good the ground & Placing Planking	13	30-Jan-24A	16-Feb-24	17-Nov-23	29-Nov-23	-62																					
DDF-1698	Stage 3 - T12 Erect Scaffold Platform	8	17-Feb-24	26-Feb-24	30-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	-62																					
DDF-1708	Stage 3 - T12 Construct Pier	18	27-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	09-Dec-23	02-Jan-24	-62																					
DDF-1709	Stage 3 - T12 Concealed Conduit Installation	18	27-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	23-Dec-23	16-Jan-24	-50																					
DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier R12																												
DDF-1778	Stage 3 - R12 Backfilling	4	16-Jan-24A	19-Jan-24A	18-Dec-23	18-Dec-23																						
DDF-1788	Stage 3 - R12 Remove ELS	4	20-Jan-24A	24-Jan-24A	18-Dec-23	18-Dec-23																						
DDF-1790	Stage 3 - R12 Make good the ground & Placing Planking	12	25-Jan-24A	07-Feb-24	18-Dec-23	23-Dec-23	-36																					
DDF-1798	Stage 3 - R12 Erect Scaffold Platform	5	08-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	27-Dec-23	02-Jan-24	-36																					
DDF-1808	Stage 3 - R12 Construct Pier	12	19-Mar-24	05-Apr-24	03-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	-62																					
DDF-1809	Stage 3 - R12 Concealed Conduit Installation	12	19-Mar-24	05-Apr-24	03-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	-62																					
DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier Q12																												
DDF-1978	Stage 3 - Q12 Backfilling with Concrete Blocks	12	08-Jan-24A	20-Jan-24A	25-Nov-23	25-Nov-23																						
DDF-1988	Stage 3 - Q12 Remove ELS	12	22-Jan-24A	03-Feb-24	25-Nov-23	28-Nov-23	-55																					
DDF-1990	Stage 3 - Q12 Make good the ground & Placing Planking	13	05-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	29-Nov-23	13-Dec-23	-55																					
DDF-1998	Stage 3 - Q12 Erect Scaffold Platform	8	23-Feb-24	02-Mar-24	14-Dec-23	22-Dec-23	-55																					
DDF-2008	Stage 3 - Q12 Construct Pier	18	04-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	23-Dec-23	16-Jan-24	-55																					
DDF-2009	Stage 3 - Q12 Concealed Conduit Installation	18	04-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	23-Dec-23	16-Jan-24	-55																					
DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier T11																												
DDF-1240	Stage 3 - Construct Pier at T11	21	06-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	25-May-24	19-Jun-24	63																					
Stage 4																												
Area 4a (P11 - P12)																												
DDF-1200	Stage 4a - Install and erect any protection barriers/fencing for RP zone requirement prior concret	12	25-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	02-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-41																					
Area 4a RC Pier, Beam & Slab (up to Level 1 SFL)																												
DDF-1180	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL) - Install Platform & Falsework	26	06-Apr-24	07-May-24	17-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	-62																					
DDF-1363	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL) - Construct RC Slab & Beam	12	08-May-24	22-May-24	20-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	-62																					
DDF-1364	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL) - Construct RC Column	12	17-May-24	30-May-24	28-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	-62																					
Area 4a RC Column, Beam & Slab (up to Level 1 SFL Roof)																												
DDF-1365	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL Roof) - Install Platform & Falsework	8	31-May-24	08-Jun-24	13-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	-62																					
Portion 4																												
Portion 4 Works																												
P4-110	Upkeeping and Maintenance of Completed Works at Portion 4	780	16-Mar-23A	24-Nov-24	01-Feb-24	24-Nov-24	0																					



Paul Y. – Chun Wo – CRCC JV

■ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milesto...
■ Actual Level of Effort
■ Actual Work
■ Remaining Work
■ Critical Remaining Work

Contract YL/2021/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : YLC3-DPr12-240221
 Layout : YL202101 C3 02 MPR App B-3MRP
 Date : 30-Nov-23 / Page 3 of 3

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-24	MPR No. 24		

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

Appendix B - Action and Limit Levels

Table B-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS – 1a	353	500
DMS – 2A	370	
DMS – 3	351	
DMS – 4A	350	

Table B-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS – 1	184	260
DMS – 2A	166	
DMS – 3	166	
DMS – 4A	152	

Table B-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) *

Noted: If works are to be carried during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

(*) reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Table B-4 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter (unit)	Water Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: <u>7.0 / NA</u> ⁽⁴⁾ IS2: <u>5.3 / NA</u> ⁽⁴⁾ IS4: <u>4.1 / NA</u> ⁽⁴⁾ IS6: <u>5.9</u> BS1: <u>3.9 / NA</u> ⁽⁴⁾	IS1: <u>6.8 or 4</u> ⁽⁴⁾ IS2: <u>5.2 or 4</u> ⁽⁴⁾ IS4: <u>3.8 or 4</u> ⁽⁴⁾ IS6: <u>5.8</u> BS1: <u>3.7 or 4</u> ⁽⁴⁾
Turbidity (NTU)	Depth average	IS1: <u>27.7</u> IS2: <u>35.5</u> IS4: <u>70.9</u> BS1: <u>29.9</u>	IS1: <u>29.9</u> IS2: <u>38.1</u> IS4: <u>74.6</u> BS1: <u>32.6</u>
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)
SS (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: <u>28.0</u> IS2: <u>39.8</u> IS4: <u>155</u> BS1: <u>36.5</u>	IS1: <u>28.8</u> IS2: <u>41.2</u> IS4: <u>175</u> BS1: <u>36.9</u>
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)

Note:

- (1) Depth-averaged was calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths
- (2) For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was lower than the limit.
- (3) For SS & turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was higher than the limits.
- (4) The proposal of adopting 4 mg/L as the Limit Level of DO for the period from April to September due to seasonal change of DO was accepted by EPD via email on 10 Dec 2019.

**APPENDIX C
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES**

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

Station DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road
Date: 27-Dec-23
Equipment No.: WA-12-24

File No. WMA21009/24/0017
Operator: HL
Next Due Date: 26-Feb-24
Serial No. 10576

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	289	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	772.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	0993	Slope, mc	0.0574	Intercept, bc	-0.04292
Last Calibration Date:	16-Jan-23	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	16-Jan-24	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.9	3.53	62.25	7.5	2.80
2	9.1	3.09	54.53	6.0	2.51
3	7.9	2.88	50.86	5.3	2.36
4	5.7	2.44	43.31	4.0	2.05
5	4.4	2.15	38.14	3.4	1.89

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0386 Intercept, bw = 0.3982
Correlation coefficient* = 0.9992

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.04

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: LEE MAN HING Signature: _____
Checked by: Lo Ka Chun Signature: _____

Date: 27/12/2023
Date: 27/12/2023

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 16, 2023	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 293	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 749.0	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 0993		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3860	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	0.9880	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8810	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8410	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.6950	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9981	0.7201	1.4159	0.9957	0.7184	0.8845
0.9938	1.0059	2.0024	0.9915	1.0035	1.2509
0.9917	1.1257	2.2388	0.9893	1.1230	1.3985
0.9906	1.1779	2.3480	0.9883	1.1751	1.4668
0.9853	1.4177	2.8318	0.9829	1.4143	1.7690
QSTD	m=	2.02881	QA	m=	1.27041
	b=	-0.04292		b=	-0.02681
	r=	0.99998		r=	0.99998

Calculations	
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
$Qstd = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	$Qa = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



RECALIBRATION
DUE DATE:
January 15, 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 15, 2024	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 755.4	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2896		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4360	3.3	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0280	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9150	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8650	8.9	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7190	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0031	0.6985	1.4195	0.9956	0.6933	0.8823
0.9989	0.9717	2.0075	0.9915	0.9645	1.2477
0.9968	1.0894	2.2444	0.9894	1.0813	1.3950
0.9956	1.1510	2.3539	0.9882	1.1424	1.4631
0.9904	1.3775	2.8390	0.9831	1.3673	1.7645
QSTD	m=	2.08157	QA	m=	1.30344
	b=	-0.02865		b=	-0.01780
	r=	0.99981		r=	0.99981

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
 145 South Miami Avenue
 Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
 TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
 FAX: (513)467-9009

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39724
Date of Issue:	2024-01-15
Date Received:	2024-01-13
Date Tested:	2024-01-13
Date Completed:	2024-01-15
Next Due Date:	2024-03-14

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23807
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.124
-------------------------	-------

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-01	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23807	2203
Calibration Date:	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

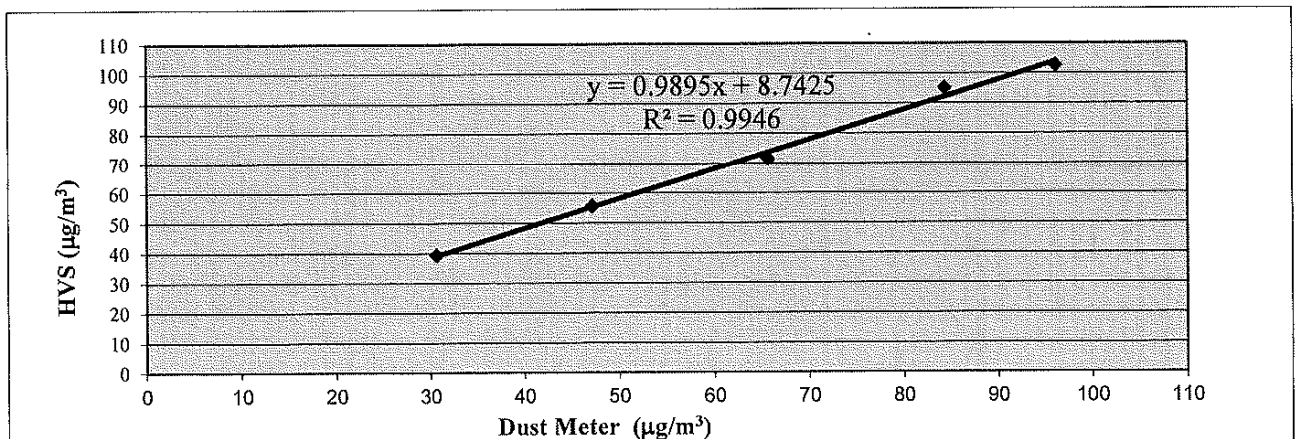
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	31	39
2	47	56
3	66	72
4	84	95
5	96	103
Average	64.8	72.9

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 0.9895 Intercept, bw = 8.7425
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9973

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	72.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	64.8
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF
 SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] 1.124



QC Reviewer: LGE MBN MGV Signature: hes Date: 12/1/24

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39724B
Date of Issue:	2024-01-15
Date Received:	2024-01-13
Date Tested:	2024-01-13
Date Completed:	2024-01-15
Next Due Date:	2024-03-14

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23809
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-03

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.134
-------------------------	-------

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-03	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23809	2203
Calibration Date:	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

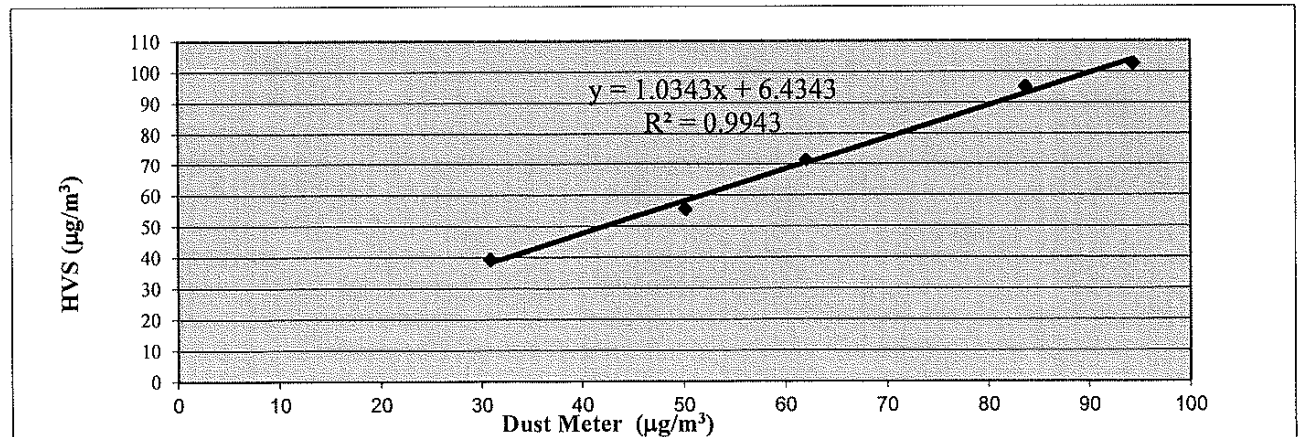
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	31	39
2	50	56
3	62	72
4	84	95
5	94	103
Average	64.3	72.9

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 1.0343 Intercept, bw = 6.4343
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9972

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	72.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	64.3
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF
 SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] 1.134



QC Reviewer: LEE MAN YEE Signature: hee Date: 13/1/24

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39724C
Date of Issue:	2024-01-15
Date Received:	2024-01-13
Date Tested:	2024-01-13
Date Completed:	2024-01-15
Next Due Date:	2024-03-14

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23810
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-04

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.118
-------------------------	-------

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-04	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23810	2203
Calibration Date:	13-Jan-24	13-Jan-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

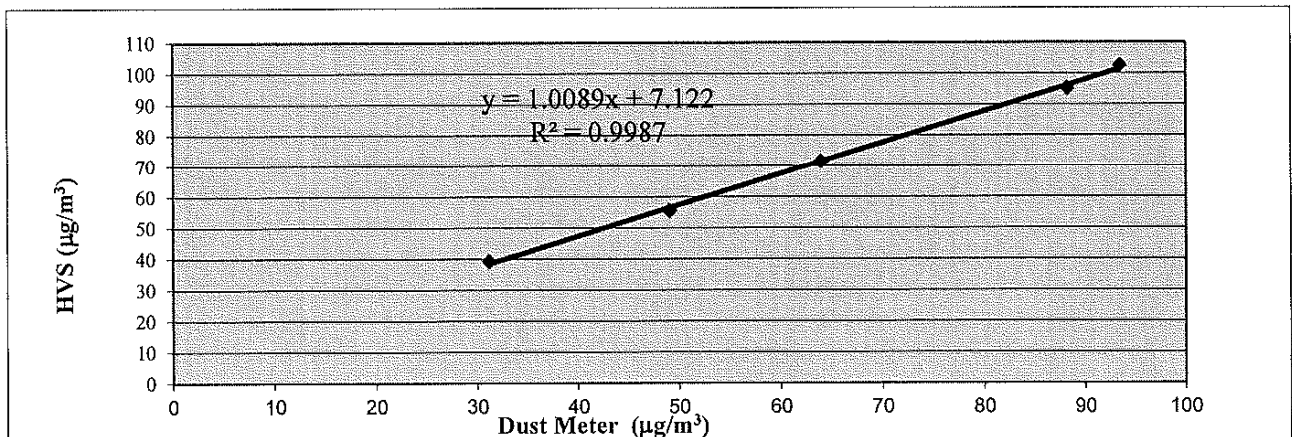
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	31	39
2	49	56
3	64	72
4	88	95
5	94	103
Average	65.2	72.9

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 1.0089 Intercept, bw = 7.1220
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9993

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	72.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	65.2
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF
 SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] 1.118



QC Reviewer: Liz MAN MB2 Signature: he Date: 13/1/24

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39476
Date of Issue:	2023-12-27
Date Received:	2023-12-23
Date Tested:	2023-12-23
Date Completed:	2023-12-27
Next Due Date:	2024-02-26

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description : Dust Monitor
Manufacturer : Met One Instruments
Model No. : AEROCET-831
Serial No. : X24476
Flow rate : 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test : 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No. : WA-01-05

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.138
-------------------------	-------

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-05	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24476	2203
Calibration Date:	23-Dec-23	23-Dec-23
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

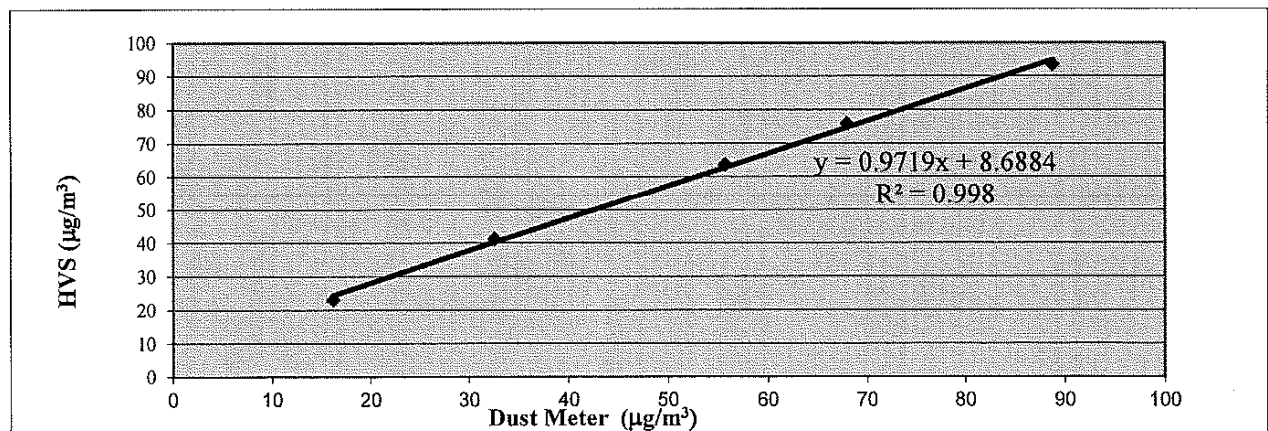
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	16	23
2	33	41
3	56	64
4	68	76
5	89	94
Average	52.3	59.5

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 0.9719 Intercept, bw = 8.6884
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9990

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	59.5
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	52.3
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF
 SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] 1.138



QC Reviewer: CEE MPP MPP Signature: hi Date: 23/12/23

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39869
Date of Issue:	2024-02-26
Date Received:	2024-02-23
Date Tested:	2024-02-23
Date Completed:	2024-02-26
Next Due Date:	2024-04-25

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description : Dust Monitor
 Manufacturer : Met One Instruments
 Model No. : AEROCET-831
 Serial No. : X24476
 Flow rate : 0.1 cfm
 Zero Count Test : 0 count per 1 minute
 Equipment No. : WA-01-05

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
 Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.069
-------------------------	-------

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-05	WA-12-09
Model No.:	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24476	2203
Calibration Date:	23-Feb-24	23-Feb-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

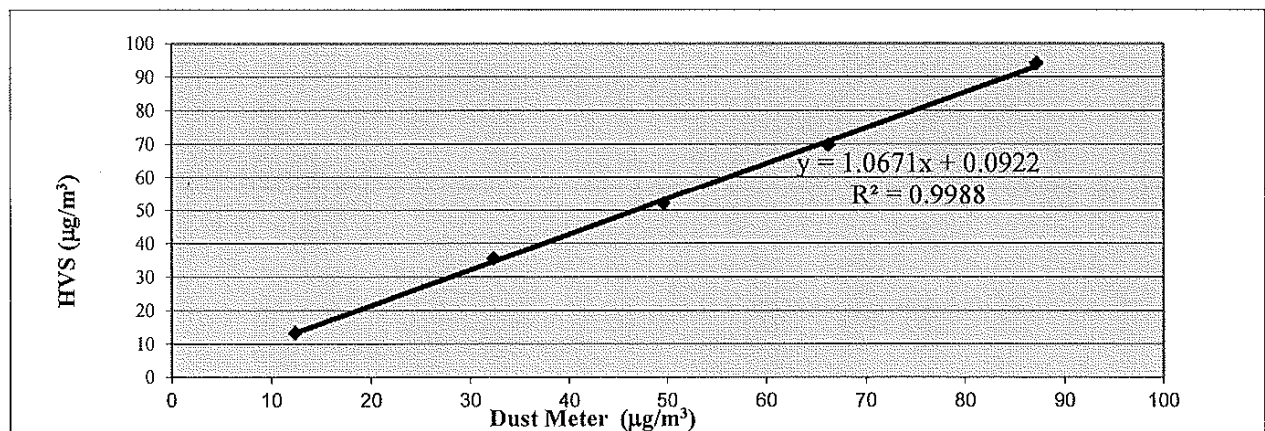
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	12	13
2	32	36
3	50	52
4	66	70
5	87	94
Average	49.6	53.0

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 1.0671 Intercept, bw = 0.0922
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9994

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	53.0
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	49.6
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF
 SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] 1.069



QC Reviewer: LEE MAN HEE Signature: Lee Date: 23/2/24

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39476A
Date of Issue:	2023-12-27
Date Received:	2023-12-23
Date Tested:	2023-12-23
Date Completed:	2023-12-27
Next Due Date:	2024-02-26

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description : Dust Monitor
 Manufacturer : Met One Instruments
 Model No. : AEROCET-831
 Serial No. : X24477
 Flow rate : 0.1 cfm
 Zero Count Test : 0 count per 1 minute
 Equipment No. : WA-01-06

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
 Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.156
-------------------------	-------

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-06	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24477	2203
Calibration Date:	23-Dec-23	23-Dec-23
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

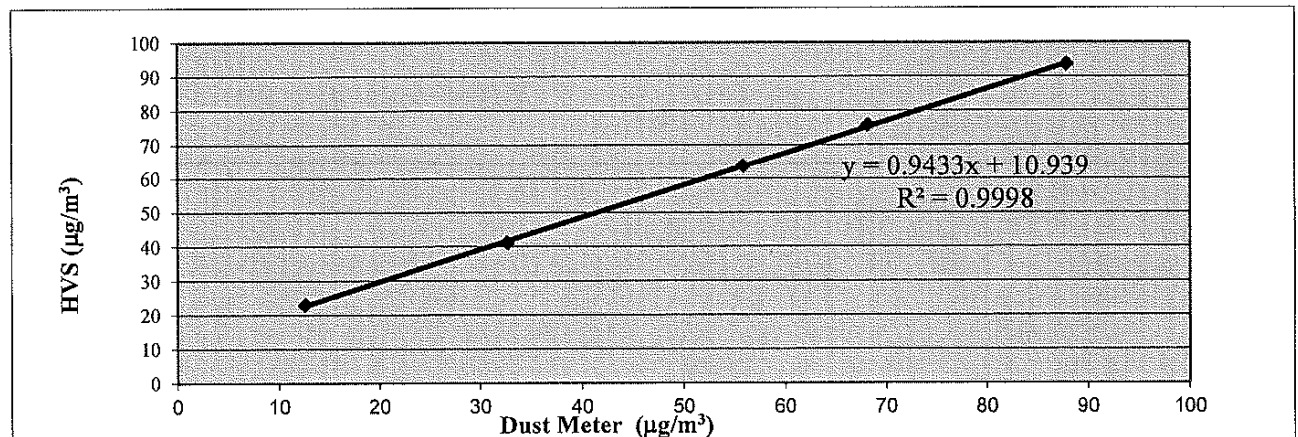
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	13	23
2	33	41
3	56	64
4	68	76
5	88	94
Average	51.5	59.5

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 0.9433 Intercept, bw = 10.9385
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9999

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	59.5
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	51.5
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF
 SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] 1.156



QC Reviewer: DBE MNS HBR Signature: hei Date: 23/12/23

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39476C
Date of Issue:	2023-12-27
Date Received:	2023-12-23
Date Tested:	2023-12-23
Date Completed:	2023-12-27
Next Due Date:	2024-02-26

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description : Dust Monitor
 Manufacturer : Met One Instruments
 Model No. : AEROCET-831
 Serial No. : X23811
 Flow rate : 0.1 cfm
 Zero Count Test : 0 count per 1 minute
 Equipment No. : WA-01-09

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
 Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.116
-------------------------	-------

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-09	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23811	2203
Calibration Date:	23-Dec-23	23-Dec-23
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

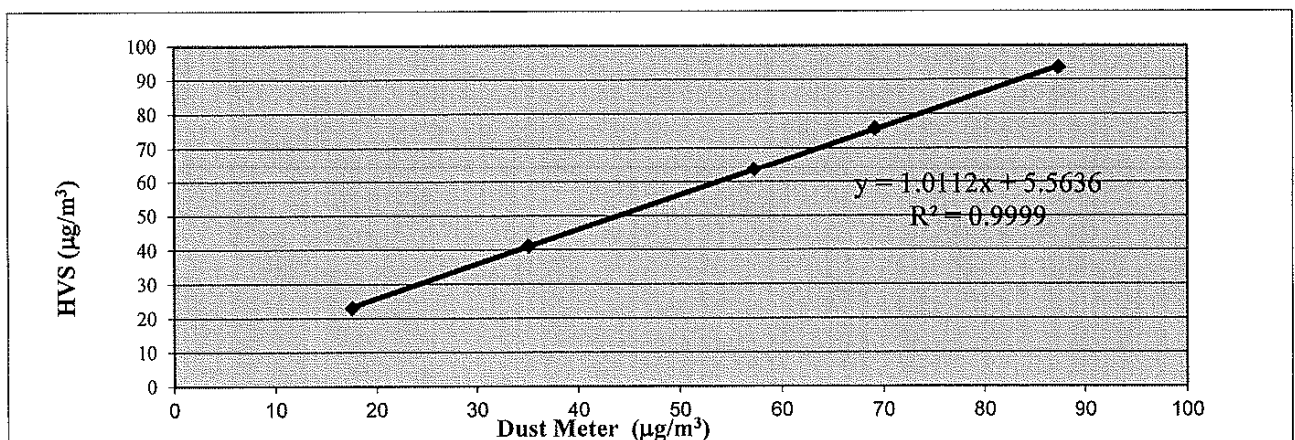
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	18	23
2	35	41
3	57	64
4	69	76
5	87	94
Average	53.3	59.5

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 1.0112 Intercept, bw = 5.5636
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9999

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	59.5
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	53.3
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF
 SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)] 1.116



QC Reviewer: LEE M W H B V Signature: Lee Date: 23/12/23

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37893B
Date of Issue:	2023-03-06
Date Received:	2023-03-03
Date Tested:	2023-03-03
Date Completed:	2023-03-06
Next Due Date:	2024-03-05

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580005
Equipment No.	: WN-01-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37894A
Date of Issue:	2023-03-13
Date Received:	2023-03-10
Date Tested:	2023-03-10
Date Completed:	2023-03-13
Next Due Date:	2024-03-12

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580013
Equipment No.	: WN-01-09

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	38981
Date of Issue:	2023-10-03
Date Received:	2023-09-29
Date Tested:	2023-09-29
Date Completed:	2023-10-03
Next Due Date:	2024-10-02

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24803
Equipment No.	: N-09-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1801, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	38981A
Date of Issue:	2023-10-03
Date Received:	2023-09-29
Date Tested:	2023-09-29
Date Completed:	2023-10-03
Next Due Date:	2024-10-02

Page: 1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24780
Equipment No.	: N-09-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39318E
Date of Issue:	2023-11-13
Date Received:	2023-11-11
Date Tested:	2023-11-11
Date Completed:	2023-11-13
Next Due Date:	2024-05-12

ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description : Weather Stations, Vantage Pro2
Manufacturer : Davis Instruments
Model No. : 6152CUK
Serial No. : AK130520007

Test conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity : 40-70 %

Test Specifications:

1. Performance check of anemometer
2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

Methodology:

In-house method with reference anemometer

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	37674E
Date of Issue:	2023-12-26
Date Received:	2023-12-23
Date Tested:	2023-12-23
Date Completed:	2023-12-26
Next Due Date:	2024-06-25

Page: 2 of 2

Results:

1. Performance check of anemometer

Air Velocity, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Instrument Reading (V1)	Reference Value (V1)	D = V1 - V2
2.00	2.00	0.00

2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Instrument Reading (W1)	Reference Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0
45	45	0
90	90	0
135.1	135	0.1
180	180	0
225.2	225	0.2
270	270	0
315.2	315	0.2
360	360	0

*****END OF REPORT*****

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Wellab Limited (EM&A)
RM 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39516D
Date of Issue:	2023-12-22
Date Received:	2023-12-21
Date Tested:	2023-12-21 to 2023-12-22
Date Completed:	2023-12-22

ATTN: Miss Mei Ling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.:	SW-08-129
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599502-24	17B101455
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	17M101337
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	17B100784
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	16J101112
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	16J100565

Test conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

Methodology:

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	39516D
Date of Issue:	2023-12-22
Date Received:	2023-12-21
Date Tested:	2023-12-21 to 2023-12-22
Date Completed:	2023-12-22

Page: 2 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Results:

Conductivity performance checking

	Instrument Readings ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	12900	12246-13534	Pass

Temperature performance checking

Reference thermometer- E431 Readings ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Instrument Readings ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Correction ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Comment
20.0	19.998	+0.002	N/A

pH performance checking

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	4.04	4.00 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.86	6.86 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.24	9.18 ± 0.10	Pass

D.O. performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO solution	0.08	$<0.1\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
8.12	8.03	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading $<0.2\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

Turbidity performance checking

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	10.02	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	50.11	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	100.5	90.0-110.0	Pass

Depth performance checking

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

*****END OF REPORT*****

**APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
SCHEDULES**

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Impact Monitoring Schedule (February 2024)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Feb	2-Feb	3-Feb
					24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
4-Feb	5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb	9-Feb	10-Feb
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring	Avifauna (Pond 12)	Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Water Quality Monitoring	Site close and no works due to Chinese Lunar Year Holiday
11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb	16-Feb	17-Feb
				Avifauna (Pond 12) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring		Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only)
Site close and no works due to Chinese Lunar Year Holidays			Site close and no works			Water Quality Monitoring
18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb
	Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring	Aquatic Fauna Survey Avifauna (Pond 12)	Avifauna (Flightline Survey) Water Quality Monitoring	
25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	29-Feb		
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Water Quality Monitoring	Avifauna (Pond 12)		

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Water Quality Monitoring Station

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD via email dated 22 June 2021)

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule (March 2024)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-Mar	2-Mar
					24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
3-Mar	4-Mar	5-Mar	6-Mar	7-Mar	8-Mar	9-Mar
	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Avifauna (Pond 12) Water Quality Monitoring	Aquatic Fauna Survey	Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Water Quality Monitoring	
10-Mar	11-Mar	12-Mar	13-Mar	14-Mar	15-Mar	16-Mar
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Avifauna (Pond 12) Herpetofauna Survey Water Quality Monitoring		24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Water Quality Monitoring	
17-Mar	18-Mar	19-Mar	20-Mar	21-Mar	22-Mar	23-Mar
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Avifauna (Pond 12)	Water Quality Monitoring		Avifauna (Flightline Survey) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
24-Mar	25-Mar	26-Mar	27-Mar	28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring	Avifauna (Pond 12)	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3		
31-Mar						

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Water Quality Monitoring Station

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD
via email dated 22 June 2021)

APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
5-Feb-24	8:00	Cloudy	81.7
5-Feb-24	9:00	Cloudy	75.9
5-Feb-24	10:00	Cloudy	75.1
9-Feb-24	9:00	Cloudy	85.1
9-Feb-24	10:00	Cloudy	86.0
9-Feb-24	11:00	Cloudy	80.0
15-Feb-24	13:00	Sunny	89.4
15-Feb-24	14:00	Sunny	70.3
15-Feb-24	15:00	Sunny	77.0
21-Feb-24	9:00	Sunny	86.8
21-Feb-24	10:00	Sunny	91.6
21-Feb-24	11:00	Sunny	56.8
27-Feb-24	8:55	Cloudy	115.3
27-Feb-24	9:55	Cloudy	92.0
27-Feb-24	10:55	Cloudy	97.7
		Minimum	56.8
		Maximum	115.3
		Average	84.0

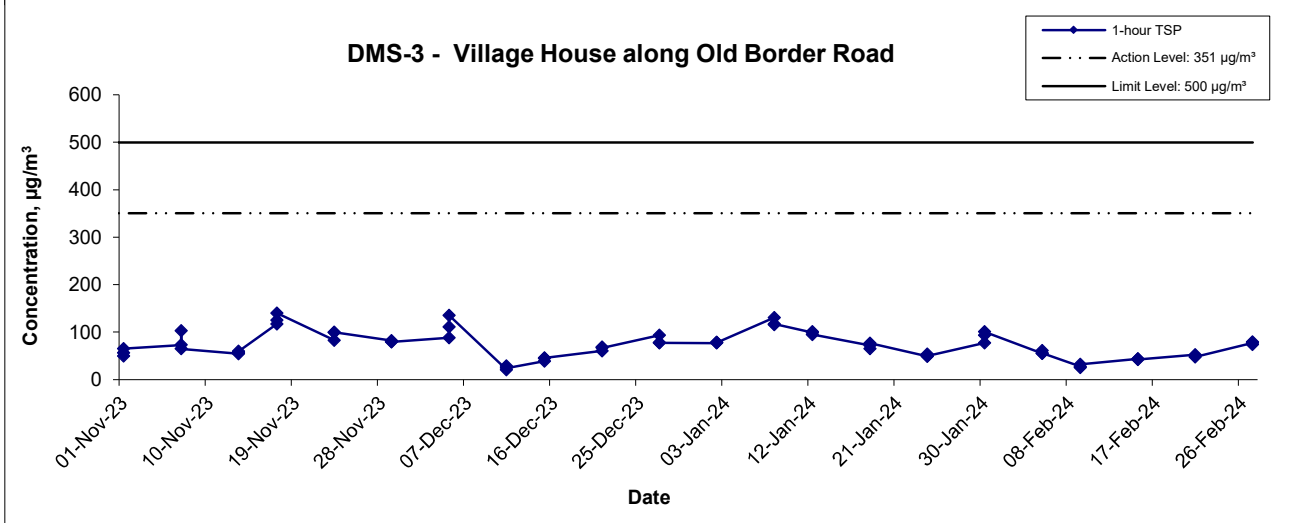
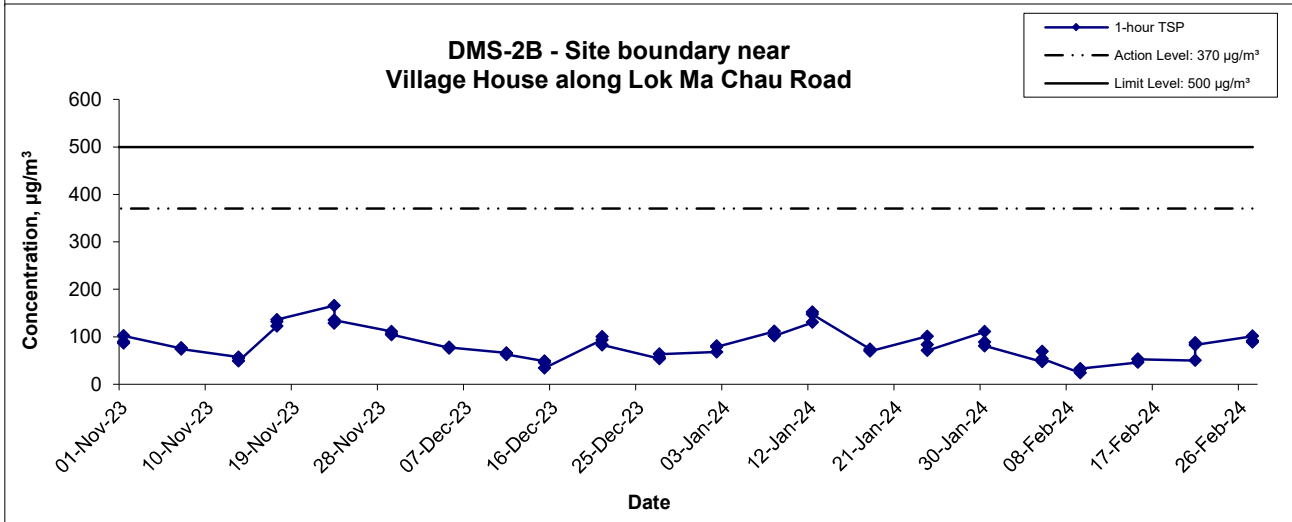
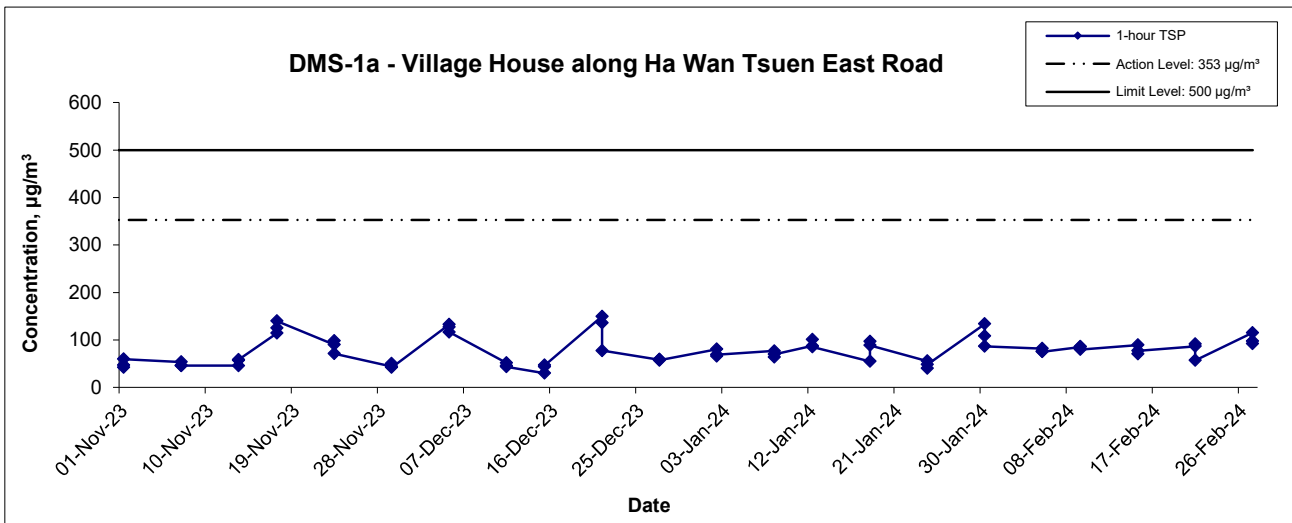
Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
5-Feb-24	8:20	Cloudy	47.3
5-Feb-24	9:20	Cloudy	69.3
5-Feb-24	10:20	Cloudy	53.8
9-Feb-24	8:30	Cloudy	23.8
9-Feb-24	9:30	Cloudy	31.1
9-Feb-24	10:30	Cloudy	33.0
15-Feb-24	13:00	Sunny	46.0
15-Feb-24	14:00	Sunny	52.5
15-Feb-24	15:00	Sunny	52.7
21-Feb-24	9:00	Sunny	50.0
21-Feb-24	10:00	Sunny	87.5
21-Feb-24	11:00	Sunny	82.8
27-Feb-24	8:50	Cloudy	101.3
27-Feb-24	9:50	Cloudy	88.9
27-Feb-24	10:50	Cloudy	91.5
		Minimum	23.8
		Maximum	101.3
		Average	60.8


Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
5-Feb-24	8:30	Cloudy	55.2
5-Feb-24	9:30	Cloudy	60.9
5-Feb-24	10:30	Cloudy	55.8
9-Feb-24	13:00	Cloudy	27.3
9-Feb-24	14:00	Cloudy	25.6
9-Feb-24	15:00	Cloudy	32.2
15-Feb-24	9:00	Sunny	43.7
15-Feb-24	10:00	Sunny	43.2
15-Feb-24	11:00	Sunny	42.3
21-Feb-24	13:00	Sunny	52.1
21-Feb-24	14:00	Sunny	50.2
21-Feb-24	15:00	Sunny	47.3
27-Feb-24	13:05	Fine	77.3
27-Feb-24	14:05	Fine	79.0
27-Feb-24	15:05	Fine	74.1
		Minimum	25.6
		Maximum	79.0
		Average	51.1

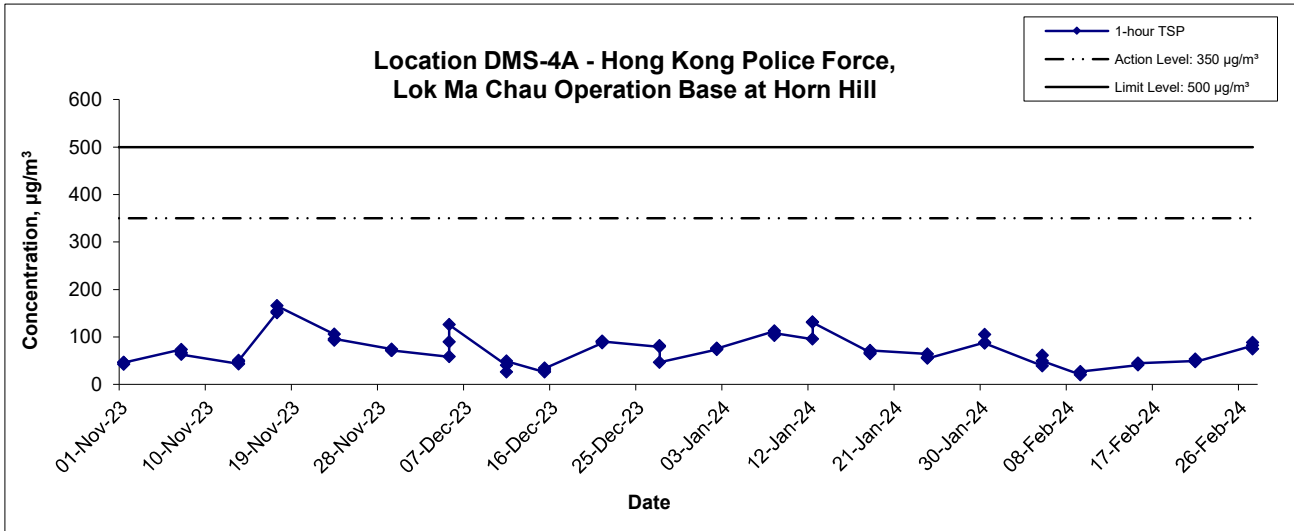
Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
5-Feb-24	13:00	Cloudy	39.0
5-Feb-24	14:00	Cloudy	60.8
5-Feb-24	15:00	Cloudy	49.1
9-Feb-24	8:30	Cloudy	20.2
9-Feb-24	9:30	Cloudy	24.3
9-Feb-24	10:30	Cloudy	26.9
15-Feb-24	13:00	Sunny	40.5
15-Feb-24	14:00	Sunny	44.0
15-Feb-24	15:00	Sunny	44.3
21-Feb-24	13:00	Sunny	49.0
21-Feb-24	14:00	Sunny	52.7
21-Feb-24	15:00	Sunny	47.6
27-Feb-24	8:30	Cloudy	82.0
27-Feb-24	9:30	Cloudy	88.0
27-Feb-24	10:30	Cloudy	74.2
		Minimum	20.2
		Maximum	88.0
		Average	49.5


1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020		Scale	Project		 consulting . testing . research
	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team			N.T.S	No. WMA21009	
Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results			Date	Appendix		
			Feb 24	E		

1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	 consulting . testing . research
	Date Feb 24	Appendix E	

**APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
2-Feb-24	10:45	Cloudy	91.8
8-Feb-24	8:10	Cloudy	22.6
15-Feb-24	9:00	Sunny	120.2
20-Feb-24	9:00	Sunny	68.6
26-Feb-24	8:40	Cloudy	113.4
		Minimum	22.6
		Maximum	120.2
		Average	83.3

Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
2-Feb-24	10:45	Cloudy	53.2
8-Feb-24	8:30	Cloudy	19.5
15-Feb-24	9:00	Sunny	50.7
20-Feb-24	9:00	Sunny	50.3
26-Feb-24	8:55	Cloudy	101.0
		Minimum	19.5
		Maximum	101.0
		Average	54.9

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

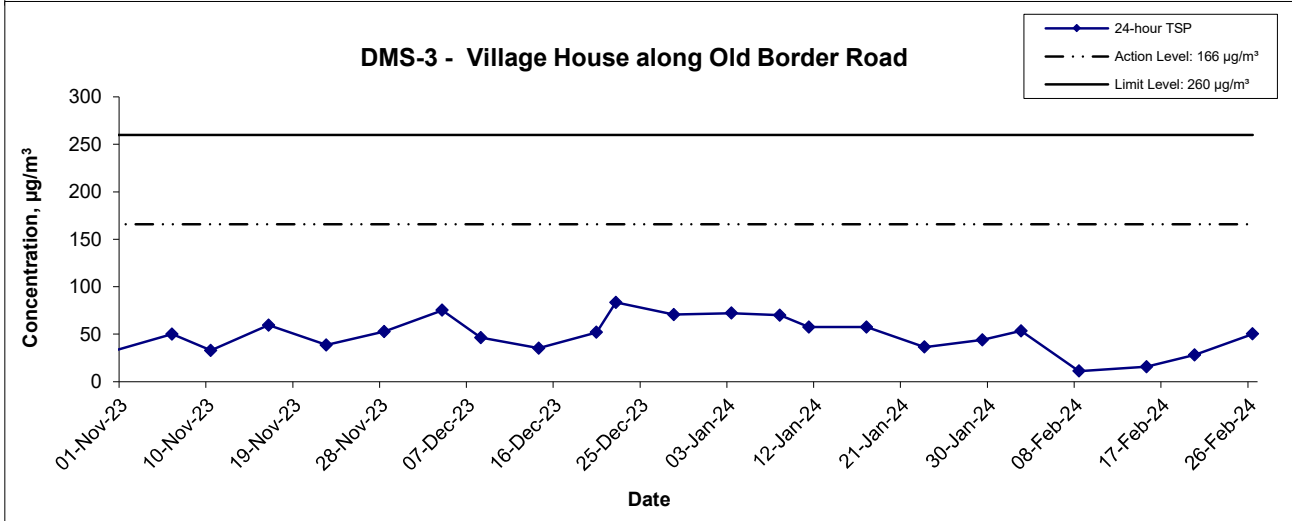
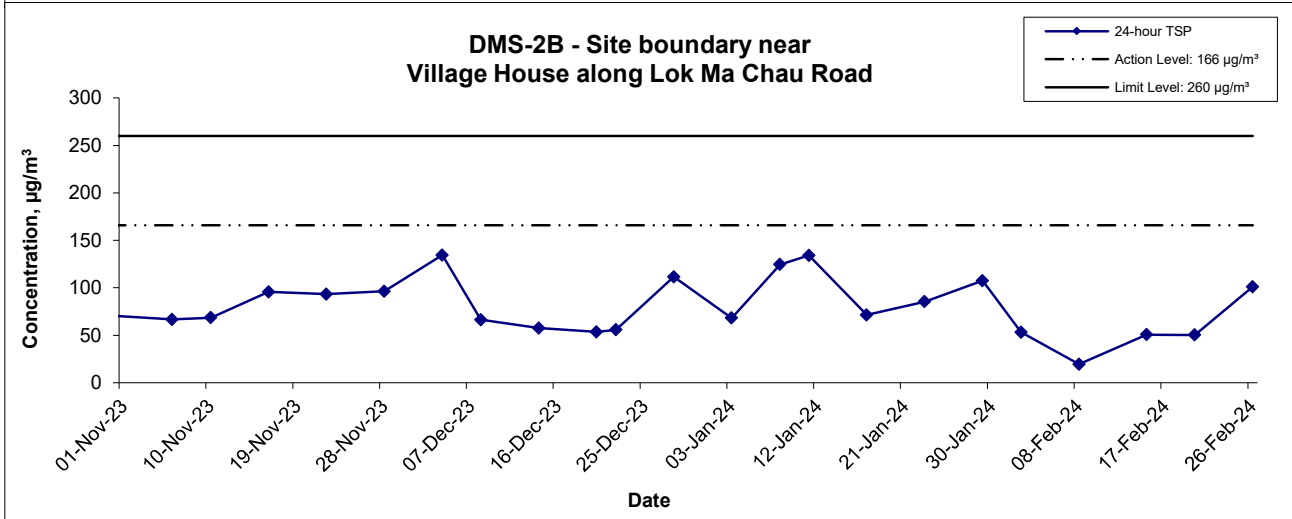
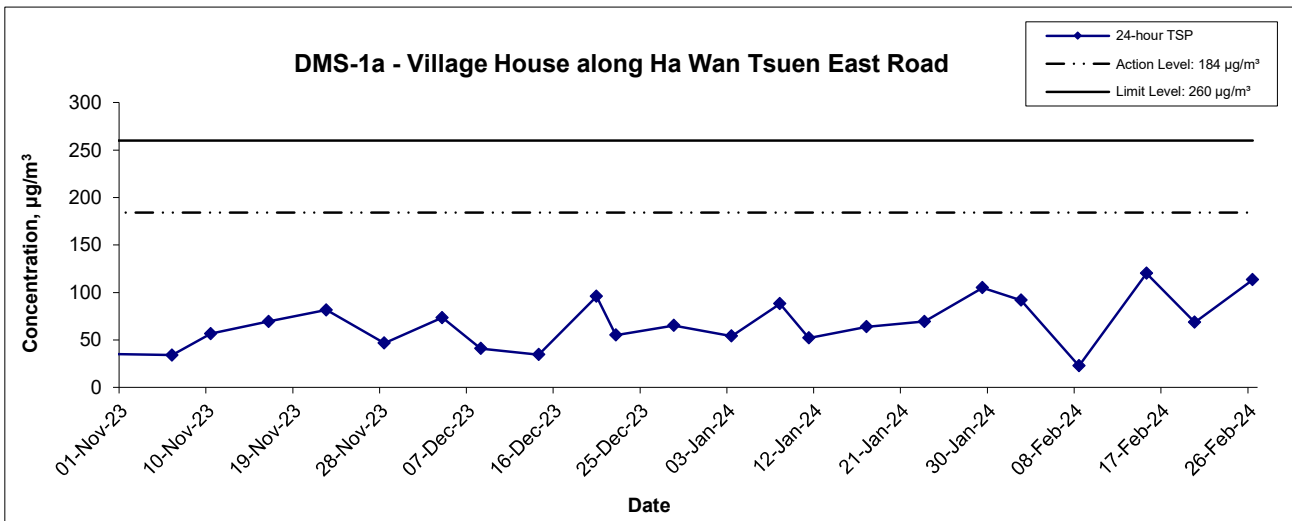
Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
2-Feb-24	Sunny	293.2	766.2	2.9543	3.0461	0.0918	48.7	72.7	24.0	1.194	1.191	1.192	1717.2	53.5
8-Feb-24	Cloudy	288.0	767.2	2.9093	2.9287	0.0194	72.7	96.7	24.0	1.197	1.216	1.207	1737.6	11.2
15-Feb-24	Sunny	290.7	768.1	2.9391	2.9664	0.0273	96.7	120.7	24.0	1.201	1.200	1.201	1728.7	15.8
20-Feb-24	Sunny	295.0	763.7	2.9298	2.9778	0.0480	120.8	144.8	24.0	1.188	1.183	1.185	1707.0	28.1
26-Feb-24	Cloudy	287.6	769.4	2.9230	3.0128	0.0898	144.7	168.7	24.0	1.241	1.241	1.241	1787.1	50.2
													Min	11.2
													Max	53.5
													Average	31.8

Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

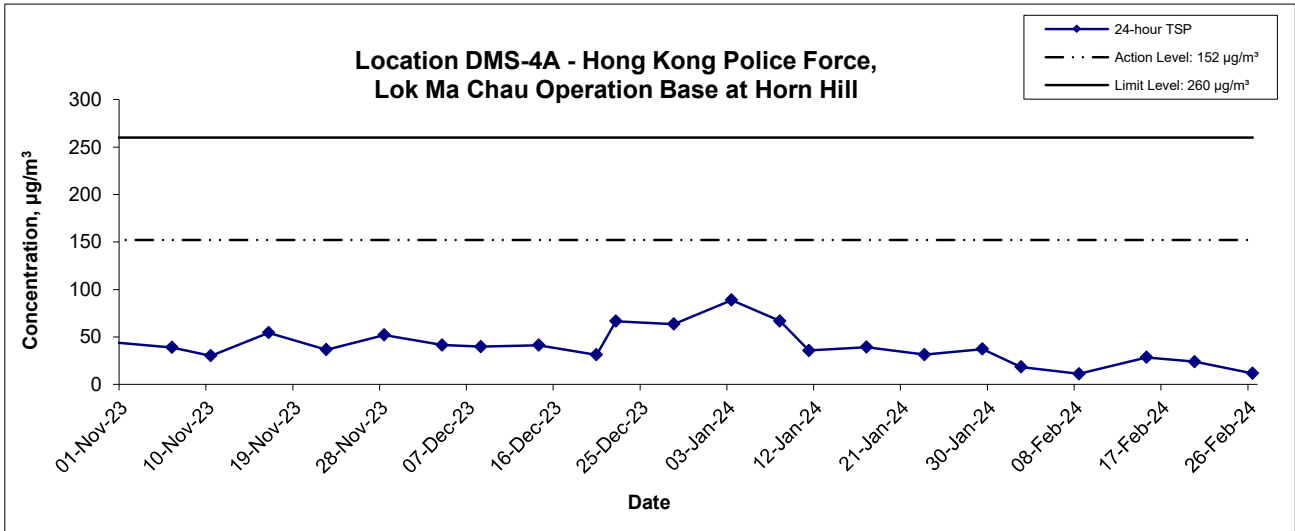
Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
2-Feb-24	Sunny	293.2	766.2	2.9617	2.9934	0.0317	34837.3	34861.3	24.0	1.204	1.201	1.202	1731.5	18.3
8-Feb-24	Cloudy	288.0	767.2	3.0896	3.1088	0.0192	34861.3	34885.3	24.0	1.207	1.225	1.216	1751.3	11.0
15-Feb-24	Sunny	290.7	768.1	2.9471	2.9967	0.0496	34885.3	34909.3	24.0	1.211	1.209	1.210	1742.7	28.5
20-Feb-24	Sunny	295.0	763.7	2.9041	2.9451	0.0410	34909.3	34933.3	24.0	1.198	1.194	1.196	1721.7	23.8
26-Feb-24	Cloudy	287.6	769.4	2.9607	2.9816	0.0209	34933.3	34957.3	24.0	1.252	1.253	1.253	1803.6	11.6
													Min	11.0
													Max	28.5
													Average	18.6

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date	Feb 24	Appendix	F	

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date	Feb 24	Appendix	F	

**APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-1 -Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	08:55	55.1	57.0	52.5	55.2	47.3
		09:00	55.9	58.6	52.4		
		09:05	55.3	57.3	52.6		
		09:10	55.6	57.2	53.4		
		09:15	54.3	56.5	51.2		
09:20	54.8	57.0	51.8				
15-Feb-24	Sunny	15:15	57.9	58.1	50.5	52.5	
		15:20	52.5	56.3	46.3		
		15:25	46.5	47.6	45.2		
		15:30	49.7	52.6	45.2		
		15:35	49.5	52.0	47.0		
15:40	46.9	48.5	44.5				
21-Feb-24	Sunny	09:30	54.7	55.6	52.4	54.5	
		09:35	55.0	56.5	51.6		
		09:40	55.1	58.4	51.9		
		09:45	53.5	55.7	51.9		
		09:50	54.5	56.7	52.3		
09:55	53.8	55.4	52.1				
27-Feb-24	Cloudy	15:00	60.3	61.9	56.1	60.8	
		15:05	60.0	62.4	56.6		
		15:10	60.3	63.1	55.9		
		15:15	61.2	63.7	56.5		
		15:20	61.3	64.1	56.2		
15:25	61.7	64.2	57.0				

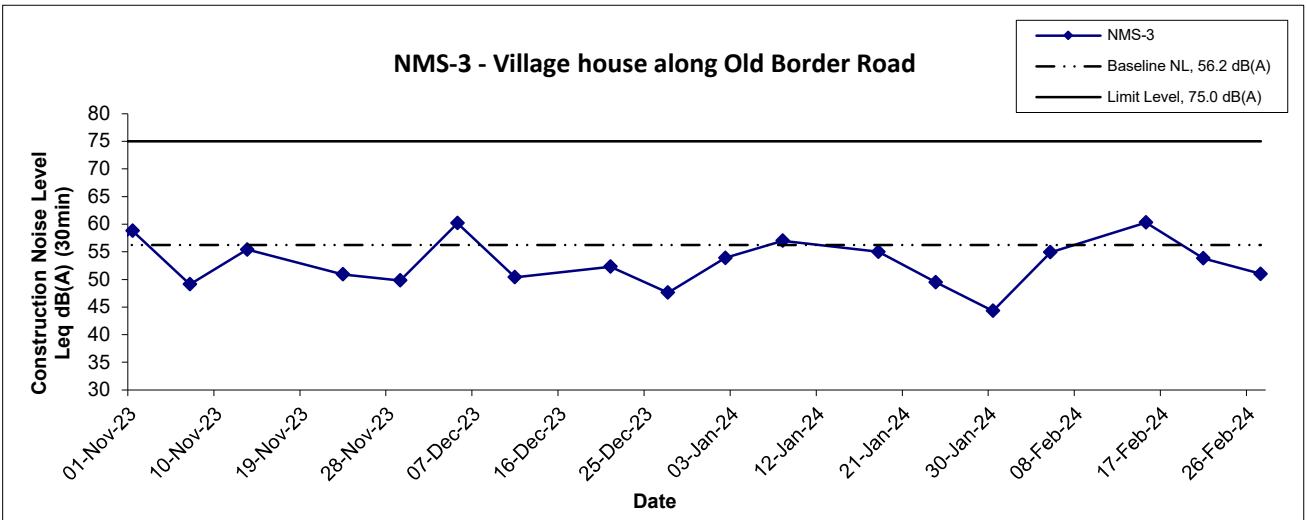
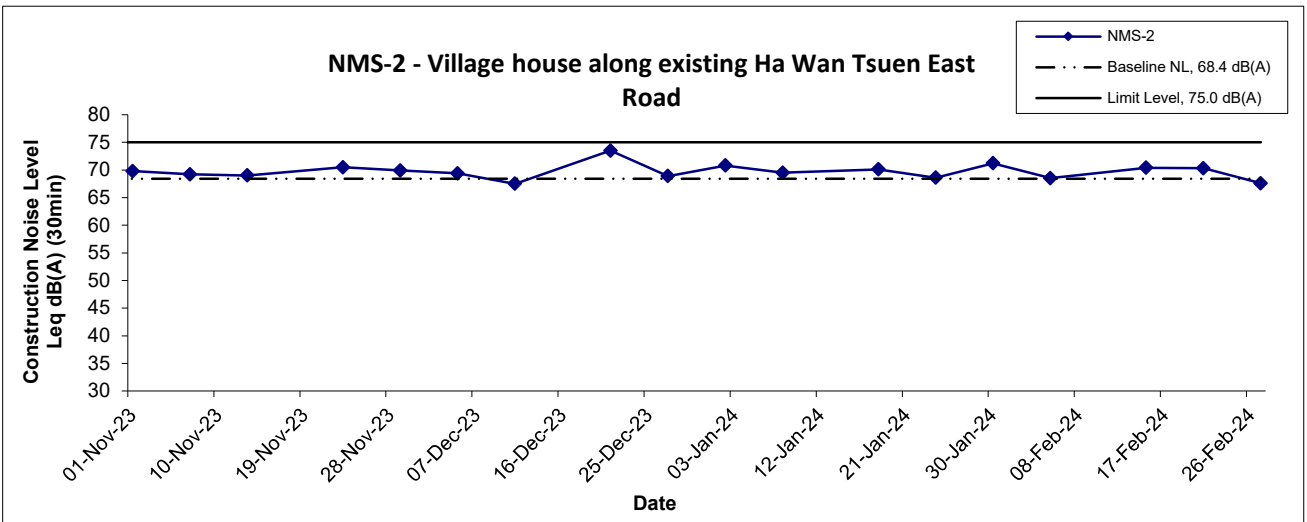
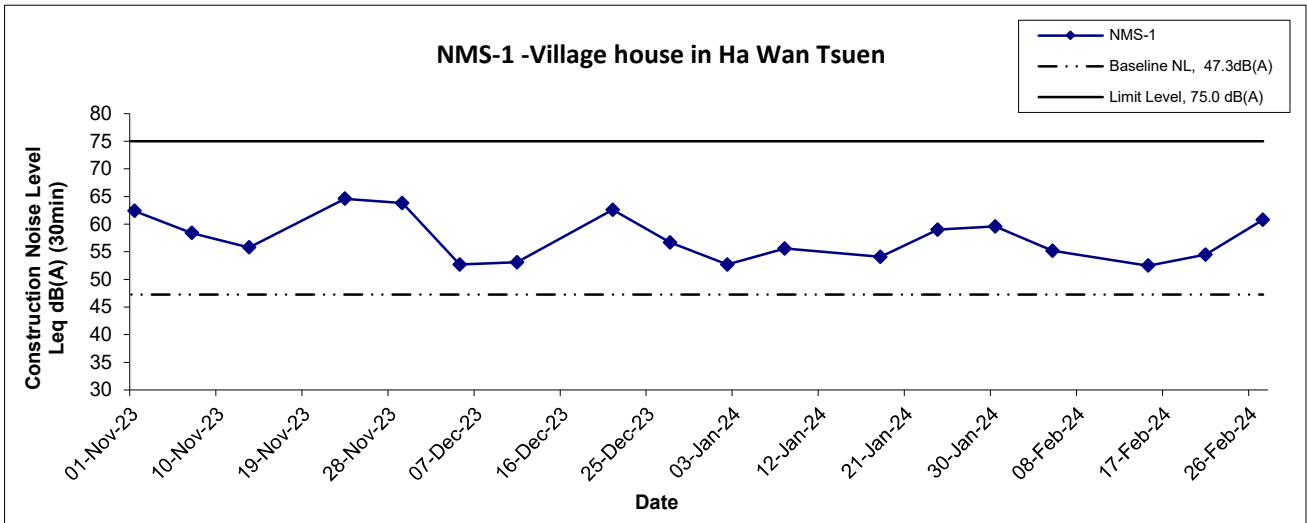
Location NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	11:10	69.1	72.6	53.7	68.5	68.4
		11:15	67.8	72.1	52.8		
		11:20	67.6	71.6	50.2		
		11:25	69.6	72.7	47.0		
		11:30	68.5	72.7	55.6		
11:35	67.7	71.1	51.1				
15-Feb-24	Sunny	14:30	72.6	74.5	51.3	70.4	
		14:35	70.6	74.3	54.2		
		14:40	70.3	74.3	53.6		
		14:45	68.8	72.6	48.7		
		14:50	66.5	71.4	49.5		
14:55	71.2	75.1	55.6				
21-Feb-24	Sunny	11:30	71.9	75.1	52.2	70.3	
		11:35	70.4	74.3	53.0		
		11:40	70.7	74.3	49.9		
		11:45	70.9	74.5	58.6		
		11:50	68.4	72.8	51.0		
11:55	68.8	73.3	51.5				
27-Feb-24	Cloudy	11:10	69.0	72.8	48.9	67.6	
		11:15	68.4	72.3	53.5		
		11:20	65.5	70.0	49.5		
		11:25	67.0	70.6	51.2		
		11:30	67.6	71.5	55.3		
11:35	67.4	71.4	55.8				

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	10:00	54.0	56.5	40.8	54.9	56.2
		10:05	55.7	61.1	39.8		
		10:10	58.9	62.8	43.4		
		10:15	55.0	57.9	39.9		
		10:20	48.3	51.9	38.9		
10:25	48.6	52.1	38.7				
15-Feb-24	Sunny	13:45	52.6	53.4	51.2	60.3	
		13:50	56.0	60.3	51.2		
		13:55	62.5	66.0	57.8		
		14:00	59.6	63.2	55.6		
		14:05	61.8	65.5	56.0		
14:10	62.0	65.8	56.2				
21-Feb-24	Sunny	10:20	53.7	54.4	52.7	53.8	
		10:25	56.0	61.4	53.7		
		10:30	52.9	53.3	52.6		
		10:35	52.5	52.9	52.2		
		10:40	53.4	53.5	52.5		
10:45	53.1	53.7	52.4				
27-Feb-24	Cloudy	13:20	53.3	57.2	44.9	51.0	
		13:25	51.9	55.1	46.5		
		13:30	51.7	53.0	43.9		
		13:35	49.5	53.1	43.8		
		13:40	48.6	52.0	43.8		
13:45	48.9	50.9	44.9				

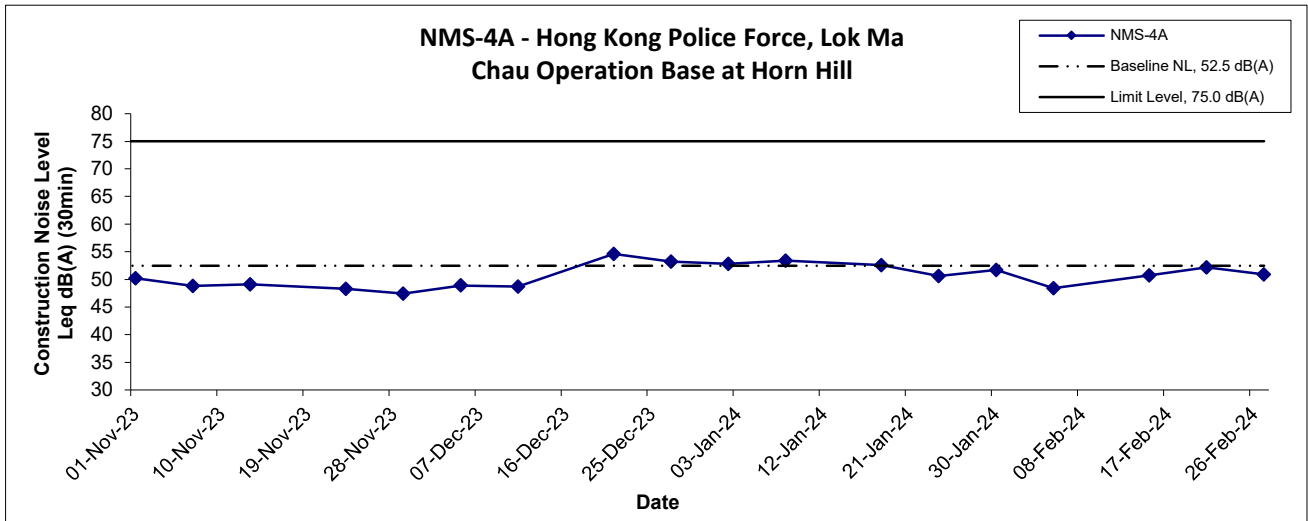
Location NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	13:10	47.6	49.1	44.3	48.4	52.5
		13:15	49.7	50.8	44.2		
		13:20	47.7	50.9	43.7		
		13:25	47.3	49.3	43.5		
		13:30	49.4	50.9	43.7		
13:35	47.8	49.2	44.3				
15-Feb-24	Sunny	13:00	50.1	50.8	49.1	50.7	
		13:05	54.3	56.6	48.9		
		13:10	49.1	49.6	48.5		
		13:15	49.2	49.7	48.8		
		13:20	49.3	49.9	48.7		
13:25	49.3	49.7	48.7				
21-Feb-24	Sunny	16:00	52.8	53.6	51.9	52.2	
		16:05	52.6	53.5	51.8		
		16:10	52.6	53.4	51.7		
		16:15	51.5	52.8	50.1		
		16:20	51.6	53.3	49.9		
16:25	52.1	53.1	50.5				
27-Feb-24	Cloudy	08:50	47.8	49.0	45.1	50.9	
		08:55	50.9	52.4	45.3		
		09:00	49.3	50.9	44.2		
		09:05	49.8	51.3	44.5		
		09:10	50.4	52.1	44.7		
09:15	54.2	57.0	44.6				


Noise Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date Feb 24	Appendix G	

Noise Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	 consulting . testing . research
	Date Feb 24	Appendix G	

**APPENDIX H
WATER QUALITY MONITORING
RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL
PRESENTATION**

Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	11:28	Middle	0.2	22.3	22.3	8.0	8.0	1.1	1.1	118.8	118.9	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	20	21.5
						22.3		8.0		1.1		10.3							
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:08	Middle	0.5	21.9	21.9	7.8	7.8	6.7	6.7	84.1	84.0	7.1	7.1	6.2	6.3	18	19.0
						21.9		7.8		6.7		83.9		7.1		6.4		20	
7-Feb-24	Rainy	Calm	14:00	Middle	0.5	20.5	20.5	7.7	7.7	6.6	6.7	82.8	82.8	7.2	7.2	16.8	16.8	33	33.0
						20.4		7.7		6.7		82.8		7.2		16.8		33	
9-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:43	Middle	0.5	17.0	17.0	7.8	7.8	7.2	7.2	53.1	53.3	4.9	5.0	10.7	10.8	14	14.0
						17.0		7.8		7.2		53.5		5.0		10.8		14	
15-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	11:21	Middle	0.2	24.1	24.1	7.7	7.7	1.3	1.3	86.5	86.7	7.2	7.3	8.9	8.9	24	25.0
						24.1		7.7		1.3		86.9		7.3		8.8		26	
17-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:21	Middle	0.5	21.5	21.5	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	67.8	67.4	5.7	5.7	7.8	7.8	14	14.5
						21.5		8.1		8.1		67.0		5.6		7.8		15	
19-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:35	Middle	0.5	22.9	22.9	7.7	7.7	8.2	8.2	77.5	77.5	6.4	6.4	11.7	11.7	18	19.5
						22.9		7.7		8.2		77.5		6.4		11.6		21	
21-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	11:10	Middle	0.2	24.3	24.3	7.9	7.9	1.2	1.2	104.6	104.8	8.7	8.7	8.5	8.5	16	17.0
						24.3		7.9		1.2		104.9		8.7		8.4		18	
23-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	15:17	Middle	0.5	23.6	23.6	7.8	7.8	7.6	7.6	101.3	101.3	8.2	8.2	19.0	18.9	31	30.0
						23.6		7.8		7.6		101.3		8.2		18.7		29	
26-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	15:49	Middle	0.5	23.4	23.5	7.9	8.0	7.7	7.7	114.4	114.5	9.3	9.3	10.4	10.5	16	17.0
						23.5		8.0		7.7		114.6		9.3		10.5		18	
28-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	16:37	Middle	0.5	20.1	20.1	7.7	7.7	8.2	8.2	68.9	68.7	6.0	6.0	9.5	9.6	14	13.5
						20.1		7.7		8.2		68.5		5.9		9.6		13	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS5

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:13	Middle	0.1	25.3	25.3	8.2	8.2	1.5	1.5	126.4	126.5	10.3	10.3	10.1	10.1	8	8.5
						25.3		8.2		1.5		10.3							
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:13	Middle	0.1	19.6	19.6	8.0	8.0	0.3	0.3	76.3	76.3	7.0	7.0	9.2	9.2	11	11.5
						19.6		8.0		0.3		76.2		7.0		9.2			
7-Feb-24	Rainy	Calm	13:15	Middle	0.1	19.1	19.1	8.2	8.2	0.3	0.3	86.7	86.7	8.0	8.0	49.2	48.7	41	44.5
						19.1		8.2		0.3		86.7		8.0		48.2			
9-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:46	Middle	0.1	13.5	13.5	8.3	8.3	0.5	0.5	97.9	97.9	10.2	10.2	6.7	6.8	19	18.0
						13.5		8.3		0.5		97.8		10.2		6.8			
15-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:09	Middle	0.1	23.5	23.5	8.6	8.6	0.3	0.3	125.0	125.2	10.6	10.6	6.2	6.2	5	5.0
						23.5		8.6		0.3		125.4		10.6		6.2			
17-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:34	Middle	0.1	19.5	19.5	8.8	8.8	0.3	0.3	107.7	107.7	9.9	9.9	6.0	5.9	9	9.0
						19.5		8.8		0.3		107.7		9.9		5.8			
19-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:43	Middle	0.1	21.3	21.3	7.8	7.8	0.3	0.3	85.1	85.1	7.5	7.5	10.9	10.8	12	12.5
						21.3		7.8		0.3		85.0		7.5		10.6			
21-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	09:02	Middle	0.1	22.9	22.9	8.6	8.6	0.2	0.2	114.9	115.2	9.9	9.9	6.1	6.1	19	19.0
						22.9		8.6		0.2		115.4		9.9		6.1			
23-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:53	Middle	0.1	21.5	21.5	8.9	8.9	0.3	0.3	112.8	112.8	9.9	9.9	9.2	9.5	21	20.5
						21.5		8.9		0.3		112.8		9.9		9.7			
26-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	16:34	Middle	0.1	22.9	22.9	9.3	9.3	0.3	0.3	121.1	121.2	10.4	10.4	10.7	10.7	9	8.5
						22.9		9.3		0.3		121.2		10.4		10.6			
28-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	15:48	Middle	0.1	20.1	20.1	8.0	8.2	0.4	0.4	127.2	126.1	11.5	11.5	10.0	10.1	9	8.5
						20.0		8.3		0.4		125.0		11.4		10.2			

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	11:15	Middle	0.2	24.2	24.2	8.0	8.0	1.8	1.8	106.3	106.4	8.8	8.8	7.9	8.0	15	15.5
						24.2		8.0		1.8		8.8		8.0					
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:44	Middle	0.4	20.7	20.7	7.4	7.4	6.6	6.6	84.1	84.1	7.3	7.3	7.1	7.1	15	15.5
						20.7		7.4		6.6		84.1		7.3		7.1		16	
7-Feb-24	Rainy	Calm	13:38	Middle	0.5	20.5	20.5	7.4	7.4	6.9	7.0	87.2	87.0	7.5	7.5	8.6	8.6	14	13.0
						20.4		7.3		7.0		86.8		7.5		8.6		12	
9-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:26	Middle	0.5	14.8	14.9	7.8	7.8	7.4	7.4	81.0	80.8	7.8	7.8	10.1	10.1	9	8.5
						14.9		7.8		7.4		80.5		7.8		10.1		8	
15-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	11:02	Middle	0.2	23.4	23.4	7.8	7.8	8.2	8.2	103.6	103.7	8.4	8.4	7.7	7.7	11	12.0
						23.4		7.8		8.2		103.7		8.4		7.7		13	
17-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:05	Middle	0.5	20.8	20.8	7.9	7.9	8.5	8.5	87.4	87.2	7.5	7.5	6.8	6.8	15	15.0
						20.8		7.9		8.5		86.9		7.4		6.8		15	
19-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:09	Middle	0.4	22.4	22.4	7.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	91.7	91.3	7.6	7.6	8.5	8.5	23	24.5
						22.4		7.5		8.0		90.8		7.5		8.5		26	
21-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:51	Middle	0.2	23.8	23.8	7.8	7.8	8.2	8.2	92.7	92.9	7.5	7.5	6.3	6.3	22	21.0
						23.8		7.8		8.2		93.0		7.5		6.3		20	
23-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	14:39	Middle	0.5	23.2	23.2	7.3	7.3	7.7	7.7	92.5	92.1	7.6	7.6	14.4	14.6	23	23.5
						23.2		7.3		7.7		91.6		7.5		14.8		24	
26-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	16:05	Middle	0.5	23.5	23.5	8.1	8.1	6.0	6.0	115.5	115.6	9.5	9.5	12.9	12.7	16	16.0
						23.5		8.1		6.0		115.7		9.5		12.5		16	
28-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	16:17	Middle	0.4	19.6	19.6	7.7	7.7	8.2	8.2	86.5	86.4	7.6	7.6	7.7	7.7	12	12.0
						19.6		7.7		8.2		86.3		7.5		7.6		12	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS2

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:33	Middle	0.1	23.2	23.3	7.9	7.9	6.1	6.1	82.4	82.3	6.8	6.8	16.1	16.1	22	22.5
						23.3		7.9		6.1		82.1		6.8		16.1		23	
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:02	Middle	0.1	21.0	21.0	7.0	7.0	7.3	7.3	66.3	66.4	5.7	5.7	15.0	14.9	24	23.0
						21.0		7.0		7.3		66.4		5.7		14.8		22	
7-Feb-24	Rainy	Calm	13:05	Middle	0.1	20.4	20.4	7.3	7.3	11.3	11.3	63.5	63.5	5.4	5.4	34.5	34.6	34	36.0
						20.4		7.3		11.3		63.5		5.4		34.7		38	
9-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:33	Middle	0.1	15.2	15.2	7.2	7.2	8.4	8.4	67.7	67.5	6.5	6.5	14.4	14.3	6	6.0
						15.2		7.2		8.4		67.2		6.4		14.2		6	
15-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:24	Middle	0.1	22.2	22.2	7.6	7.6	8.6	8.6	84.9	84.8	7.0	7.0	20.8	20.8	24	22.0
						22.1		7.6		8.6		84.7		7.0		20.8		20	
17-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:17	Middle	0.1	20.9	20.9	7.9	7.9	6.9	6.9	65.6	65.9	5.6	5.7	30.1	30.1	34	35.5
						20.9		7.9		6.9		66.2		5.7		30.1		37	
19-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:31	Middle	0.1	22.8	22.8	7.3	7.3	7.8	7.8	66.6	65.8	5.5	5.5	23.8	23.8	36	35.5
						22.8		7.3		7.8		65.0		5.4		23.7		35	
21-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	09:17	Middle	0.1	22.6	22.6	7.6	7.6	8.5	8.5	85.3	85.3	7.0	7.0	14.2	14.2	35	32.5
						22.6		7.6		8.5		85.3		7.0		14.1		30	
23-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:33	Middle	0.1	23.7	23.7	7.2	7.2	5.5	5.5	65.8	65.8	5.4	5.4	30.1	30.3	36	35.0
						23.7		7.2		5.5		65.7		5.4		30.5		34	
26-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	15:07	Middle	0.1	22.0	22.0	7.4	7.4	3.7	3.7	79.7	79.7	6.8	6.8	32.3	32.3	31	32.0
						22.0		7.4		3.7		79.6		6.8		32.2		33	
28-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	17:01	Middle	0.1	19.7	19.7	7.9	7.9	5.6	5.6	65.3	65.2	5.8	5.8	24.5	24.4	27	28.5
						19.7		7.9		5.6		65.1		5.8		24.2		30	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

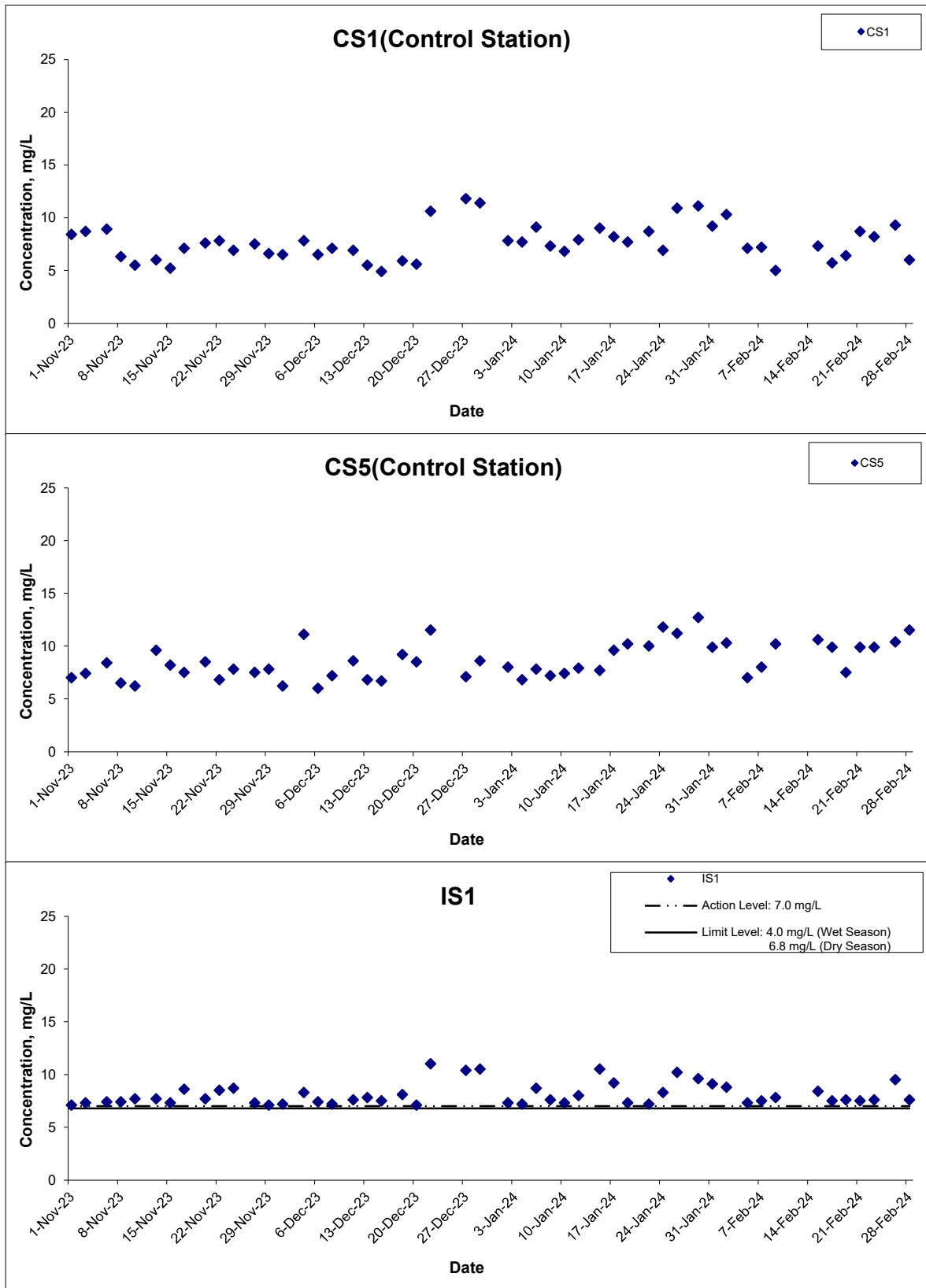
Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS4

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:56	Middle	0.2	22.6	22.6	7.5	7.5	0.2	0.2	49.9	50.1	4.3	4.3	13.0	13.0	23	24.5
						22.6		7.5		0.2		50.2		4.3		13.0		26	
5-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:37	Middle	0.1	19.7	19.7	7.8	7.8	0.1	0.1	46.9	47.0	4.3	4.3	18.2	18.2	14	14.5
						19.7		7.8		0.1		47.1		4.3		18.1		15	
7-Feb-24	Rainy	Calm	13:27	Middle	0.1	19.3	19.3	7.6	7.6	0.2	0.2	51.9	51.9	4.8	4.8	40.5	40.5	46	45.5
						19.3		7.6		0.2		51.9		4.8		40.5		45	
9-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:06	Middle	0.1	13.8	13.9	8.0	8.0	0.1	0.1	44.4	44.1	4.6	4.6	10.4	10.5	7	7.0
						13.9		8.0		0.1		43.8		4.5		10.6		7	
15-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:48	Middle	0.2	22.5	22.5	7.6	7.6	0.3	0.3	53.0	52.9	4.6	4.6	10.1	10.1	17	18.0
						22.5		7.6		0.3		52.8		4.6		10.0		19	
17-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:50	Middle	0.2	19.0	19.0	8.3	8.3	0.2	0.2	47.1	47.0	4.4	4.4	15.8	15.8	11	11.0
						19.0		8.3		0.2		46.9		4.4		15.7		11	
19-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:57	Middle	0.1	20.8	20.8	7.2	7.2	0.2	0.2	47.4	48.1	4.2	4.3	15.0	15.0	15	14.0
						20.8		7.2		0.2		48.8		4.4		15.0		13	
21-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	10:35	Middle	0.2	23.4	23.4	7.5	7.5	0.3	0.3	53.7	53.7	4.6	4.6	7.5	7.5	11	11.0
						23.4		7.5		0.3		53.6		4.6		7.5		11	
23-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	14:14	Middle	0.2	20.9	20.9	7.4	7.4	0.2	0.2	53.5	53.2	4.8	4.8	22.7	22.7	18	18.5
						20.9		7.4		0.2		52.9		4.7		22.7		19	
26-Feb-24	Sunny	Calm	16:24	Middle	0.2	21.4	21.4	7.6	7.6	0.2	0.2	75.6	75.4	6.7	6.7	11.8	11.9	12	12.5
						21.4		7.6		0.2		75.1		6.6		12.0		13	
28-Feb-24	Cloudy	Calm	16:00	Middle	0.2	19.3	19.3	7.5	7.5	0.2	0.2	45.5	45.9	4.2	4.3	9.0	9.0	5	5.0
						19.3		7.4		0.2		46.2		4.3		9.0		5	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Dissolved Oxygen



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
 Results

Scale
 N.T.S

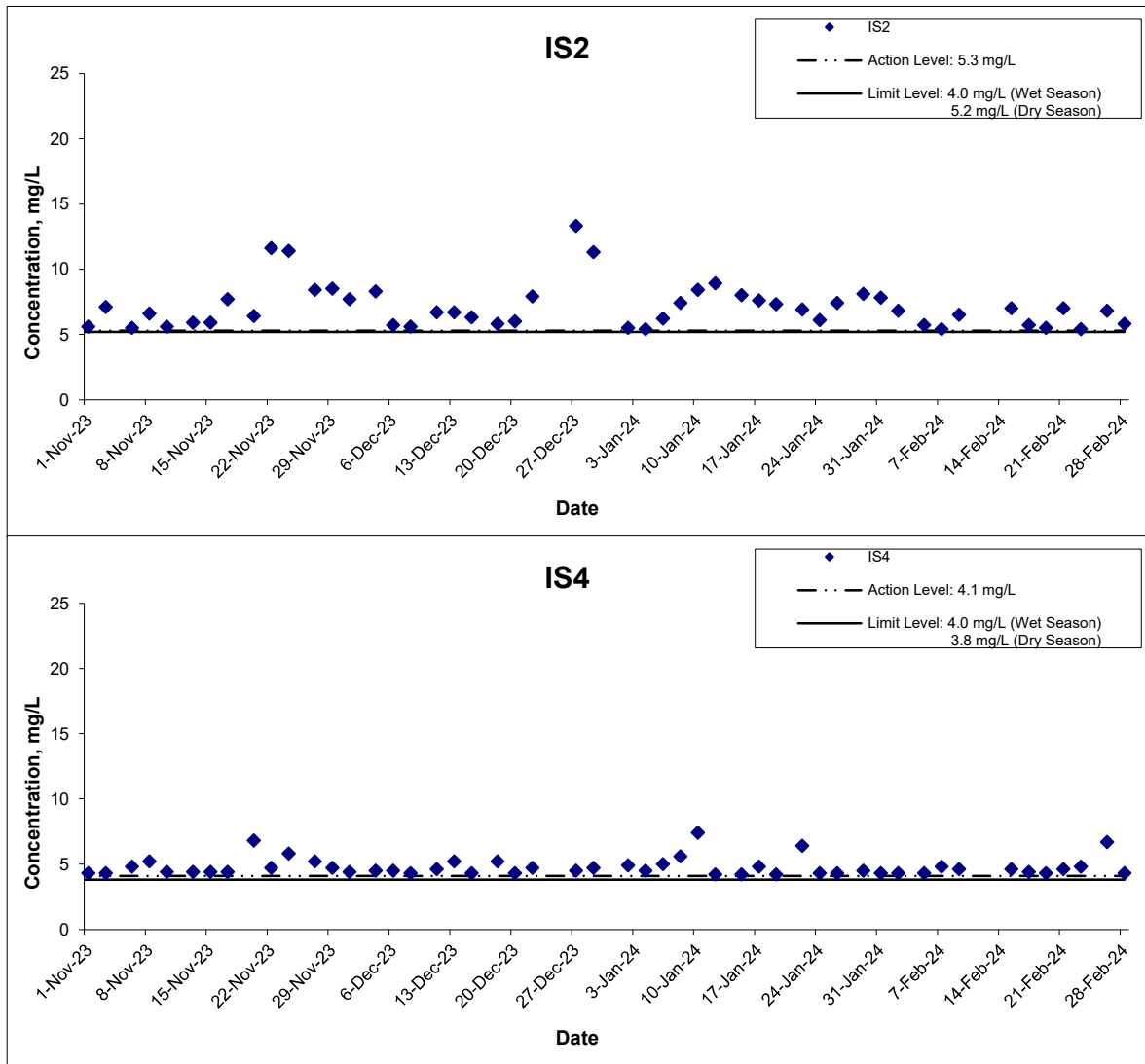
Date
 Feb 24

Project
 No. WMA21009

Appendix
 H



Dissolved Oxygen



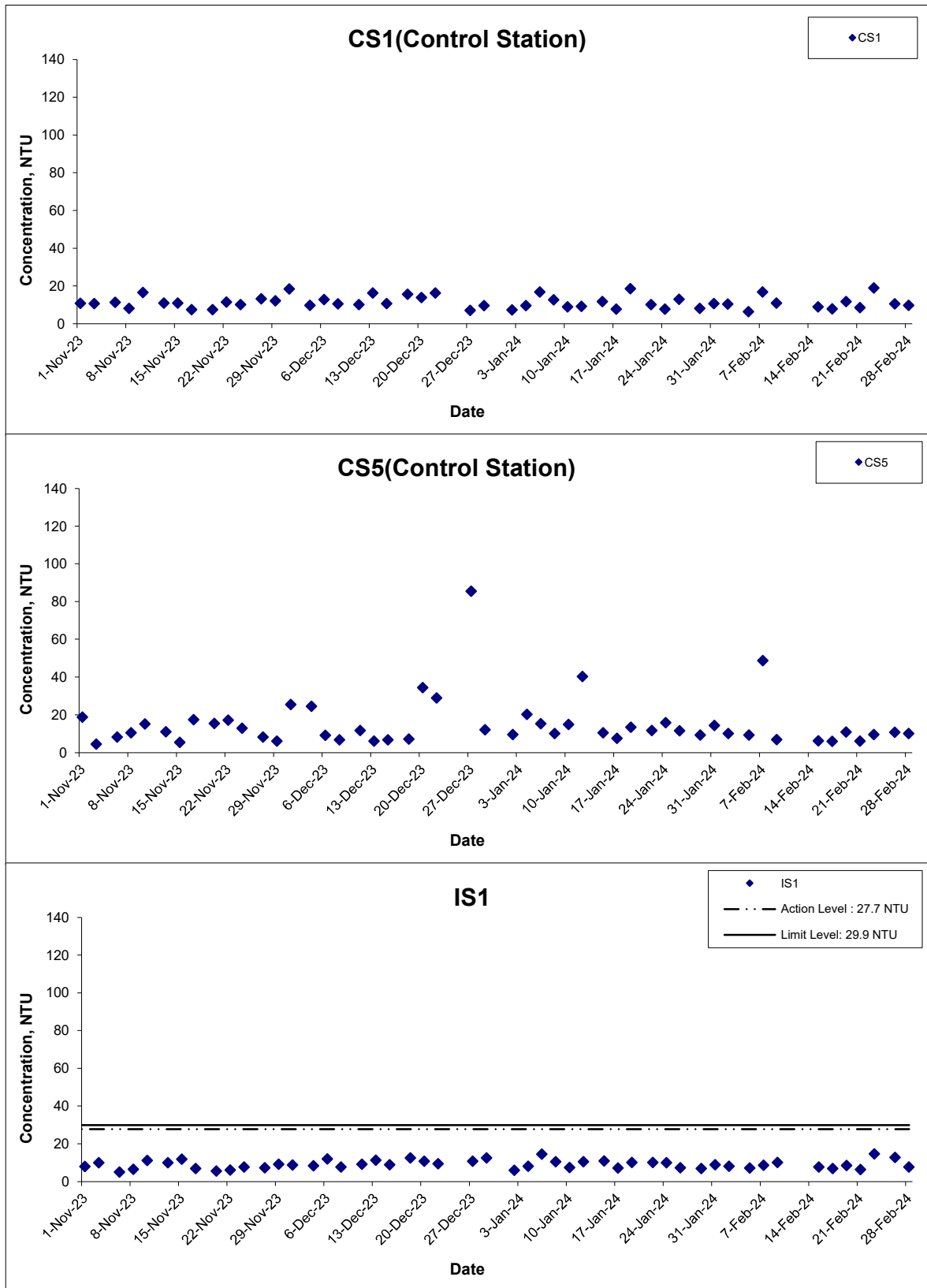
Title
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
 Results

Scale
 N.T.S
 Date
 Feb 24

Project
 No. WMA21009
 Appendix
 H



Turbidity



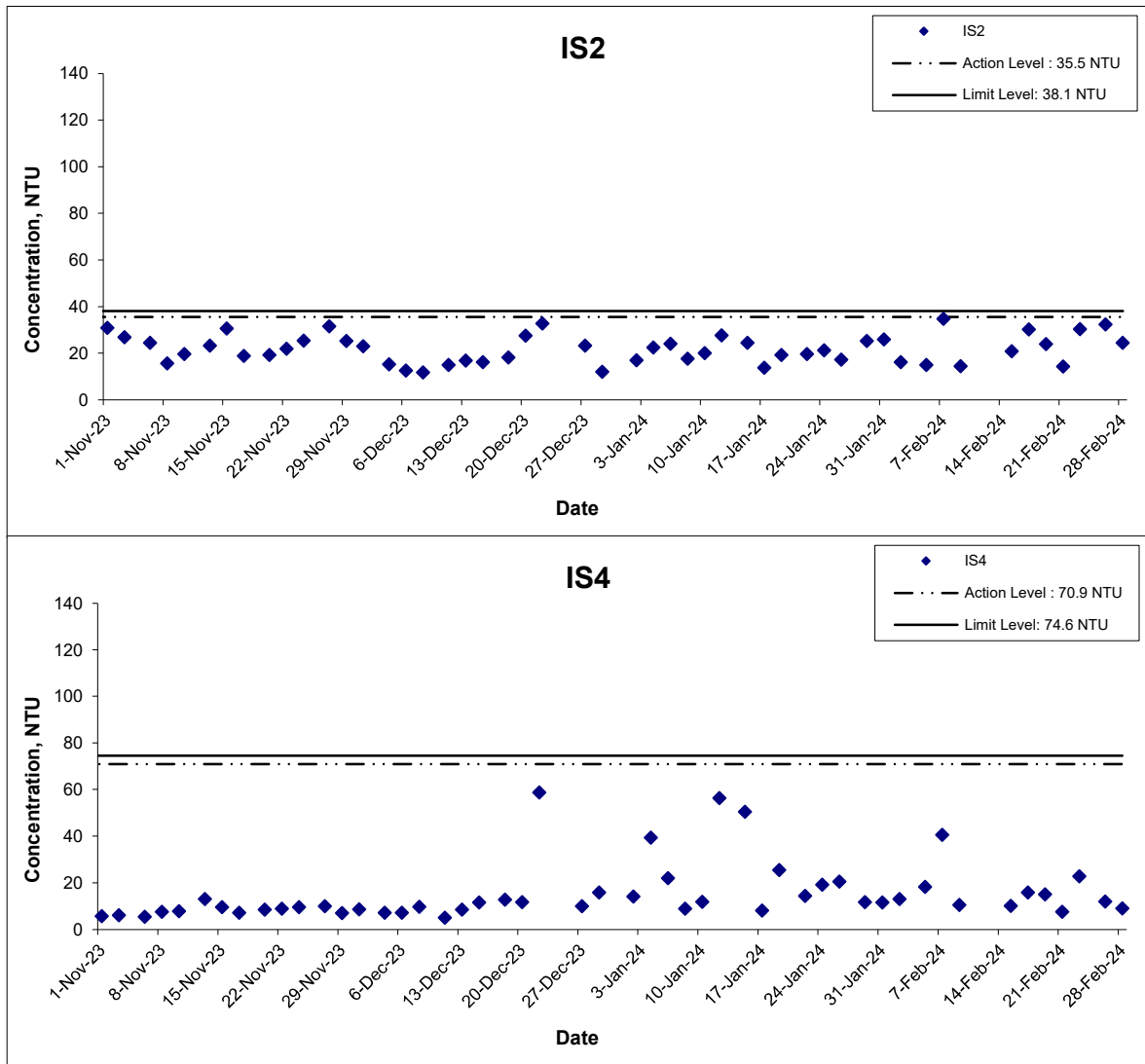
Title
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
 Results

Scale
 N.T.S
 Date
 Feb 24

Project
 No. WMA21009
 Appendix
 H

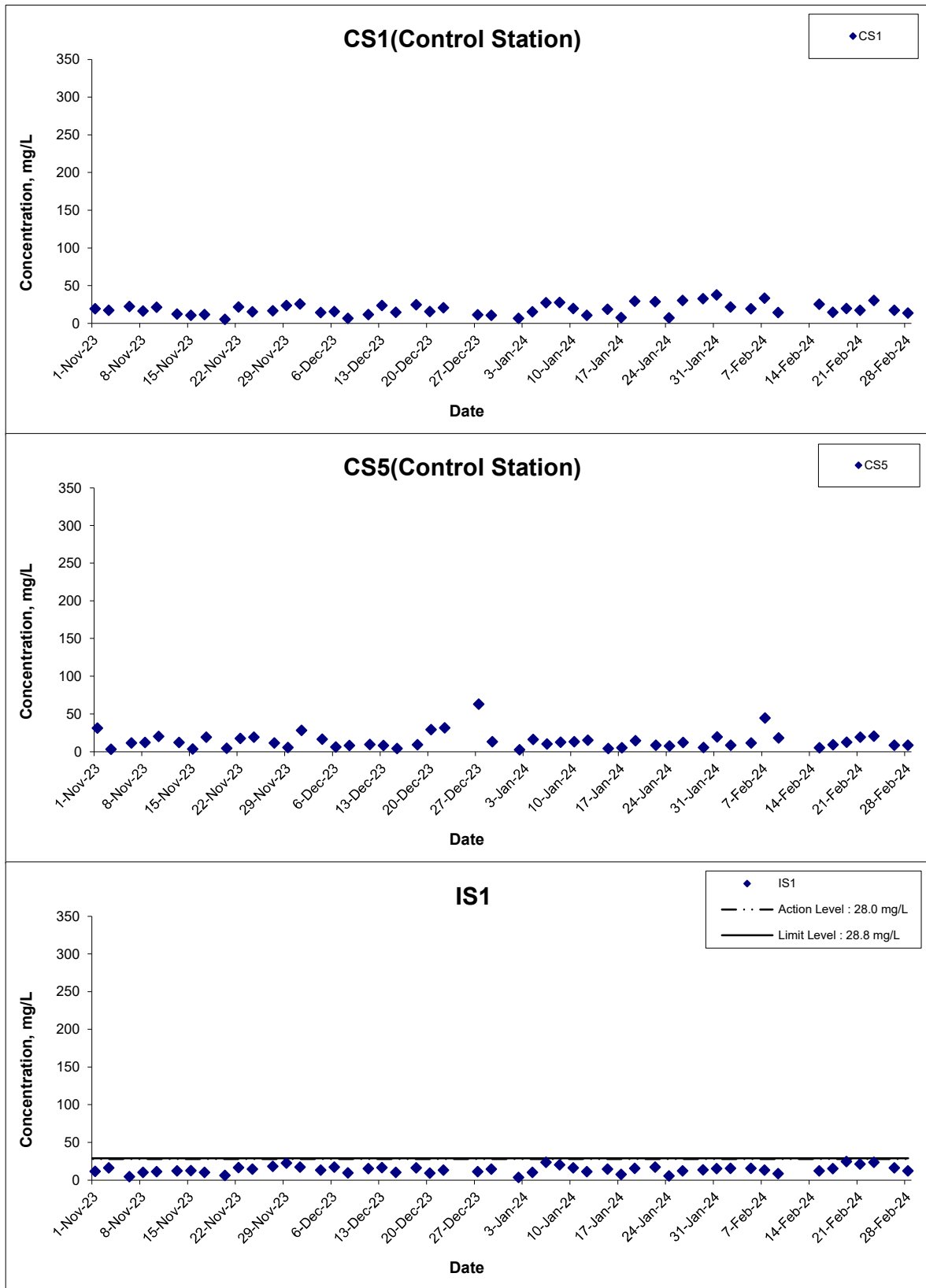


Turbidity



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date Feb 24	Appendix H	

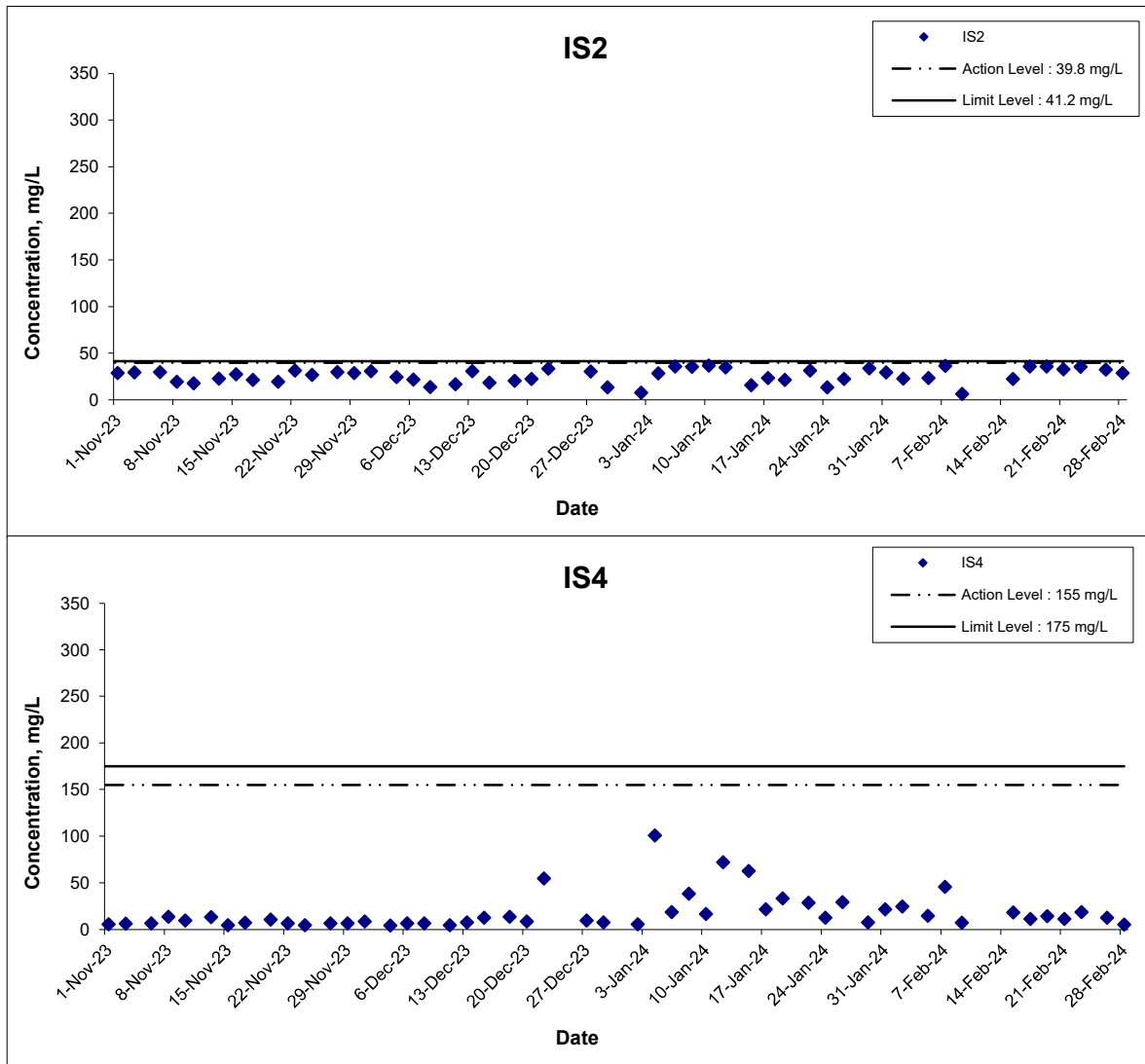
Suspended Solids



Remark: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date Feb 24	Appendix H	

Suspended Solids



Remark: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	匯力 consulting . testing . research
	Date	Feb 24	Appendix	

**APPENDIX I
WEATHER CONDITION**

**APPENDIX I –
GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD**

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
1 February 2024	21.1	92	0.2
2 February 2024	21.7	88	Trace
3 February 2024	19.6	85	Trace
4 February 2024	19.8	92	Trace
5 February 2024	20.4	86	Trace
6 February 2024	19.1	86	0.6
7 February 2024	16.8	90	Trace
8 February 2024	13.0	84	2.2
9 February 2024	12.7	77	0.6
10 February 2024	14.4	72	0.5
11 February 2024	17.4	60	0.0
12 February 2024	18.1	55	0.0
13 February 2024	19.2	71	0.0
14 February 2024	21.0	78	0.0
15 February 2024	22.3	70	0.0
16 February 2024	20.4	77	Trace
17 February 2024	19.5	82	Trace

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
18 February 2024	21.6	87	0.0
19 February 2024	22.7	88	0.0
20 February 2024	23.9	87	0.0
21 February 2024	24.5	82	0.0
22 February 2024	23.6	87	0.0
23 February 2024	20.4	85	Trace
24 February 2024	18.8	73	Trace
25 February 2024	17.1	71	0.0
26 February 2024	18.2	76	Trace
27 February 2024	17.6	73	Trace
28 February 2024	18.3	85	Trace
29 February 2024	18.7	85	Trace

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
1-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
1-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
1-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	14:00	0.4	N
1-Feb-2024	15:00	0.4	N
1-Feb-2024	16:00	0.4	N
1-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	21:00	0.4	N
1-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
1-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
2-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
2-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	04:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	05:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
2-Feb-2024	10:00	0.9	N
2-Feb-2024	11:00	1.3	N
2-Feb-2024	12:00	1.3	N
2-Feb-2024	13:00	1.3	N
2-Feb-2024	14:00	1.3	N
2-Feb-2024	15:00	1.3	N
2-Feb-2024	16:00	1.8	N
2-Feb-2024	17:00	0.4	N
2-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
2-Feb-2024	19:00	1.3	N
2-Feb-2024	20:00	1.3	N
2-Feb-2024	21:00	0.9	N
2-Feb-2024	22:00	0.9	N
2-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	N
3-Feb-2024	00:00	1.8	N
3-Feb-2024	01:00	1.3	N
3-Feb-2024	02:00	1.3	N
3-Feb-2024	03:00	1.8	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
3-Feb-2024	04:00	1.8	N
3-Feb-2024	05:00	0.9	N
3-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
3-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
3-Feb-2024	08:00	0.9	N
3-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
3-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	---
3-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
3-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
4-Feb-2024	01:00	0.9	N
4-Feb-2024	02:00	1.3	N
4-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N
4-Feb-2024	04:00	1.3	N
4-Feb-2024	05:00	0.9	N
4-Feb-2024	06:00	1.3	N
4-Feb-2024	07:00	1.8	N
4-Feb-2024	08:00	0.9	N
4-Feb-2024	09:00	0.9	N
4-Feb-2024	10:00	0.9	N
4-Feb-2024	11:00	1.3	N
4-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
4-Feb-2024	14:00	0.4	N
4-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
4-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	N
5-Feb-2024	04:00	0.0	N
5-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
5-Feb-2024	08:00	0.9	N
5-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
5-Feb-2024	10:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	11:00	0.9	N
5-Feb-2024	12:00	0.9	N
5-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
5-Feb-2024	14:00	1.3	N
5-Feb-2024	15:00	1.8	N
5-Feb-2024	16:00	0.9	N
5-Feb-2024	17:00	2.2	N
5-Feb-2024	18:00	1.3	N
5-Feb-2024	19:00	1.8	N
5-Feb-2024	20:00	2.2	N
5-Feb-2024	21:00	2.7	N
5-Feb-2024	22:00	1.8	N
5-Feb-2024	23:00	0.9	N
6-Feb-2024	00:00	0.9	N
6-Feb-2024	01:00	0.9	N
6-Feb-2024	02:00	2.2	N
6-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N
6-Feb-2024	04:00	1.3	N
6-Feb-2024	05:00	1.8	N
6-Feb-2024	06:00	1.3	N
6-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	10:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	11:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	12:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	14:00	0.9	N
6-Feb-2024	15:00	1.3	N
6-Feb-2024	16:00	0.9	N
6-Feb-2024	17:00	0.9	N
6-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
6-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
6-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	N
6-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
6-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
6-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
7-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
7-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	N
7-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	04:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	05:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	---

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
7-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	NNE
7-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	NNE
7-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	NNE
7-Feb-2024	22:00	0.9	S
7-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	S
8-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	SSW
8-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	WSW
8-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	---
8-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	---
8-Feb-2024	04:00	0.0	---
8-Feb-2024	05:00	0.0	---
8-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	---
8-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	---
8-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	---
8-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	SW
8-Feb-2024	10:00	0.4	N
8-Feb-2024	11:00	0.4	N
8-Feb-2024	12:00	0.4	N
8-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
8-Feb-2024	14:00	0.4	NNE
8-Feb-2024	15:00	0.9	NNE
8-Feb-2024	16:00	0.4	NNE
8-Feb-2024	17:00	0.4	NNE
8-Feb-2024	18:00	0.4	NNE
8-Feb-2024	19:00	0.4	SSW
8-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	WSW
8-Feb-2024	21:00	0.4	SSW
8-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	SSW
8-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	WSW
9-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	SSW
9-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	SSW
9-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	NNE
9-Feb-2024	04:00	0.0	NNE
9-Feb-2024	05:00	0.0	NNE
9-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	NNE
9-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	NNE
9-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	NNE
9-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
9-Feb-2024	10:00	0.9	N
9-Feb-2024	11:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
9-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
9-Feb-2024	14:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	15:00	0.4	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
9-Feb-2024	16:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	17:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	18:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	19:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	N
9-Feb-2024	21:00	0.9	N
9-Feb-2024	22:00	0.9	N
9-Feb-2024	23:00	0.9	N
10-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
10-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
10-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	04:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	05:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
10-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
10-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
11-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	03:00	0.4	N
11-Feb-2024	04:00	0.9	N
11-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
11-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
11-Feb-2024	08:00	0.9	N
11-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	---
11-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
11-Feb-2024	15:00	1.3	N
11-Feb-2024	16:00	0.9	N
11-Feb-2024	17:00	0.9	N
11-Feb-2024	18:00	1.8	N
11-Feb-2024	19:00	2.7	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
11-Feb-2024	20:00	2.2	N
11-Feb-2024	21:00	2.2	N
11-Feb-2024	22:00	1.8	N
11-Feb-2024	23:00	1.8	N
12-Feb-2024	00:00	2.7	N
12-Feb-2024	01:00	2.2	N
12-Feb-2024	02:00	0.9	N
12-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N
12-Feb-2024	04:00	0.9	N
12-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
12-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
12-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	N
12-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
12-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
12-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
12-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	---
12-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
12-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
12-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
12-Feb-2024	15:00	0.9	N
12-Feb-2024	16:00	0.9	N
12-Feb-2024	17:00	0.9	N
12-Feb-2024	18:00	0.4	N
12-Feb-2024	19:00	0.4	N
12-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	N
12-Feb-2024	21:00	0.9	N
12-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	N
12-Feb-2024	23:00	0.9	N
13-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
13-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
13-Feb-2024	02:00	0.9	N
13-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N
13-Feb-2024	04:00	0.9	N
13-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
13-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
13-Feb-2024	07:00	0.9	W
13-Feb-2024	08:00	1.8	N
13-Feb-2024	09:00	0.9	N
13-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
13-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
13-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	N
13-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
13-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
13-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	---
13-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
14-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
14-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
14-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
14-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N
14-Feb-2024	04:00	1.3	N
14-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
14-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
14-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
14-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	---
14-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
14-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	---
14-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	---
14-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	---
14-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
14-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	---
14-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
15-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	N
15-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	N
15-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	N
15-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
15-Feb-2024	05:00	0.9	N
15-Feb-2024	06:00	0.9	E
15-Feb-2024	07:00	0.9	E
15-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	ENE
15-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
15-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	---
15-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
15-Feb-2024	23:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
16-Feb-2024	01:00	1.3	N
16-Feb-2024	02:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	03:00	1.3	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
16-Feb-2024	04:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	05:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	06:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	07:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
16-Feb-2024	09:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	10:00	2.2	N
16-Feb-2024	11:00	1.8	N
16-Feb-2024	12:00	3.6	N
16-Feb-2024	13:00	2.7	N
16-Feb-2024	14:00	2.2	N
16-Feb-2024	15:00	1.8	N
16-Feb-2024	16:00	0.9	N
16-Feb-2024	17:00	1.3	N
16-Feb-2024	18:00	0.4	N
16-Feb-2024	19:00	1.3	N
16-Feb-2024	20:00	1.3	N
16-Feb-2024	21:00	1.3	N
16-Feb-2024	22:00	1.3	N
16-Feb-2024	23:00	1.3	N
17-Feb-2024	00:00	0.9	N
17-Feb-2024	01:00	0.9	N
17-Feb-2024	02:00	1.3	N
17-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N
17-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
17-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
17-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
17-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
17-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
17-Feb-2024	09:00	1.3	N
17-Feb-2024	10:00	0.9	N
17-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	12:00	0.9	N
17-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
17-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	N
17-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
18-Feb-2024	01:00	0.9	N
18-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
18-Feb-2024	03:00	0.4	N
18-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
18-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
18-Feb-2024	06:00	0.9	N
18-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
18-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
18-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	---
18-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
18-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	---
18-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	---
18-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
18-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	---
18-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	03:00	0.4	N
19-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
19-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
19-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
19-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
19-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
19-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
19-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
19-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
19-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
20-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
20-Feb-2024	03:00	0.4	N
20-Feb-2024	04:00	0.9	N
20-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
20-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
20-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	---
20-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	---

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
20-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	---
20-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	---
20-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	21:00	0.4	N
20-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
20-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	N
21-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
21-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	N
21-Feb-2024	02:00	0.9	N
21-Feb-2024	03:00	1.3	N
21-Feb-2024	04:00	1.8	N
21-Feb-2024	05:00	1.8	N
21-Feb-2024	06:00	0.9	N
21-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
21-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
21-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	ENE
21-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	---
21-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	---
21-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	NW
21-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	---
21-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	NW
21-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
21-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	NW
21-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	---
21-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	WNW
21-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	S
21-Feb-2024	20:00	0.9	NW
21-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	WNW
21-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	WNW
21-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	00:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	01:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	02:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	04:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
22-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
22-Feb-2024	07:00	1.3	N
22-Feb-2024	08:00	1.3	N
22-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
22-Feb-2024	10:00	0.4	N
22-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	---
22-Feb-2024	14:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	15:00	0.9	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
22-Feb-2024	16:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	17:00	0.9	N
22-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	N
22-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	05:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	10:00	0.9	N
23-Feb-2024	11:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	12:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	14:00	0.9	N
23-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
23-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	21:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	N
23-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	02:00	0.9	N
24-Feb-2024	03:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
24-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
24-Feb-2024	10:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
24-Feb-2024	12:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	14:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	N
24-Feb-2024	16:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	17:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	18:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	19:00	0.4	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
24-Feb-2024	20:00	0.0	N
24-Feb-2024	21:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	N
24-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	03:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	15:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	16:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
25-Feb-2024	18:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	19:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	21:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	N
25-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
26-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	SSW
26-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	03:00	0.0	N
26-Feb-2024	04:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	05:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	07:00	0.9	N
26-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
26-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
26-Feb-2024	11:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	12:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
26-Feb-2024	14:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	15:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	16:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	17:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	18:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	19:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	21:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	N
26-Feb-2024	23:00	0.9	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
27-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	01:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	02:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	03:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	04:00	0.0	N
27-Feb-2024	05:00	0.0	N
27-Feb-2024	06:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	08:00	0.0	N
27-Feb-2024	09:00	0.0	N
27-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	---
27-Feb-2024	11:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	12:00	0.9	N
27-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	N
27-Feb-2024	15:00	0.9	N
27-Feb-2024	16:00	1.3	N
27-Feb-2024	17:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	N
27-Feb-2024	19:00	0.4	N
27-Feb-2024	20:00	2.7	N
27-Feb-2024	21:00	1.8	N
27-Feb-2024	22:00	2.2	N
27-Feb-2024	23:00	1.3	N
28-Feb-2024	00:00	0.4	N
28-Feb-2024	01:00	1.3	N
28-Feb-2024	02:00	2.2	N
28-Feb-2024	03:00	2.2	N
28-Feb-2024	04:00	1.3	N
28-Feb-2024	05:00	1.3	N
28-Feb-2024	06:00	0.9	N
28-Feb-2024	07:00	0.4	N
28-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
28-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
28-Feb-2024	10:00	0.0	N
28-Feb-2024	11:00	0.0	N
28-Feb-2024	12:00	0.0	---
28-Feb-2024	13:00	0.0	N
28-Feb-2024	14:00	0.0	---
28-Feb-2024	15:00	0.0	---
28-Feb-2024	16:00	0.0	---
28-Feb-2024	17:00	0.0	N
28-Feb-2024	18:00	0.0	---
28-Feb-2024	19:00	0.0	N
28-Feb-2024	20:00	0.4	N
28-Feb-2024	21:00	0.0	N
28-Feb-2024	22:00	0.0	---
28-Feb-2024	23:00	0.0	N
29-Feb-2024	00:00	0.0	N
29-Feb-2024	01:00	0.0	N
29-Feb-2024	02:00	0.0	N
29-Feb-2024	03:00	0.9	N

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
29-Feb-2024	04:00	1.3	N
29-Feb-2024	05:00	0.9	N
29-Feb-2024	06:00	0.0	N
29-Feb-2024	07:00	0.0	N
29-Feb-2024	08:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	09:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	10:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	11:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	12:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	13:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	14:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	15:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	16:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	17:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	18:00	0.9	N
29-Feb-2024	19:00	0.9	N
29-Feb-2024	20:00	0.9	N
29-Feb-2024	21:00	0.9	N
29-Feb-2024	22:00	0.4	N
29-Feb-2024	23:00	0.4	N

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J Event / Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures 2. Rectify any unacceptable practice and implement remedial measures; and 3. Amend working methods agreed with ER if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor; 3. Advise the ER and Contractor on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and 3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; and 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
LIMIT LEVEL				
1.Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor, IEC and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and 3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; and 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and 5. Supervise the implementation 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	of remedial measures.	Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

	Action			
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and 3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 3. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;

	Action			
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 7. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented	2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during construction phase

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER 3. Discuss inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Abbreviations: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

Each step of actions required shall be implemented within 1 working day unless otherwise specified or agreed with EPD.

**APPENDIX K
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE**

Appendix K Exceedance Report

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	0	0
	24-hr TSP	0	0	0	0

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Noise	L _{eq} (30 min.) dB(A)	0	0	0	0

(C) Exceedance Report for Water Quality

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Water Quality	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	0	0	0	0
	Turbidity	0	0	0	0
	Suspended Solids (SS)	0	0	0	0

APPENDIX L
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –



Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240206
Date	6 February 2024 (Tuesday)
Time	14:00 - 15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
240206-R01	• Contractor was reminded to clear the floating refuse surrounding silt curtain in the meander.	D 25
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240129), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		6 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		6 February 2024

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –

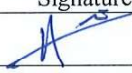

Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240214
Date	14 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	11:00 - 11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
240214-R01	• Contractor was reminded to clean oil spillage at meander bridge South works area.	E 12
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240206), all environmental deficiency was rectified/improved by Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		15 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		15 February 2024

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –


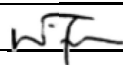
Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240221
Date	21 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 - 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
240221-R01	• Exposed stockpiles of dusty materials should be covered with tarpaulin sheets.	B 2
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
240221-F01	• Contractor was reminded to clean oil spillage at meander bridge South works area.	E 12
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
240221-R02	• The green fences at meander bridge shall be maintained at 3m height according to EP condition.	H 2
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240214), item 240214-R01 was remarked as 240221-F01.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		23 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		23 February 2024

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team



Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –
Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western
Connection Road Phase 1

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240228
Date	28 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 - 15:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
240228-O01	• The construction site boundary is not clear at WCR site, such that a sump pit was observed near a nearby water body, outside of supposed site fence boundary. Contractor was reminded to clearly delineate the work site boundary to prevent encroachment onto adjacent areas/ habitat, and establish proper wastewater treatment system away from nearby water body.	H (4, 12, 19)
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240221), all major environmental deficiency was rectified/improved by Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		1 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		1 March 2024

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western

Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /

San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –
Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway
and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240207
Date	7 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:30-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
240207-F01	• The handrail and wooden board which are easily falling into the nullah at Fu Tai Site should be cleared.	D19
240207-R01	• Construction site discharge should be directed to the wetsep for treatment at Reedbed 3A. No directly discharge to the reedbed is allowed.	D4
240207-R02	• The site discharge in the retention pond should be regularly pumped to the wetsep for treatment to ensure enough capacity of retention pond (Reedbed 3A).	D3i.
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240129), follow up action is required for the item 240129-F01 which was renamed as 240207-F01. Other environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by the contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		7 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 February 2024

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –
Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway
and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240214
Date	14 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	09:30-10:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
240214-F01	• The handrail and wooden board which are easily falling into the nullah at Fu Tai Site should be cleared.	D19
240214-F02	• Construction site discharge should be directed to the wetsep for treatment at Reedbed 3A. No directly discharge to the reedbed is allowed.	D4
240214-F03	• The site discharge in the retention pond should be regularly pumped to the wetsep for treatment to ensure enough capacity of retention pond (Reedbed 3A).	D3i.
240214-R01	• Enhance water mitigation measures for the discharge point at LCS with sandbags to prevent runoff.	D 4
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240207), follow up action is required for the item 240207-F01, 240207-R01, and 240207-R02, which were renamed as 240214-F01, 240214-F02, and 240214-F03.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		15 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		15 February 2024

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –
Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway
and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240221
Date	21 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	09:30-11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
240221-R04	• Dusty stockpile should properly covered with tarpaulin sheets. (TAR1)	B 2
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
240221-R01	• Drip tray should be provided for works area at L08.	E 13
240221-R05	• Receptacles for general refuse should be provided to avoid accumulation. (TAR1)	E 1(i,ii,iii)
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
240221-R03	• 3m green hoarding should be properly erected and maintained. (L08)	G 2
	H. Ecology	
240221-R02	• Provide maintenance to silt curtain such that the silt curtain is deployed without gaps. (L08)	H 13
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240214), all major environmental deficiency identified were rectified/ improved by Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		23 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		23 February 2024

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team

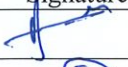

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –
Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway
and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240228
Date	28 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	09:30-11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
240228-F04	• Dusty stockpile should properly covered with tarpaulin sheets. (TAR1)	B 2
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
240228-O01	• Construction site discharge should be directed to the wetsep for treatment at Reedbed 3A. No direct discharge is allowed.	D 4
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
240228-F01	• Drip tray should be provided for works area at L08.	E 13
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
240228-F03	• 3m green hoarding should be properly erected and maintained. (L08)	G 2
	H. Ecology	
240228-F02	• Provide maintenance to silt curtain such that the silt curtain is deployed without gaps. (L08)	H 13
240228-R01	• Dusty debris on the slope to the river at 98C should be cleared.	H 15
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240221), follow-up actions are required for item 240221-R01, R02, R03 and R04, which were remarked as 240228-F01, 240228-F02, 240228-F03, and 240228-F04 respectively.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		1 March 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		1 March 2024

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road



Link Phase 2

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240205
Date	5 February 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
240205-R01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cement bags at Departure Hall should be properly covered. 	B2
	C. Noise	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	D. Water Quality	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
240205-R02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction materials / wastes (not a chemical wastes) should not be allowed to store inside the chemical waste storage area at EEAA. 	E2i.
	F. Land Contamination	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	H. Ecology	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	I. Fisheries	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	K. Others	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240129), no major environmental deficiency was observed during the site inspection. 	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		5 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		5 February 2024

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240214
Date	14 February 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	10:20-10:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240205), all major environmental deficiency was rectified/improved by the Contractor.	


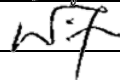
	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		15 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		15 February 2024

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240219
Date	19 February 2024 (Monday)
Time	13:45-14:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
240219-R01	• The damaged noise insulating blanket enclosing the breaker should be replaced.	C5
	D. Water Quality	
240219-R02	• The blockage of access to maintain the wetseep should be cleared.	D7
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240214), no major environmental deficiency was observed during the site inspection.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		19 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		19 February 2024

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240226
Date	26 February 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
240226-R01	• Sand bag bund should be provided around the effluent discharging point at EPTI.	D4
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240219), all environmental deficiency was rectified/improved by the contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		26 February 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		26 February 2024

**APPENDIX M
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Construction Dust Impact							
S3.8	D1-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal efficiency of 92.1%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.6 L/m ² to achieve the respective dust removal efficiencies	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	<p>The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site to avoid emission of dark smoke • Valid No-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ ^ ^
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Following dust suppression measures should also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction Phase • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty material do not leak from 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ * ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					N/A N/A ^
S3.8	D4-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	^
Construction Noise Impact							
S4.8	N-CP1-DP1/D P2/DP3	Implement the following good site management practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S4.8	N-CP2-DP1/D P2/DP3	Install temporary site hoarding (approx 2.4m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP3-DP1/D P2/DP3	Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	*
S4.8	N-CP4-DP1/D P2/DP3	Use of "Quiet" Plant and Working Methods	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP5-DP1/D P2/DP3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP6-DP2	Setting the concrete lorry mixer at around 25m away from the existing NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok Ma Chau Road	Reduce the noise levels from concrete lorry mixer	Contractor	Sections with NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
					Ma Chau Road		
S4.8	N-CP8-DP2	Provide temporary noise barrier during construction phase.	Control airborne noise from construction access road traffic	Contractor	Refer to Figure 4-8 of the EIA report	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP7-DP2/N-CP6-D P1/N-C P6-DP3	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction phase	^
Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	W1-CP-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</p> <p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, should include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. 	Minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^ *

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped. • The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed 					<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events. 					<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">#</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheelwash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. • Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any 					<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.					
S5.7	W3-CP -DP1/D P2/DP3	<u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No mitigation measure is required for groundwater treatment in LMC Loop. • Additional investigation is required to identify if contaminated groundwater is found. • If the investigation results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from construction works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either discharged into recharged wells, or properly treated in compliance with the requirements of Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters. • If recharged well method were used, the groundwater quality in the recharged well should not be affected by recharging operation, i.e. the pollution levels of the recharged groundwater should not be higher than that in the recharging wells. • If treatment and discharge method were used, the design of wastewater treatment facilities, such as active carbon and petrol interceptor, should be submitted to the EPD and a discharge license should be obtained under the WPCO through the Regional Offices of EPD. 	Minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Areas where contamination is found.	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S5.7	W3-CP -DP1/D P2/DP3	<u>Sewage from Workforce</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate 	Minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>portable toilets to cater 0.15m³/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site. 					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S5.7	W4-CP -DP1	<p><u>Riverbanks Formation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to prevent sediment transport during riverbank works, deployment of silt curtain should be implemented, especially when construction works encroach or occur in close distance to water body. It is recommended to carry out all the riverbank works within a cofferdam or diaphragm wall. Water quality of the Shenzhen River and the meander would be monitored to ensure effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	Minimize water quality impact from riverbank works	Contractor	Riverbank works	Construction Phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S5.7	W1-CP -BR	<p><u>Bio-remediation in Shenzhen River</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water quality monitoring and audit is recommended to ensure that the proposed bio-remediation operation would not result in adverse water quality impact. Details of the water quality monitoring programme are presented in the EM&A Manual. If unacceptable water quality impact in the receiving water is recorded, additional measures such as slowing down, or rescheduling of works should be 	Minimize water quality impact from bio-remediation of Shenzhen River	Contractor	Shenzhen River where practicable	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		implemented as necessary.					
S5.7	W4-CP -DP3	<p><u>Construction of Viaduct across Reedbed in LMC Station</u></p> <p>As a precautionary measures, three options are recommended to ensure the compliance of No Net Increase in Pollution Load in Deep Bay for further consideration. They include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed; • Provide pilot plant during construction; or • Increase the hydraulic retention time of the proposed Loop STW. <p>Details of these measures will be subject to further liaison with MTRC and a separate VEP application.</p>	Minimize water quality impact from of viaduct on reedbed	Contractor	Construction sites across reedbed in LMC Station	Construction phase	N/A
S5.7	W5-CP -DP2/D P3	<p><u>Construction of Bridge Crossing</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 should be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the WSRs. • All the fishponds will be drained and no fishpond will be affected by bridge crossing. • In the meander, cofferdam or diaphragm walls should be deployed for protecting fish ponds or nearby rivers during bridge pier construction and or road widening work at fishponds. • For the low level viaducts crossing the small streams at Ma Tso Lung, Ping Hang and channel near Lung Hau Road, precast structures will be used such that there will be no construction work in the water streams, and thus, to avoid direct water quality impacts. 	Minimize water quality impact from construction of bridge crossing	Contractor	Construction sites for bridge crossing where practicable	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S7.6	WM1-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Waste Reduction Measures</u></p> <p>Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; • plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; • sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); • provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. 	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^ * ^ ^ ^
S7.6	WM2-D P1/DP2 /DP3	Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^
S7.6	WM2-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Good Site Practice</u></p> <p>The following good site practices are recommended throughout the construction activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of 	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling; • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; • Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; 					<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S7.6	WM4-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Storage of Waste</u></p> <p>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment; • Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; • Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse; 	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S7.6	WM5-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Collection and Transportation of Waste</u></p> <p>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove waste in timely manner; • Employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation; 	Minimize waste impact from storage	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities. 					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM6-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Excavated and C&D Material</u></p> <p>Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at Public Fill Reception Facilities areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&D materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; and Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified. <p>The recommended C&D materials handling should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On-site Sorting of C&D Materials Reuse of C&D Materials Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction Materials Purchasing Provision of Wheel Wash Facilities <p>Details refer to Section 7.6.1.4 of the EIA report.</p>	Minimize waste impacts from excavated and C&D material	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM7-D P1/DP2	<p><u>Contaminated Soil</u></p> <p>As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site practice should be implemented during the construction phase to</p>	Remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites where	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	/DP3	minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater. The details of mitigation measures to minimize the potential environmental implications arising from the handling of contaminated materials refer to Land Contamination Section.			applicable		
S7.6	WM8-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	*
S7.6	WM9-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>General Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling. Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		general refuse on a daily basis.					
S7.6	WM10-DP1/D P2	<p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The WMP should document the locations and number of portable chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land availability, site condition and activities. Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to minimize potential environmental impacts. 	Minimize production of sewage impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^ ^
S7.6	WM11-DP2	<p><u>Sediment</u></p> <p>The following mitigation measures are recommended during transportation and stockpiling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stockpiling area(s) must be properly designed and closed to the dredging locations as far as possible; Stockpiling area(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded; stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting; vehicles delivering the sediments should be covered, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transportation; bulk earth moving equipments should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the excavated materials; and personal protective clothing should be provided to site workers. 	Minimize waste impacts from sediment	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		In case contamination of excavated materials is confirmed after testing, the mitigation measures described in Land Contamination Impacts section should also be implemented to minimize potential environmental impacts.					
Land Contamination							
S8.7	LC1-D P2/DP3	<u>Remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Solidification/Stabilization” (S/S) treatment method was proposed for the remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test should be undertaken after S/S in order to ensure that the contaminant will not leach to the environment. Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) test should be conducted, and not less than 1MPa should be met prior to the backfilling or stockpiled for future reuse within the study area. Off-site disposal or reuse of the solidified material is not allowed. 	To remediate arsenic-contaminated soil	Project Proponent/ Contractor	LMC Loop, contaminated area	Prior to commencement of construction works within the contaminated area	N/A
S8.7	LC1-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<u>Excavation and Transportation</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; 	To minimise the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling of contaminated materials	Contractor	Contaminated area		N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; • Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required; • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season; • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and • Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used. 					<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S8.7	LC3-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Solidification/Stabilization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement should be carried out in an enclosed system; • Mixing process and other associated material handling 	To minimize the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling of contaminated materials	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>activities should be properly scheduled to minimise potential noise impact and dust emission;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The mixing facilities should be sited as far apart as practicable from the nearby noise sensitive receivers; • Mixing of contaminated soil and cement / water / other additive(s) should be undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the potential for leaching; • Runoff from the solidification / stabilization area should be prevented by constructing a concrete bund along the perimeter of the solidification / stabilization area; • The run-off contained in the concrete bund area along the perimeter of the paved solidification / stabilization area, if any, will be collected, stored and used for the mixing process of cement / contaminated soil; • If stockpile of treated soil is required, the stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. • Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or site run-off during rainy season; and If necessary, there should be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated and treated materials. 					<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S8.7	LC4-D P3	<p><u>Safety Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up a list of safety measures for site workers; • Provide written information and training on safety for site 	To minimize the potential adverse effects on health and safety of construction	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>workers;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones; • Maintain a hygienic working environment; • Avoid dust generation; • Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers if necessary; • Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers, if necessary; • Provide first aid training and materials to site worker; • Bulk earth moving equipment should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the contaminated materials; and • Eating, drinking and smoking should not be allowed in contaminated areas to avoid inadvertent ingestion of contaminant. 	workers				
S8.8	LC5-D P3	<u>Re-appraisal on the entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in the adjacent areas in Hong Kong outside LMC Loop.</u>	Ensure any potential contamination activities from land use changes after the approval of this land contamination assessment study	Project Proponent /Detailed design consultant	Entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in the adjacent	After land resumption	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase. 					^
S11.5.4 Table 11.5.9	L-CP2- DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact. Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage. The temporary works areas shall be restored to its original condition or enhanced through the introduction of new amenity areas or planting areas following the completion of the construction phase. 	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^ ^ ^
	L-CP3- DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas. 	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^
	L-CP4-	<p><u>Transplantation of Existing Trees</u></p>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole	Construction	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.6.5 Table 11.6.3	V-CP1- DP3	<p><u>Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout and design of the engineering and architectural works at detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees. The preservation of existing tree shall provide instant greening and screening effect for proposed works. 	Minimise visual impact	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phase	^
	V-CP2- DP3	<p><u>Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact. Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage. Hoarding designed with recessive colour shall be set up around the construction site providing screening effect for the construction works. The site office or temporary above-ground structures shall be sited at less visual prominent locations. 	Minimise visual impact	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^ * ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	V-CP3-DP3	<u>Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas. 	Minimise visual impact and advance mitigation planting for screening purpose.	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phases	N/A
	V-CP5-DP3	<u>Coordination with Concurrent Projects</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce the period of disturbance. 	Minimize visual impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S12.7	E1-DP1	<u>Disturbance to Fish Ponds at HHW</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development set back a minimum of 23m from the edge Meander. Management of fish pond habitat to enhance ecological value to twice existing value, in order to compensate for disturbance to large waterbirds. Creation and establishment will occur prior to commencement of substantive works associated with any element of the project for which fish pond compensation is required. <u>Construction phase</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of a 3m high, dull green site boundary fence to 	On the disturbance to fish ponds at HHW	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Fish ponds at HHW and LMC	Detailed design, construction phase	N/A N/A N/A *

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		minimise disturbance to wetland habitats caused by human activity in LMC Loop.					
S12.7	E2-DP1 /DP3	<p><u>Construction run-off</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary sewerage and drainage will be designed and installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering nearby water bodies; Proper locations well away from nearby water bodies will be used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction debris and spoil, and these will be identified before commencement of works; To prevent muddy water entering nearby water bodies, work sites close to nearby water bodies will be isolated, using such items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props. Other protective measures will also be taken to ensure that no pollution or siltation occurs to the water gathering grounds of the work site; If temporary access along a riverbed is unavoidable, this will be kept to the minimum in width and length. Temporary river crossings will be supported on stilts above the river bed; Stockpiling of construction materials, if necessary, will be properly covered and located away from nearby water 	Minimise the indirect impact from the increasing suspended solids and pollutants in LMC Meander	Contractor	Seawall,	During construction	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>#</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>bodies;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction debris and spoil will be covered and/or properly disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into nearby water bodies; • Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage will be properly collected and/or treated. Wastewater from any construction site will be minimised via the following in descending order: reuse, recycling and treatment; • Proper locations for discharge outlets of wastewater treatment facilities well away from sensitive receivers will be identified (i.e. treated wastewater will not be discharged into LMC Meander, natural streams, marsh, reedbed, active or abandoned fish ponds); • Adequate lateral support will be erected where necessary in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the Ecological Area or LMC Meander; • Site boundary will be clearly marked and any works beyond the boundary strictly prohibited; • Regular water monitoring and site audit will be carried out at adequate points along LMC Meander, and at the outfalls of the natural streams around LMC Loop. If the monitoring and audit results show that pollution occurs, adequate measures including temporarily cessation of works will be considered. 					<p>#</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.7	E3-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<p><u>Pollutant Runoff to Downstream areas from Accidental Spillage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare an emergency contingency plan The plan will include, but not be limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Potential emergency situations; - Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location); - Emergency response team; - Emergency response procedures; - List of emergency telephone hotlines; - Locations and types of emergency response equipment; - Training plan and testing for effectiveness. 	Minimize indirect impact from pollutant runoff to downstream areas from accidental spillage	Contractor/ Operator	Area within project site near streams	Construction phase and operation phase	^
S12.7	E4-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project. Design of buildings should not incorporate use of night-time lighting at or near top of buildings, highly reflective materials should not be used where vegetation is adjacent and glass surfaces should not be angled upwards in a way that reflects the sky. Unnecessary lighting should be eliminated. Appropriate glass and façade treatments should be used where required to minimise impact. Unnecessary lighting should be avoided. <p>These include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fritting, or the placement of ceramic lines or dots on glass, 	Minimize the mortality impacts on birds	Developer / Detailed design consultant/ contractor/ operator	Area within project site	Detailed design, construction and operation phases	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>has little effect on the human-perceived transparency of the window but creates a visual barrier to birds outside. This treatment also has the advantage of reducing air conditioning loads by lowering heat gain, while still allowing light transmission for interior spaces. It is most successful when the frits are applied on the outside surface. Frosted glass has similar effects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angled glass may be used only for smaller panes in buildings with a limited amount of glass. • The use of glass that reflects UV light (primarily visible to birds, but not to humans) acts to reduce collision. • Film and art treatment allow glass surfaces to be used a medium of expression, often related to the nature and use of the building, as well indicating to birds their impenetrability. • Lightweight external screens can be added to windows or become a façade element of larger buildings, and are suitable where non-operable windows are prevalent, which is often the case in modern buildings in HK. <p>In terms of reducing night-time mortality impacts, eliminating unnecessary lighting is one of the easiest methods, and has the added advantage of saving energy and expense. Potential impacts of nocturnal avian collision with buildings should be minimised by not creating sky glow from the use of night-time lighting at or near the top of buildings or other structures. In</p>					<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>addition to avoiding uplighting, light spillage should be minimised, while green and blue lights should be used where possible. As far as possible, lights should be controlled by motion sensors, and building operations should be managed in such a way as reduce or eliminate night lighting near windows. The potential advantages of removing unnecessary lighting in terms of reducing the carbon footprint of the LMC Loop development are obvious.</p>					
S12.7	E5-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimize loss of natural vegetation along LMC Meander, and suitable replacement planting with possible installation of otter holts and the provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilized bank subject to detailed design. • No significant change to velocity of water flow, water level or water quality. • No direct lighting on Meander. • 3m high, dull green site boundary fence for all developments associated with the project. • Pre-construction surveys for otter holts or natal dens will be conducted in LMC Loop before the commencement of construction works. Work in the area of any otter holt found to cease pending examination by experienced Ecologist. If in use for breeding, works in the area will temporarily stop until end of breeding activity. • No construction activities within 100m of LMC Meander between one hour prior to sunset and one hour after 	Minimize impacts on Eurasian Otter	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Construction site within the project	Detailed design, construction phase	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		building height in areas adjacent to the buffer zone for the EA. In addition, the sewage treatment works, which is located near the point where many birds cross from the Meander to HHW, should not exceed 15mPD.					
S12.7	E11-DP 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employ site boundary fence as long as possible. Use of movable barrier for more intense site formation activity. Provision of fencing with 30cm gap between the existing reed marsh and LMC Meander during the establishment period of Ecological Area and the gap will be closed once established. Restrict work to period from 0900h to 1700h. All major works along the edge of LMC Meander and in the Ecological Area will be conducted in the wet season. 	Minimize disturbance impacts of mitigation provisions	Contractor	Within project site	Construction phase	^
S12.7	E12-DP 1/DP2/DP3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimal night-time lighting No direct light on Meander 	Minimize impacts on LMC Meander	Contractor/ Operator	All	Construction and operation phases	^ ^
S12.7	E13-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction limited to wet season between the hours of 9am and 5pm. Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and planting of trees shrubs along length of road adjacent to fish ponds. Compensatory habitat management elsewhere to mitigate wetland loss. 	Minimize impacts from the construction and operation disturbance impacts	Contractor/ Operator	Pond habitat along alignment (mainly Ha Wan Tsuen Road)	Construction and operation phases	^ ^ ^
S12.7	E13-DP 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of viaduct alignment to minimize wetland loss. Compensatory wetland habitat elsewhere. 	Minimize wetland loss	Project Proponent /	Within project site	Detailed design and	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
				Detailed design consultant / Contractor /		construction phases	
S12.7	E16-DP 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological Area will provide habitat suitable for Common Evening Hawker. Measures designed to protect other fauna and water quality will generally benefit odonata. 	Protect Odonata	Project Proponent/ Detailed design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Ecological area	EA established prior to construction and manage at all phases	^ ^
S12.7	E14-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replacement planting of native tree species relevant to Deep Bay area and the area impacted. Planting to occur in tandem with that required for woodland loss arising 	Minimize the ecological impacts	Contractor	Woodland and shrubland habitat along Ha Wan Tsuen Road	Construction phase	^
S12.7	E15-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use noise/visual barriers to minimise disturbance. Construction activities should not be carried out before 0900h or after 1700h in order to minimise disturbance to the flight line corridor (and to mammals). 	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from Western Connection Road	Contractor	Construction site from Western Connection Road	Construction phase	^ ^
S12.7	E16-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and roadside planting of trees and shrubs to minimize disturbance impacts. 	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from Western Connection	Project Proponent/ Detailed	Construction site from Western	Detailed design, construction and operation	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
			Road	design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Connection Road	phases	
S12.9	EG2-D P3	All generic mitigation measures proposed in Tables 12.82a and 12.82b in the EIA report.	Avoid, minimize and mitigate overall ecological impact.	Project proponent / contractor / detailed design consultant / developer / operator	All areas.	All phases	^
Fisheries (Construction Phase)							
S13.7	F4-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reprovision of replacement Artificial Reefs(of the same volume as the existing ARs inside Marine Exclusion Zone) 	Mitigate water quality impacts on the existing ARs	Project proponent	To be determined	Construction phase or operation phase	N/A
S11.7	F2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce re-suspension of sediments Limit dredging and works fronts. Good site practices Strict enforcement of no marine dumping Spill response plan 	Minimise marine water quality impacts	Contractor	Seawall	During construction	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S13.7	F4-DP3	During the construction phase, a layer of sheet pile wall will be	Bund stability	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		erected along the site boundary adjacent to fish ponds after commencement of site works. The sheet pile wall will be constructed by silent piling method (Press-in method) which induces minimal vibration. Therefore the stability of the fish pond bund will not be influenced by the construction of the sheet pile wall, subsequent construction works and the loading from the road during operational phase. In addition, the sheet pile wall will have grouting or a grout curtain to avoid water seepage from the fish pond to the excavation area. With these measures, significant impacts are not anticipated.				phase	
S13.7	F5-DP3	Temporary traffic arrangements will be instigated to maintain or provide alternative access to fish ponds during construction phase.	Prevent Blockage of Access Roads to Fish Ponds	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F6-DP3	Standard mitigation measures to control site runoff and other pollutants caused by construction activities and good site practices will be implemented during the construction phase of the Project. Excavated material and other inert construction wastes produced will be transferred to proper recipients (i.e. landfill) (see Waste Management Section). Sewage from the proposed development will be dealt with via a sewerage system and will not be discharged directly to surrounding water bodies.	Avoid water quality impact	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F7-DP3	<p><u>Dust Minimization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize impacts on fisheries. The below site practices should be adopted during this time. • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with 	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies; • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required; • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and • Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used. 					
S13.7	F8-DP3	<p><u>Contingency plan</u></p> <p>The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan for actions to be taken if significant impacts, such as accidental spillage of chemicals, water seepage from fish ponds, damaged/destabilized pond bunds, pond water contamination by site runoff, on fish ponds occur. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan dealing with, but not limited to, the aforementioned potential impacts to the engineer for review, comment and approval. The fish pond operators will also be consulted for the details of the contingency plan, which will also be submitted to AFCD for review and comment. The plan should include, but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential emergency situations; • Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location); • Emergency response team; • Emergency response procedures; • List of emergency telephone hotlines; • Locations and types of emergency response equipment; • Training plan and testing for effectiveness. 	Deal with any accidental spillage event	Contractor / Operator	Fish ponds	Construction and operational phases	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Food Safety (Construction Phase)							
S15	F1-DP3	<p><u>Contingency plan</u></p> <p>The contractor should have effective communication with Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD) / Centre of Food Safety (CFS), on food surveillance and food incidents. Food Surveillance Programme (http://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/programme/programme_fs/programme_fs.html). is undertaken by CFS to inspect food safety in Hong Kong, with a three-tier surveillance strategy (consisting of routine food surveillance, targeted food surveillance and seasonal food surveillance). Under this programme, aquatic products (including pond fish) at import, wholesale and retail levels are sampled for microbiological (i.e. bacteria and viruses), chemical (i.e. natural toxins, food additives and contaminants) and radiation testings. All food safety surveillance results of by a monthly "Food Safety Report" in press releases and also presented in CFS website. If pond fish samples do not comply with food safety standards and they are verified to be from fish ponds of concerned under this study through "food tracing", fish selling shall be stopped as instructed by CFS.</p>	Minimize significant impacts on fish ponds	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	N/A
S15	F2-DP3	<p><u>Dust Minimization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize the release of TSP, impact of land contamination and the associated food safety implications. The below site practices should be adopted during excavation works. Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be 	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies; • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required; • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or 					


EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and • Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used. 					

- Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure
- * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
- # Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor.
- N/A Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period (e.g. concrete batching plan, barging point, seawall dredging and filling, bored piling, landscaping works etc)

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and
Western Connection Road Phase 1**



Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; 	



Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; 	 

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; 	 

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma



Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

- Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.



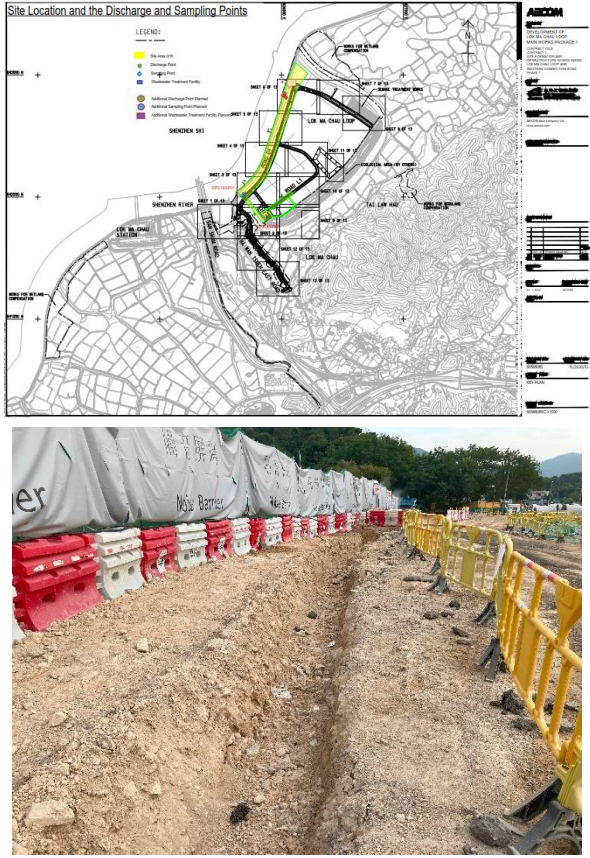
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD. Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator. 	 



Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan. At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. 	 <p>The figure consists of two parts. The top part is a map titled 'Site Location and the Discharge and Sampling Points'. It shows a detailed site plan with various colored zones and points. A legend on the left identifies symbols for 'Site Boundary', 'Discharge Point', 'Sampling Point', 'Perimeter Protection Facility', 'Artificial Drainage Pipe/Channel', 'Artificial Storage/Retention Pond', and 'Artificial Drainage/Retention Pond'. The map shows the site's location relative to surrounding roads and infrastructure. The bottom part is a photograph showing a long, narrow trench dug into the ground at a construction site. The trench is lined with red and white plastic sheeting. Yellow plastic safety barriers are placed along the right side of the trench. The ground is uneven and appears to be under construction.</p>



Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. <p>Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m³ capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</p>	 


Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. <p>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m³/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	 



Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site. 	


Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; 	 

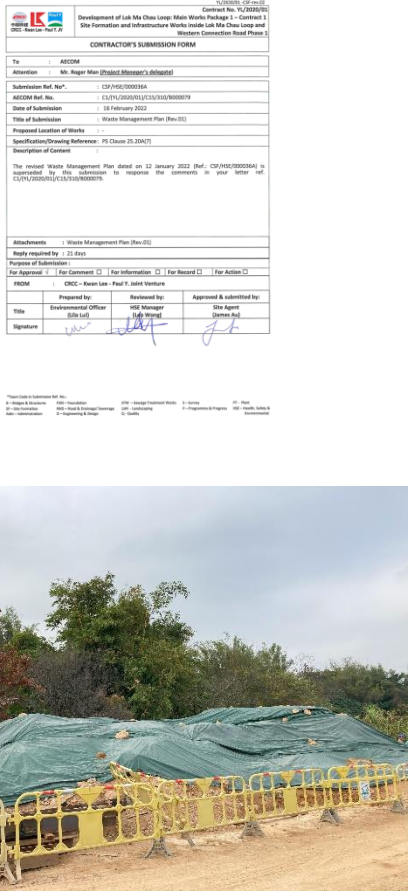
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. 	


Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval • Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling 	 <p>The image shows a 'CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM' for a Waste Management Plan. The form includes fields for To (ACCOM), Attention (Mr. Roger Man), Submission Ref. No. (CP/192/0000364), AECOM Ref. No. (C/17/1/000001/15/15/10/000079), Date of Submission (18 February 2022), Title of Submission (Waste Management Plan (Rev 02)), Proposed Location of Works, and Specification/Drawing Reference (PS Clause 25.10A(7)). It also has a section for Attachments (Waste Management Plan (Rev 02)), a 'Ready required by' field (21 days), and a 'Prepared by' section with signatures for Environmental Officer (Ella Lui) and Site Agent (Glenis Au). Below the form is a photograph of a construction site where excavated materials are covered with green tarpaulin and surrounded by yellow safety barriers.</p>


Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling. 	 <p>The photograph shows an outdoor area at a construction site. In the foreground, there is a red circular table surrounded by several red plastic stools. On the table, there is a large, wrapped object. In the background, there are several recycling bins in blue, brown, and yellow. A few workers in high-visibility vests are visible near the bins. The area appears to be a designated zone for waste management and recycling.</p>



Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	


Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA 12.7 EP 2.7	Constructi on site within the project Pond habitat along alignment (mainly Ha Wan Tsuen Road)	Ecology	Installing 3m high olive-green fence around construction areas to allow or deter different animal passages where appropriate; Carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area, stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	 

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024



Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
	Old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas,		Using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;	


Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western

Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /

San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Ref*	Location/Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; 	 


Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; 	 <p>The top photograph shows a large stockpile of material covered with a blue and white striped tarp, secured with green straps. The bottom photograph shows a worker in a blue hard hat and orange safety vest spraying water from a yellow hose onto the back of a blue truck. The truck has 'SUCCESS EQUIPMENT LIMITED' written on its side and is carrying a large load of black pipes or equipment.</p>



Contract No. YL/2020/02

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2,
Connection Roads to Fanling/ San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1


Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	
--	--	--	--	---

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator. 	 



Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.	
-------------	---------------	-------------------------	---	--

- Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m³ capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.

- The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.




		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m³/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	 
--	--	--	---

Contract No. YL/2020/02



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2,
Connection Roads to Fanling/ San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.	
--	--	--	---	---

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; 	 

Contract No. YL/2020/02

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2,
Connection Roads to Fanling/ San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

- Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.



- Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval



YL/2020/02 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1



Contract No:
YL/2020/02


Project Title:

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1


Waste Management Plan



Document No: CSF/WMP/01
Revision: 1
Date: 19 April 2022

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean. • If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	 
--	--	--	---

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S12.7	All site area	Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project. • On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed 	 <p>The top photograph shows a paved road with a white double line, bordered by a grey noise barrier with a mesh screen. The background features green trees under a blue sky with light clouds. The bottom photograph shows a reedbed area with a concrete walkway in the foreground. The water is brownish, and there are several reeds and other aquatic plants growing in the water. A building is visible in the background under a blue sky with scattered clouds.</p>

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma



ERR S4.2.2	STEMDC	Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installation of 3m-high olive green fence site hoarding around construction areas to reduce disturbance and such installation should allow passage of animal • Well-defined and fenced work area to prevent intentional or accidental encroachment or trespassing to other part of the mitigation wetland for access, parking, operation of plants/machineries, or stockpiling of construction material/waste nearby	
---------------	--------	---------	---	--



			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures to avoid any spillage or discharge of untreated runoff from the site to other part of the mitigation wetland should be implemented, including but not limited to provision of sandbags barrier and perimeter channels at site boundaries, 	
<p>ERR S6.1.2</p>	<p>STEMDC</p>	<p>Ecology</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> water quality monitoring should be carried out by the Contractor during the construction of the pier DRL-P08, and covers the northern and southern parts of the mitigation pond - where the former could act as reference during the evaluation. By making reference to the water monitoring program of the Hong Kong Wetland Park for constructed wetlands, the monitoring parameters should include water temperature, turbidity, biological oxygen demand, nitrogenous and phosphorus compounds, salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen. 	 <p>No water quality monitoring in Feb 2024 due to dry up of the mitigation pond during dry season.</p>

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road

Link Phase 2

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; 	 

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; 	 

• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;





• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;



• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.

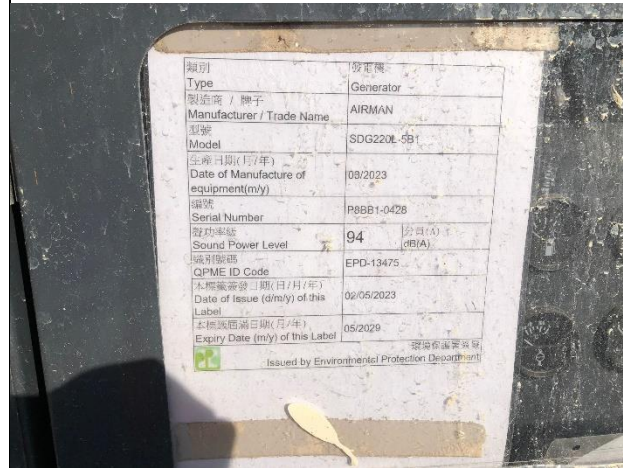


Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator. 	 

• An acoustic canvas had been deployed along the site boundary facing the public.



• All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD.

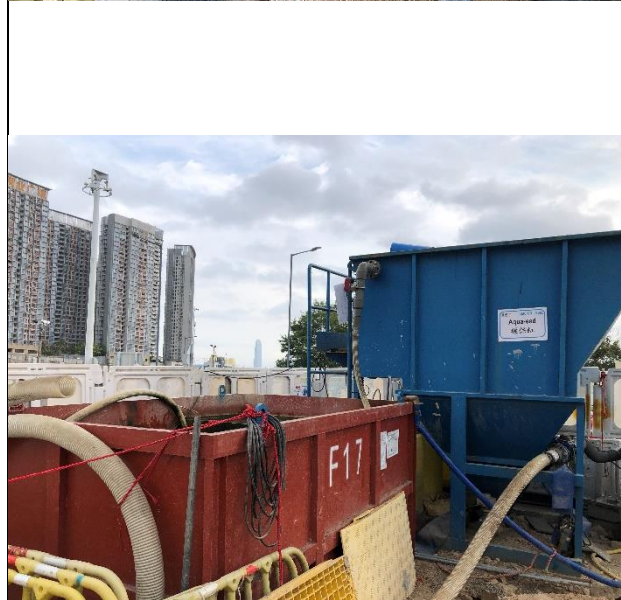


<p>EIA S5.7</p>	<p>All site area</p>	<p>Water Pollution Control</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan. At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. 	<div> <p style="text-align: right;">S/2021/01_C3-0000 Contract No. YL/2021/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3 - Direct Road Link Phase 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM</p> <p>To : AECOM</p> <p>Attention : Mr. Roger Man (Project Manager's delegate)</p> <p>Submission Ref. No. : CS/21/00008A</p> <p>AECOM Ref. No. :</p> <p>Date of Submission : 3 Dec 2022</p> <p>Title of Submission : Temporary Drainage Management Plan (Rev. 2)</p> <p>Proposed Location of Works : Portion 1</p> <p>Specification/Drawing Reference : P.S. Clause 1.21A</p> <p>Description of Context :</p> <p>Pursuant to P.S. Clause 1.24(A), We would like to submit the captioned subject for your review and approval.</p> <p>Attachments :</p> <p>Reply required by :</p> <p>Purpose of Submission :</p> <p>For Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For Comment <input type="checkbox"/> For Information <input type="checkbox"/> For Record <input type="checkbox"/> For Action <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FROM : Paul Y - Chun Wo - CREC Joint Venture</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Prepared by:</th> <th>Reviewed by:</th> <th>Approved & submitted by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Title: Graduate Engineer Stephane Leung</td> <td>Title: Section Agent Charles Choi CW</td> <td>Title: Site Agent Dennis Tang</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signature: </td> <td>Signature: </td> <td>Signature: </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date: 3 DEC 2022</td> <td>Date: 3 DEC 2022</td> <td>Date: 3 DEC 2022</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><small>* User Guide to Submission Form B - Design & Construction C - Construction E - Environmental Protection M - Materials S - Safety T - Traffic & Logistics W - Water O - Other</small></p> </div> <div> </div>	Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:	Title: Graduate Engineer Stephane Leung	Title: Section Agent Charles Choi CW	Title: Site Agent Dennis Tang	Signature:	Signature:	Signature:	Date: 3 DEC 2022	Date: 3 DEC 2022	Date: 3 DEC 2022
Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:														
Title: Graduate Engineer Stephane Leung	Title: Section Agent Charles Choi CW	Title: Site Agent Dennis Tang														
Signature:	Signature:	Signature:														
Date: 3 DEC 2022	Date: 3 DEC 2022	Date: 3 DEC 2022														

• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.



• Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m³ capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.



- The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.




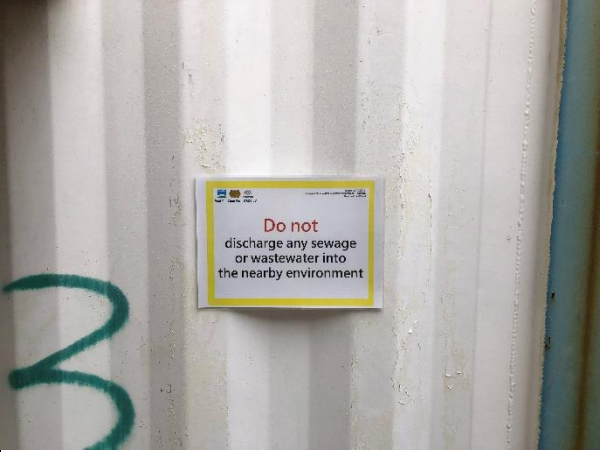
- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.

Contract No. YL/2021/01
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1
 Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2
 Wastewater Treatment Facilities (Construction/Construction)
 1. 渣甸道及附近地區污水處理設施
 Wastewater Treatment Facilities (Construction/Construction)
 Location: 渣甸道

Location: 渣甸道

Table with columns: No., Operation, Fault/Check, Operation/Inspection, Date/Time, Quantity of Material, Frequency/Interval, Period, Remarks.

No.	Operation	Fault/Check	Operation/Inspection	Date/Time	Quantity of Material	Frequency/Interval	Period	Remarks
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								

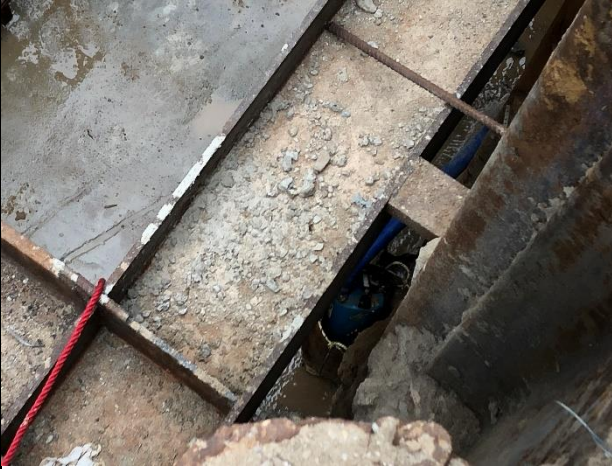
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m³/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. • Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.	 
--	--	--	--	---


Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

			<ul style="list-style-type: none">•An additional water pump had been set up and the concerned outlet have been sealed up with concrete	
--	--	--	--	---

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; 	

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 29th February 2024

- Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.



- Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval

YL/2021/01_CSP_rev.01

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3
 Direct Road Link Phase 2

CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM

To : AECOM
 Attention : Mr. Roger Man (Project Manager's delegate)

Submission Ref. No* : CSF/HSE/0000005
 AECOM Ref. No. : -
 Date of Submission : 13 October 2023

Title of Submission : Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System Rev.19

Proposed Location of Works : -
 Specification/Drawing Reference: PS Clause 25.25 (10)
 Description of Content : -

According to PS Clause 25.25 (10), we would like to submit the Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System (Rev.19) for your approval.

Attachments : Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System (Rev.19)



Reply required by : 21 days



Purpose of Submission:
 For Approval For Comment For Information For Record For Action

FROM : Paul Y – Chun Wo – CRCG, Joint Venture

	Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:
Title	Environmental Officer (Tiao Law)	HSE Manager (Ho Wong)	Site Agent (Desmond Tang)
Signature			
Date	5 October 2023	5 October 2023	5 October 2023

*Form Code in Submission Ref. No.:
 P – Policy & Procedures F01 – Foundation STW – Sewage Treatment Works S – Survey FF – Park
 S – Site Information W01 – Water & Wastewater Services L01 – Landfilling P – Pipelines & Piling H0 – Health, Safety & Environment

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling • General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.	 
--	--	---	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean. • If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	 
--	--	--	---

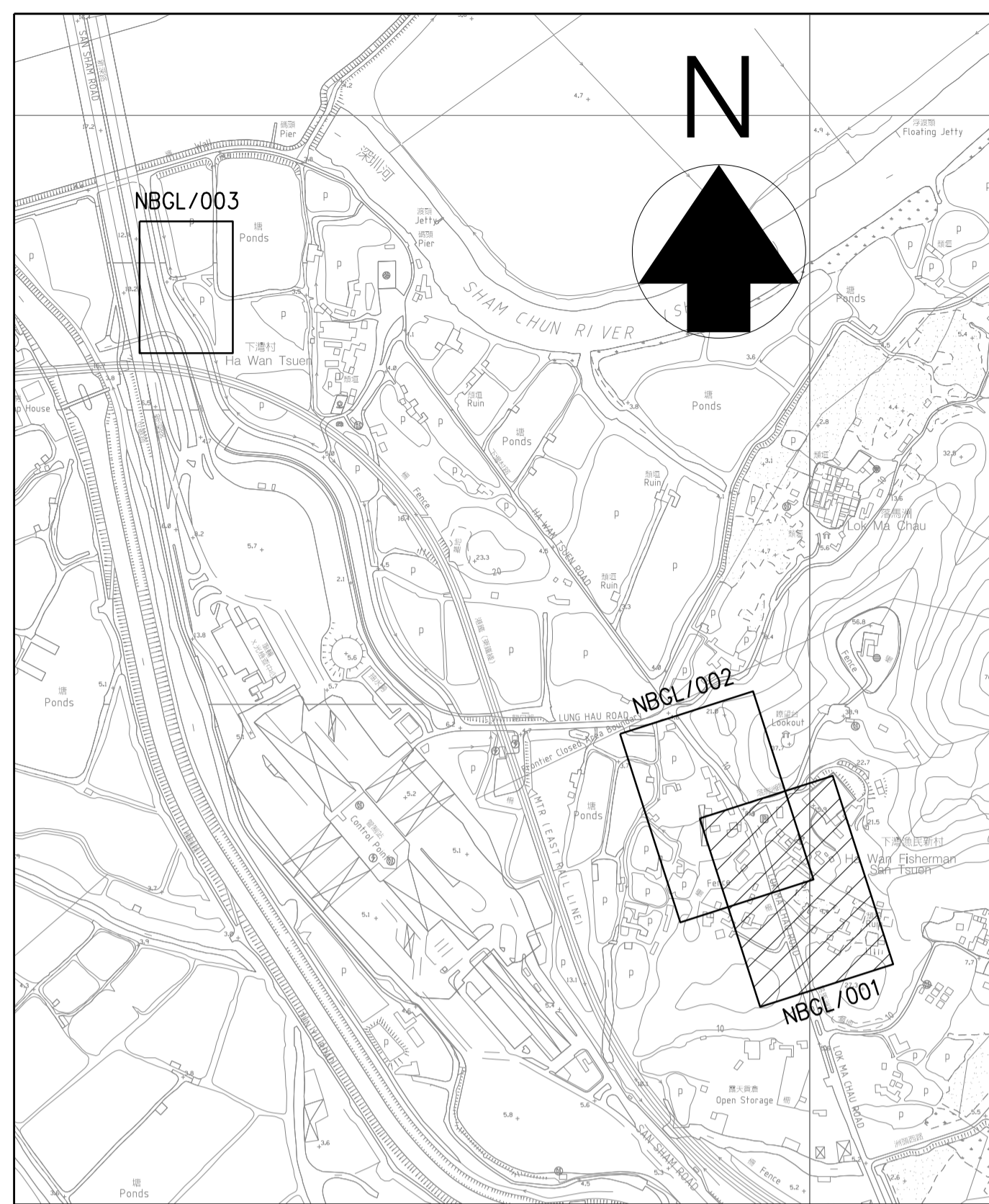
APPENDIX N
TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIERS

NOTES:

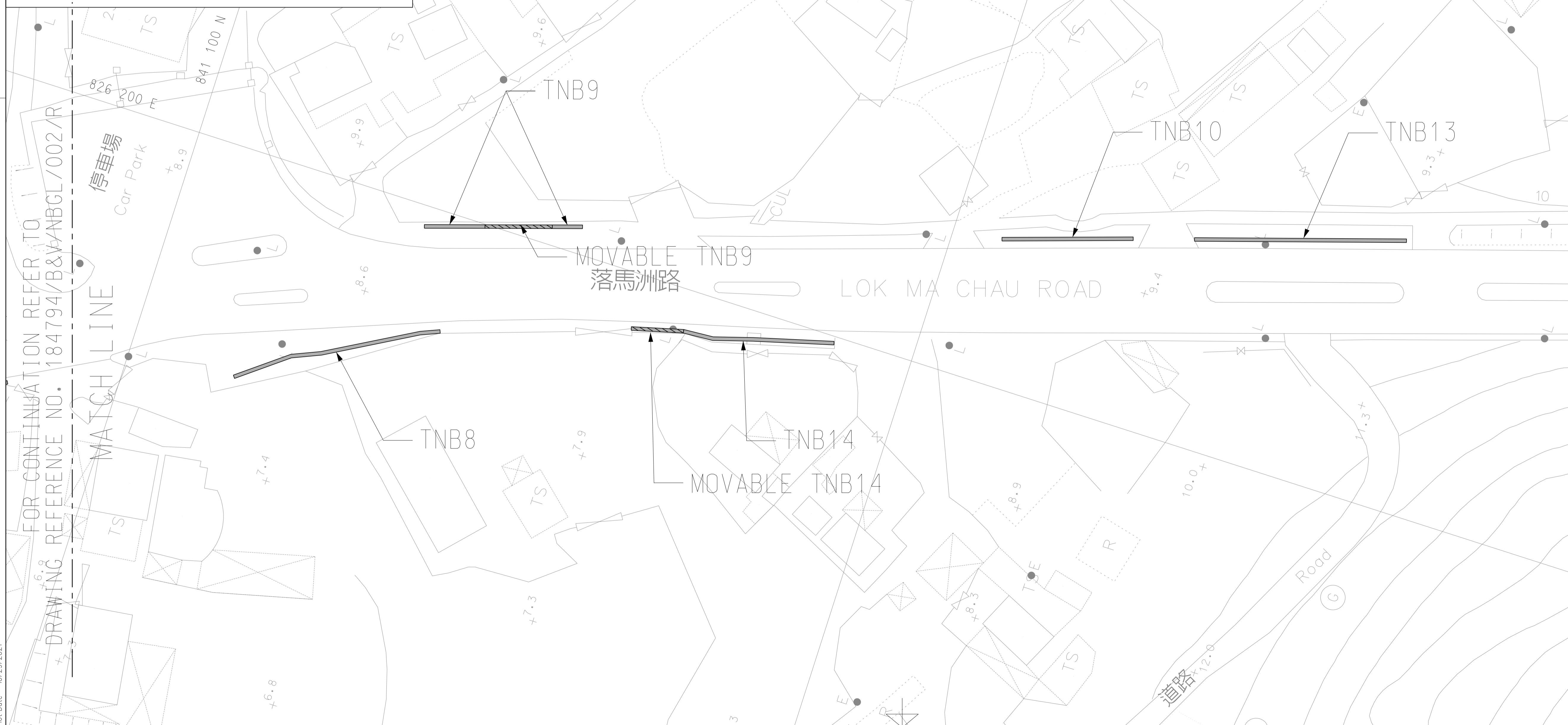
1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

LEGEND:

- 1.5m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER
- 1.5m - HIGH MOVEABLE TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER



LOCATION PLAN
N.T.S.



FOR CONTINUATION REFER TO DRAWING REFERENCE NO. 184794/B&V/NBGL/002/R

MATCH LINE

停車場
Car Park

MOVABLE TNB9
落馬洲路

MOVABLE TNB14

LOK MA CHAU ROAD

WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018

DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准
Approved

合約編號
Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號
Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱
Contract title
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP:
LAND DECONTAMINATION AND
ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱
Drawing title
NOISE BARRIER -
GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN
(SHEET 1 OF 3)

圖則參考編號
Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/001/R

修訂
Revision -

合約圖則編號
Contract Drawing No.

修訂
Revision -

比例
Scale A1 1 : 300
A3 1 : 600

土木工程拓展署
CEDD Civil Engineering and
Development Department





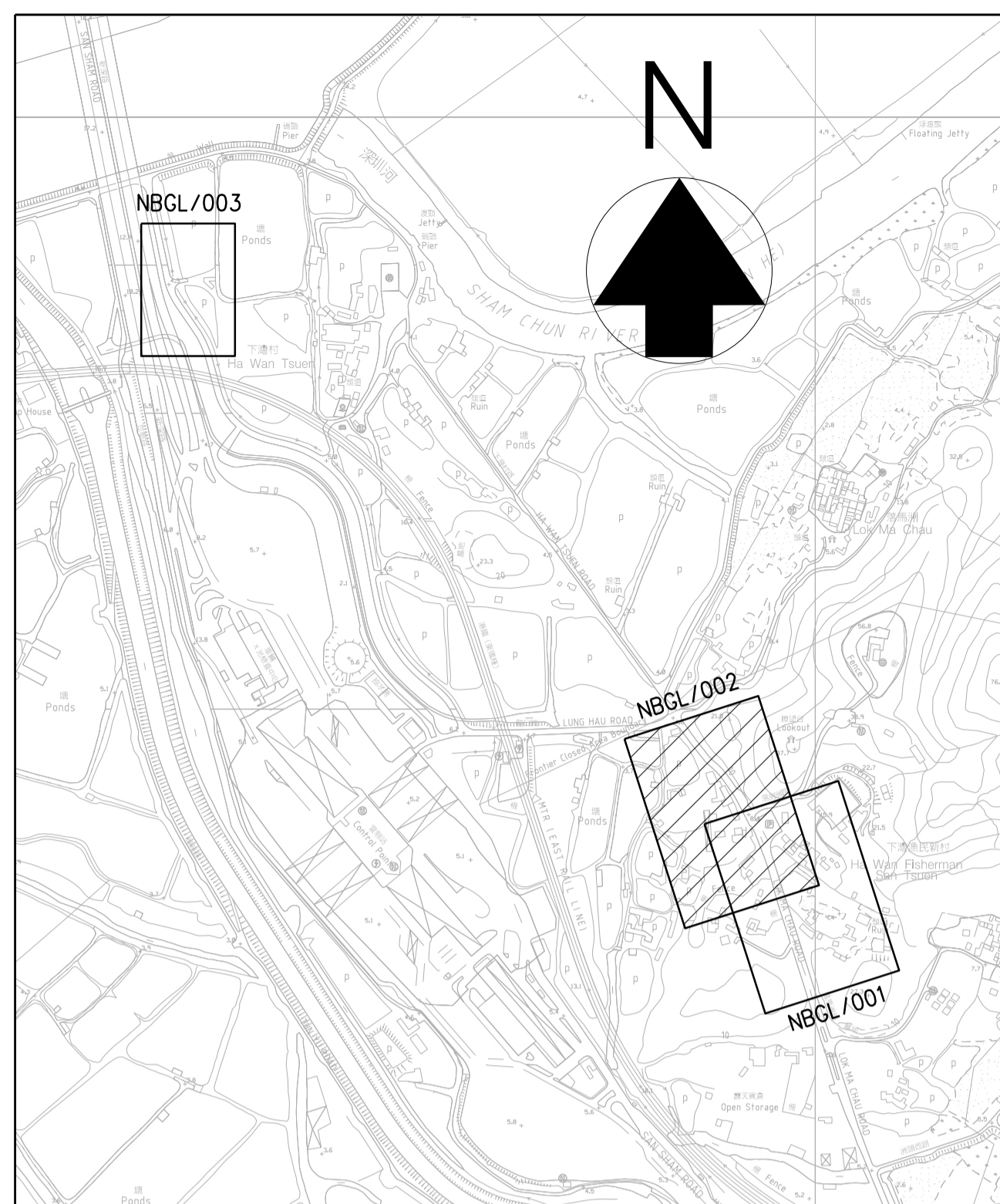
BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED
賓尼士工程顧問有限公司

NOTES:

1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

LEGEND:

-  1.5m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER
-  1.5m - HIGH MOVEABLE TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER



LOCATION PLAN
N.T.S.



WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018

DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准
Approved

合約編號
Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號
Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱
Contract title
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP:
LAND DECONTAMINATION AND
ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱
Drawing title
AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING
NOISE BARRIER -
GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN

(SHEET 2 OF 3)

圖則參考編號
Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/002/R

修訂
Revision -

合約圖則編號
Contract Drawing No.

修訂
Revision -






比例
Scale A1 1 : 300
A3 1 : 600

土木工程拓展署
CEDD Civil Engineering and
Development Department



BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED
賓尼士工程顧問有限公司




Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB1	
TNB2	
TNB11	
TNB3	
TNB4	



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB6	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB6) along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are buildings, including one with Chinese characters. A red line with the label 'TNB6' spans the length of the barrier.
TNB7	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB7) along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are buildings, including a multi-story residential building with a red roof and palm trees. A red line with the label 'TNB7' spans the length of the barrier.
TNB8	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB8) along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are trees and a building with a red roof. A red line with the label 'TNB8' spans the length of the barrier. The date '29/07/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner of the photo.

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road




TNB ID	Photo
TNB9	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB9) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB9' in red text above it.
TNB10	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB10) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB10' in red text above it. The date '29/4/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner.
TNB13	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB13) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB13' in red text above it. The date '29/4/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner.




Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road




TNB ID	Photo
TNB14	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB14) along a road. The barrier is a grey metal fence. In the background, there are buildings and trees. A red rectangle highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB14' in red text above it.
TNB15	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB15) along a road. The barrier is a concrete wall. In the background, there are trees. A red rectangle highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB15' in red text above it. A date stamp '27/06/2020' is visible in the bottom right corner of the photo.




YL/2020/02 – Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

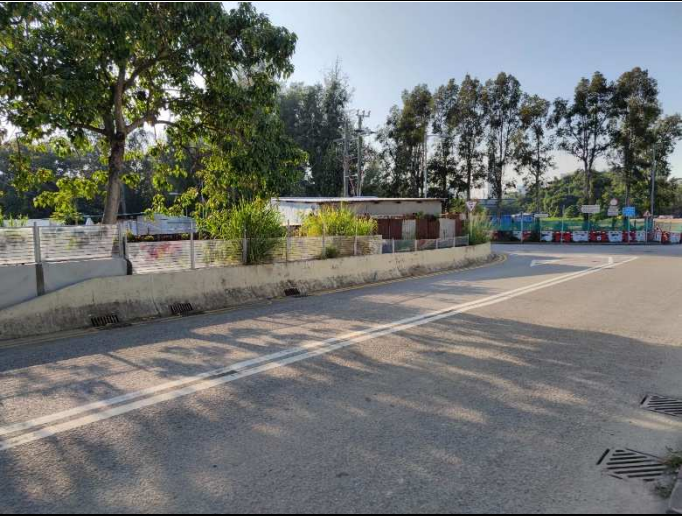
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
2	
3 4	
5	

TNB ID	Photo
6	
7	
8	

TNB ID	Photo	Construction Status
9		Completed
10		Completed
11		Completed

TNB ID	Photo
12	
13	
14	

TNB ID	Photo
17	

**APPENDIX O
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Lila Lui (EO)

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection

Contract No.: YL/2020/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan-24	0.633	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.633	0.244	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.246
Feb-24	2.189	0.625	0.000	0.000	1.564	0.787	0.000	0.157	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153
Mar-24												
Apr-24												
May-24												
Jun-24												
Sub-total	2.822	0.625	0.000	0.000	2.197	1.031	0.000	0.157	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.399
Jul-24												
Aug-24												
Sep-24												
Oct-24												
Nov-24												
Dec-24												
Total	2.822	0.625	0.000	0.000	2.197	1.031	0.000	0.157	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.399

Remarks:

1. Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m³
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m³
3. Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m³
4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kuwn O 137.
6. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western

Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /

San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1– Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2,
Connection Roads in Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Contract No.: YL/2020/02

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m ³)
Jan	1.863	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.863	1.332	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.274
Feb	0.702	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.702	0.419	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.226
Mar	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	2.565	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.565	1.751	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.501
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	2.565	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.565	1.751	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.501

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m³ general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m³ per each full-filled dump truck.
3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau

Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road

Link Phase 2

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Tino Law

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3

Contract No.: YL/2021/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics (see Note 3)	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003
Feb-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002
Mar-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005
Jul-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005

Remarks:

1. Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m³
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m³
3. Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m³
4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
5. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

**APPENDIX P
COMPLAINT LOGS**

Appendix P - Complaint LogContract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Complaint Nature	Investigation Finding	Status
1	9-Sep-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 25222-19	Water quality and air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 23 Sep 2019
2	11-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 28550-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2019
3	30-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 30478-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD 14 Nov 2019
4	10-Dec-19	1823 (CEDD)	1823 Case no: 2-6145710343	Noise and air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 24 Dec 2019. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET
5	5-Mar-21	1823	1823 Case no: 3-6641544979	Air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 11 Mar 2021. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2021-10-01	11 October 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 024120-21	<p>EPD received a public complaint on 11 October 2021. The complainant alleged the following:</p> <p>(a) Discharge of muddy water from construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project to Shenzhen River in the morning of 8 October 2021; and,</p> <p>(b) Use of powered mechanical equipment (including excavators and dump trucks) in the construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project on Sunday.</p>	<p>(a) <u>Water Quality</u> Non-project related According to the interim report, wastewater treatment facilities and relevant mitigation measures were properly implemented and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Contract. Further preventive measures, such as increasing the height of the temporary drainage by using sandbag and providing the earth bund with geo-textile along the site boundary, were implemented on 12 October 2021 in order to avoid muddy water from leaking into Shen Zhen River.</p> <p>(b) <u>Noise</u> Project related Typhoon No. 8 (Tropical cyclone: Lion Rock) was hoisted on 9 October 2021. Severe rainfall was recorded due to the adverse weather. To avoid leakage of the muddy water into the meander of the Shenzhen River, JV mobilized an excavator and dump truck to clear the blockage as an emergency measure. ET reminded the Contractor to update the site drainage</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 29 Oct 2021

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>plan according to the construction programme and closely check the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures on site so that the EP, EIA and EM&A manual recommendation and requirements are complied with.</p> <p>In addition, the Contractor was also reminded to prepare a contingency plan for emergency environmental incidents.</p>	
COM-2021-11-01	15 November 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 027302-21	EPD received a public complaint on 15 November 2021. The complainant concerned about the dust nuisance in the construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project.	<p>According to the interim report, dust mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Haul road of the main site have been paved with concrete and the speed of the vehicle has been restricted to below 8kmper hour within the construction area to minimize fugitive dust emission. - Wheel washing fallibilities have been established at the location where the vehicles into the haul road in order to keep clear of any loose surface material. - Mist spray and water trucks have been provided to water the paved haul road regularly and at least once per hour on exposed work site. - Water spray has been provided during the handling of the fill material at the site and all the dusty loads transported to, from and between site location have been covered. - Induction training and tool box talk have been provided to the site staff and workers regarding the dust suppression measure. - Temporary covers have been provided to stockpile of the dusty materials and the exposed slope. 	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 25 Nov 2021

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further preventive measures, establishment of the automatic water spray system along the haul road and increasing the amount of the mist spray machine to enhance the efficiency of the dust suppression measures will also be provided.	
COM-2022-01-01	2 January 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00000184-22	EPD received a public complaint by phone in Jan 2022 regarding noise from general construction work associated with the Lok Ma Chau Loop Development Project being carried out on 2.1.2022 at around 15:30 hours (i.e. within the restricted hours on Sunday).	<p>According to the location under complaint, the work was likely carried out within the work site of “Direct Road Link to MTR Lok Ma Chau Station” and/or “Western Connection Road”. Therefore, interim reports were submitted by Contract No.: YL/2020/01 and YL/2020/02 respectively:-</p> <p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint for YL/2020/01 on 2 January 2022. For prevention measure, Permit –to –Work system has been implemented for all the construction works being conducted in the restricted hours to enhance site control. All the construction works need to inform JV at least one day in advance.</p> <p>In addition, all staff and workers involved in the site operation during the restricted hours have to obtain a valid site pass and display to the security guards when entering site area for the enhancement of the site security system.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 14 Feb 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>construction works of the Contract YL/2020/01.</p> <p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u> According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint on 2 January 2022 for YL/2020/02. Nevertheless, construction team was reminded to strictly follow the requirement stated in the issued construction noise permit when construction work is required during restricted hours.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2022-04-01	4 April 2022	1823	1823 Case no: 3-7155426748	The complainant concerned about the muddy surface runoff arising from the construction works of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project. at Lok Ma Chau Road near Ha Wan Tsuen Road.	<p>According to the interim report, no construction works was carried out at the location of complaint which is outside the site boundary of the Project from 1st April to 4th April 2022. Appropriate water quality mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Project.</p> <p>Further preventive measures, such as set up a monitoring point at the exit of the site to check the wheels of the vehicles are clean enough so that no mud and grit adhered to the wheels of the trucks when leaving the site. In addition, sprinkler truck will be only operated at appropriate location within the project site to avoid nuisance to the public road user.</p>	Final reply to 1823 on 12 April 2022. Interim report prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2022-08-01	1 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 015561-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharged by a piling contractor “德運建築鑽探有限公司” on 20 th July 2022	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u> 德運建築鑽探有限公司 is not related to the Contract No. YL/2020/01. After checking on site, the complaint was referred to other party.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-08-02	4 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 015953-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharging to the public area from a construction site near Fu Tai Car Park.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u> Joint site investigation with RSS was carried out on 5 Aug 2022 near Fu Tai Carpark. There were no construction works carried out near Fu Tai Carpark and no muddy water was noted. Preventive measures (sand bag bund) had been provided.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-10-01	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 022308-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at 6am in the morning and around 11pm at night at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u> According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site. Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022
COM-2022-10-02	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 022342-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out before 7am and at around 11pm at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u> According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	
COM-2022-10-03	28 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 023772-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from percussive piling works carried out on 27 & 28 Oct 2022 in Lok Ma Chau Loop (at a work site near “落馬州河套區創科園地盤”)	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u> According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out under Contract No. YL/2020/01 inside Lok Ma Chau Loop on 27 th and 28 th October 2022 according to per Condition 2.9 (d) of EP 477/2013/A.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Nov 2022
COM-2022-11-01	20 November 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 026174-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at around 7am to around 10pm at the construction site adjacent to the Lok Ma Chau minibus station (落馬州關口小巴士站旁地盤).	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u> According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 09:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site. Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment and along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident. In addition, the duration of potential noisy construction activities (e.g., core demouling and casing extraction)	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 5 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					were also minimized.	
COM-2022-12-01	4 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 027607-22)	The complainant alleged that: "... 打樁噪音造成困擾,情況已維持幾個星期,最初只係星期六下午,近兩星期日日朝早點前後就開始,到黃昏點幾6點先至停". The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) for reference.	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.</p> <p>Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022
COM-2022-12-01	8 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 028165-22)	The complainant alleged that there was percussive piling works carried out within the work site of Lok Ma Chau Loop, and commented that "落馬洲河套地盤打樁噪音問題,到目前仍然如是". The complainant provided a video record of 7 Dec 2022 (taken at around 1500 hours) showing the suspected percussive piling work. The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0)	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.</p> <p>Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				for reference, and did not indicate where he/she was affected by the construction noise.		
COM-2023-02-01	15 February 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/0004267-23)	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City ‘...'附上落马洲工程夜间持续到现在还在工作的视频，轰隆声非常影响我们住在对面深圳居民的休息！希望能得到改善！不要在夜间扰民！谢谢！". Two short videos were attached in EPD's email dated 15 February 2023.	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, piling works were carried out by the Contractor from 09:00 to 23:00 with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 of the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.</p> <p>Noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casting extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. Acoustic canvas sheets were installed to enclose the engine of used PME and deployed along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.</p> <p>For enhancement, a 3m high noise barrier was installed next the rotary drilling rig on 15 February 2023. All night works were reviewed and suspended until 19 February 2023.</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 24 Feb 2023
COM-2023-03-01	3 March 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City “附件有视频，拍不到做工	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the piling works were</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
			006284 23	程，但机器的轰隆声从早到晚，即使现在 22:24 分还在热火朝天的工作中！孩子和老人都需要休息，特别是老人，这种声音让他们已经很久没能早点休息！！！望能解决！或者可否告知什么时候工程能结束？ A short video was attached in EPD's email on 8 th March 2023.	<p>carried out from 09:00 to 23:00 with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 at the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. Other than the piling works, there were no construction works undertaken by Contract YL/2021/01 on that night. Noise source was recorded in the short video provided by the complaint. However, the noise source had yet to be ascertained.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled.</p> <p>In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded.</p> <p>Acoustic canvas sheets were installed to enclose the engine of used powered mechanical equipment. A 3m high noise barrier was installed next to the rotary drilling rig. For enhancement, another 3m high noise barrier was erected facing the residential blocks of Shenzhen City on 7 March 2023. The piling works at the site area near Lok Ma Chau MTR Station are tentatively scheduled to be completed in the first quarter of 2024.</p>	Mar 2023
COM-2023-04-01	3 April 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City "this site is still operating at	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the piling works were</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 27

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
			009011-23	this time (10:15pm). It is not the first time it operates until this late but every single night since the work began. Last Sunday, it operated until 4pm”. A sound recording and phot were attached to the email.	<p>carried out from 08:00 to 19:00 on 2 April (Sunday) and 08:00 to 23:00 on 3 April with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 at the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. Other than the piling works, there were no construction works undertaken for Contract YL/2021/01 during the aforementioned periods. The complaint included a sound recording that captured noise, but the source of the noise has not yet been determined.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. Frontline supervisor and sub-contractors have to apply a PTW one working day in advance of the construction works during restricted hours and attend the pre-work briefing prior to commencing works on site to ensure strict compliance with the conditions of construction noise permit. No works and PME were allowed without the approved PTW form.</p> <p>Based on the Contractor’s record, two rotary drill rigs were operated as listed in Group L of granted CNP at 08:00 – 19:00 on 2 April (Sunday) and 19:00 – 23:00 on 3 April, and only one group (L) of the PME was used for carrying out construction work at the same time. PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled. The power generating part of the rotary drilling rigs was screened by</p>	Apr 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status																
					<p>acoustic barrier. In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casing extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. 3m high noise barriers were installed next to the rotary drilling rigs. Another noise barriers were erected facing the residential blocks of Shenzhen City.</p> <p>All construction works performed during the restricted hours were reviewed and no non-compliance was identified. A refresher training on a CNP compliance was provided to relevant frontline staff and workers on 20th April 2023.</p>																	
COM-2023-05-01	8 May 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 011649 23	A public complaint was received by EPD on 8 May 2023 and supplemented a video taken by complainant on 14 May 2023. The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City "地點，港鐵落馬洲站，樓下近巴士總站，福田口岸建築地盤剛，經常發出噪音，剛才星期六五月六號約15點40分，估計噪音超過100分配，另外經常在18:00後，及於星期日公眾假期等日子進行施工及發出噪音造成滋擾。"	<p>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</p> <p>According to the interim report, construction activities being undertaken nearby Lok Ma Chau MTR Station on 6 May (Saturday) and 14 May (Sunday) 2023 were:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th colspan="2">6 May (Saturday)</th> <th>14 May (Saturday)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Working Time:</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)</td> <td>19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Location:</td> <td colspan="3">The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td colspan="2">Piling works</td> <td>Air lifting works</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	6 May (Saturday)		14 May (Saturday)	Working Time:	08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)	19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)	08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)	Location:	The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station			Construction	Piling works		Air lifting works	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 May 2023
Date	6 May (Saturday)		14 May (Saturday)																			
Working Time:	08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)	19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)	08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)																			
Location:	The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station																					
Construction	Piling works		Air lifting works																			

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status														
					<p>activities: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: top;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>The noise recorded in the video was considered not arising from Contract YL/2021/01.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. No works and PMEs were allowed without the approved PTW form.</p> <p>PMEs used record</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Date:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">6 May (Saturday)</td> <td style="width: 40%;">14 May (Saturday)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time (restricted hours)</td> <td>19:00 to 23:00</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group of granted CNP:</td> <td>L</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMEs used:</td> <td>1 x Rotary drilling rig</td> <td>2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors</td> </tr> </table> <p>PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled. The power generating part of the rotary drilling rigs was screened by acoustic barrier. In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casing extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. A 3m high noise barrier were installed next to the rotary drilling rig. Another noise barriers were erected facing the residential</p>			Date:	6 May (Saturday)	14 May (Saturday)	Time (restricted hours)	19:00 to 23:00	08:00 to 19:00	Group of granted CNP:	L	M	PMEs used:	1 x Rotary drilling rig	2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors	
Date:	6 May (Saturday)	14 May (Saturday)																		
Time (restricted hours)	19:00 to 23:00	08:00 to 19:00																		
Group of granted CNP:	L	M																		
PMEs used:	1 x Rotary drilling rig	2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors																		

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>blocks of Shenzhen City. The generators used on site were Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME).</p> <p>According to the calculation by the Contractor during the non-restricted hour on 6 May (Saturday), the mitigated noise level at the nearest residential building in Shenzhen based on the SWL of PMEs used were below 75dB(A).</p> <p>All construction works performed during the restricted hours were reviewed and no non-compliance was identified. A refresher training on a CNP compliance was provided to relevant frontline staff and workers on 12 May 2023. The deployment of the temporary noise barriers would be reviewed from time to time to cater for the changing site conditions.</p>	
COM-2023-10-01	2 October 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 023409-23	EPD received a public complaint on 2 October 2023 regarding flytipping of C&D wastes from a construction site. “街燈 BD1944、BD1308附近有地盤非法傾倒建築物料(紅毛泥)到河流中，導致河中魚類死亡”。	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So, carried out site inspection at Lok Ma Chau works area on 4 October 2023. During the inspection, no dead fish and construction waste was found in the nullah. Three water samples were taken by EPD (two from the nullah near street lamp post nos. BD1944 and BD1308 respectively, one from the wastewater treatment facility at Fu Tai works area) 	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>during the inspection. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection regarding the captioned.</p> <p>2. A joint site investigation amongst ET, IEC, AECOM and CRBC was carried out on 4 October 2023. No dead fish and deposition of construction waste (e.g. cement) was identified at the nullahs on both sides of Lok Ma Chau Road. Wastewater generated near Fu Tai works area was properly treated prior to discharge to the designated discharge point in accordance with the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023). No inert material was placed near the nullah in Fu Tai works area. No chemical is discharged to the existing Chau Tau nullah.</p> <p>3. The construction waste in Fu Tai works area was free from the nullah, sandbags were provided at the working area near the nullah. The inert construction waste (e.g. soil) generated in Fu Tai works area was transported to Reedbed works area for further arrangement, such as temporary storage for future use and disposal at designated Public Fill Bank.</p> <p>4. The construction activities conducted from 25 September 2023 to 6 October 2023 in Fu Tai works area are the following:</p> <p>(a) RCD drilling (Involving driven of steel casing into rock head level instead of applying bentonite, wastewater was collected and recycled by set of sedimentation tanks,</p>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>therefore no wastewater was leaked to nearby nullah.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (b) RCD airlifting (Wastewater was collected by set of sedimentation tanks and discharged after treatment of Wetsep to discharge point) (c) Concreting by tremie pipe without applying of curing compound (Wastewater was displaced by concrete within the steel casing and discharged after treatment of Wetsep to discharge point without any overflow) <p>The construction waste generated was transported to Reedbed works area for further arrangement. The construction activities conducted at the works area opposite to street lamp post no. BD1308 is unlikely to cause any effect to the nullah next to street lamp post no. BD1944 as nullah system is already diverted to different stream next to Chau Tau Ventilation Building. Therefore, the construction activities adjacent to the existing Chau Tau nullah were discrete from the downstream nullah.</p> <p>5. Mitigation measures taken on wastewater pollution control and waste management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Wastewaste treatment facilities were employed in Fu Tai Area. Wastewater generated in the area was treated properly in accordance with the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) 	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>before discharge to the designated discharge point since the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) was granted (early September 2023).</p> <p>(b) The nullah near Fu Tai works area is free from construction material, sandbags were provided at the working area near the nullah since the commencement of works in Fu Tai works area.</p> <p>(c) CCTVs were installed along the nullah in Lok Ma Chau Road for monitoring since August 2023. The site condition of the nullah in Lok Ma Chau Road can be seen at real time and recorded through the CCTVs. No dead fish and construction waste was found in the nullah during the period of 25 September 2023 to 4 October 2023. No incident of oil / chemical spillage at Fu Tai Site area.</p> <p>6. Nevertheless, CRBC will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance and Waste Disposal Ordinance. Based on the investigation result, it is considered that the complaint was not related to Contract No. YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2023-12-01	4 December 2023	EPD	N/A	EPD received a public complaint on 4 December 2023 regarding to muddy	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 19

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				<p>water and dust nuisance from a construction site. "落馬洲潘屋村口有一個地盤排放出泥水及造成大塵滋擾。這地盤是鄰近村民等車的地方，可以影響到出入的老人。" The complainant made a request that "dust screens" should be set up at the construction area near "the public light bus stand" alleged as temporary nature for Pun Uk Tsuen.</p>	<p>investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Excavation and site clearance was conducted at the concerned site area. 2. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So and RSS, carried out site inspection at Pun Uk Tsuen works area on 5 December 2023. During the inspection, no muddy water and dust nuisance were found at the concerned site area. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection under the subject complaint. 3. Mitigation measures took on site for wastewater pollution control and dust nuisance before receiving the complaint: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Sandbags have been placed along the boundary of the works area to prevent wastewater to be ran-off from the site. (b) Tarpaulin sheet has been provided for the exposed slopes to minimize the dust nuisance to nearby pedestrians. 4. Additional mitigation measures took on site to further strengthen the wastewater pollution control and dust nuisance after the complaint: 	Dec 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>(a) Double layer of sandbags have been placed along the work area to prevent wastewater to be ran-off from the site.</p> <p>(b) Dust screen has been erected to minimize dust nuisance to nearby pedestrians.</p> <p>5. Nevertheless, CRBC will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance and Air Pollution Control Ordinance. Base on the investigation result, it is considered that the complaint was not related to Contract No. YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2024-1-01	14 January 2024	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 001389-24)	An environmental complaint has been received by EPD regarding construction works of the Lok Ma Chau Loop Project (Environmental Permit No. EP-477/2013/B). The complainant alleged that there was a construction noise generated from percussive piling works around the work site of Central Government – Aided Emergency Hospital. The details of the complaint according to EPD email dated 16 January 2024 is a	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Percussive piling works is not required under YL/2020/01, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract and no site activities after 20:00 on 12 January 2024. 2. A site inspection conducted on 18 January 2024, by EPD SEPI, Mr Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by representatives from JV at works area of Contract YL/2020/01. During the 	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 7 February 2024

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				follows, “投訴人投訴落馬洲福田口岸中央援港醫院附近有工程噪音滋擾事宜，投訴人表示在1月12日晚上九點半依然有打樁的聲音，嚴重滋擾投訴人休息。要求部問跟進和處理個案”。	inspection, no piling works was observed. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection regarding the caption. 3. Based on above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/01.	
COM-2024-2-01	2 February 2024	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/0003501-24)	EPD received a public complaint on 2 February 2024 " 2024年1月30經過，發現比以往更多白泥滲入渠道，應該由附近地盤排水導致，之前已有少量白泥滲入，當日經過直頭全白，此地盤公司已多次非法排污。"	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u> According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted: 1. Bored piling works has been conducted at the concerned site area since 30 Dec 2023. 2. Mitigation measures taken on wastewater pollution control: • Wastewater treatment facilities were employed in Fu Tai Area. Wastewater generated in the area was treated properly in accordance with Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) before discharge to the designated discharge point since the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) was granted (early September 2023).	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 27 February 2024

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designated personnel has been assigned to carry out regular maintenance for Wastewater treatment facilities at all time to ensure wastewater is treated properly prior to discharge. • Provision of wheel-washing bay for vehicles leaving site and sump pit has been constructed for collection of wastewater. • Wastewater treatment facilities including sump pits, sedimentation tanks and Wetsep have been provided on site to treat, reuse and discharge any wastewater generated. • Provision of sandbags to prevent surface run-off from entering nullah and public drainage system. <p>3. A site inspection of the nullah and the concerned works area between RSS and CRBC was carried out on 3 February 2024. No discharge of water, disposal of materials and overflow into the nullah from the works area was observed. Temporary wastewater treatment facilities such as WetSep and connecting pipes were observed to be functioned properly.</p> <p>4. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So and RSS, carried out site</p>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>inspection at Fu Tai Carpark works area on 8 February 2024. During the inspection, no untreated wastewater was found discharging to public drain at the concerned site area. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection under the subject complaint.</p> <p>5. Nevertheless, the contractor will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. Holistic review of temporary drainage system including sedimentation tanks, cut-off drain, bunding and sump pits has been conducted to enhance the treatment capability of wastewater on site.</p>	

**APPENDIX Q
SUMMARY OF SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTION**

Appendix Q - Summary of Successful Prosecution

Date of Successful Prosecution	Details of the Successful Prosecution	Status	Follow Up
--	--	--	--

APPENDIX R
ECOLOGICAL MONITORING RESULTS

Appendix R1 – Avifauna Monitoring Results (Pond 12)

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	6 th February 2024
					Weather Condition	Fine
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Amur Stonechat	<i>Saxicola stejnegeri</i>	黑喉石鵯	WV			2
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		1	3
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R			2
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R			3
Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	池鶯	R	PRC(RC)		
Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	青腳鶯	PM, WV	RC		1
Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	家八哥	UR			2
Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	紅隼	CaM, WV	Cap. 586		1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		2	3
Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	褐柳鶯	PM, WV		1	1
Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	大白鶯	R, WV	PRC(RC)		7
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	19	11
Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	褐翅鴉鶇	R	(VU)		1
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鶯	R	PRC(RC)	4	
Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	棕背伯勞	R			1

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	6 th February 2024
					Weather Condition	Fine
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R		3	3
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R			2
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R			6
Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	林鵲	PM, WV	LC		1
White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	白胸翡翠	R	(LC)		1
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鶇鶇	PM, WV			2
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷓鴣	R		5	4
Total No. of Species					7	20
No. of Birds Recorded					35	57

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	15 th February 2024
					Weather Condition	Sunny
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Amur Stonechat	<i>Saxicola stejnegeri</i>	黑喉石鵯	WV			2
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv			8
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R			4
Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	池鶯	R	PRC(RC)	2	
Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	普通翠鳥	R		1	
Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	家八哥	UR			2
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		2	4
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	9	9
Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	褐翅鴉鵂	R	(VU)	2	3
Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	蒼鶯	WV	PRC		1
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鶯	R	PRC(RC)	1	1
Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	棕背伯勞	R			1
Oriental Magpie-Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	鶇鶇	R			1
Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	斑魚狗	UR	(LC)		1
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鶇鶯	R		1	3
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R			7

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	15 th February 2024
					Weather Condition	Sunny
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Red-rumped Swallow	<i>Cecropis daurica</i>	金腰燕	UPM		2	
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R		9	
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R	1	1	
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鶺鴒	PM, WV	1		
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鷯	R	5	5	
Total No. of Species					10	18
No. of Birds Recorded					25	64

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	22 nd February 2024
					Weather Condition	Cloudy
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Amur Stonechat	<i>Saxicola stejnegeri</i>	黑喉石鵯	WV		1	1
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv		3	4
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV			1
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R			3
Black-winged Stilt	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	黑翅長腳鵞	PM	RC		3
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R			1
Collared Crow	<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	白頸鴉	UR	LC, VU		1
Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	普通翠鳥	R		2	
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		1	6
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	9	10
Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	褐翅鴉鵂	R	(VU)	2	2
Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	大白鷺	R, WV	PRC(RC)		1
Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	蒼鷺	WV	PRC		1
Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	大嘴烏鴉	R			2
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鷺	R	PRC(RC)		1

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	22 nd February 2024
					Weather Condition	Cloudy
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Oriental Magpie-Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	鵲鴝	R		2	2
Red-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa erythrorhyncha</i>	紅咀藍鵲	R			1
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鸛	R		3	3
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R		1	
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R			4
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鵲鴝	PM, WV		1	1
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背椋鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC		2
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鷯	R		6	5
Total No. of Species					11	21
No. of Birds Recorded					31	55

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	29 th February 2024
					Weather Condition	Cloudy
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Amur Stonechat	<i>Saxicola stejnegeri</i>	黑喉石鵯	WV		1	1
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv		2	2
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		2	1
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R		2	2
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R		1	
Collared Crow	<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	白頸鴉	UR	LC, VU		1
Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	普通翠鳥	R			1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		5	4
Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	普通鸕鶿	CWV	PRC	5	6
Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	大白鷺	R, WV	PRC(RC)	1	
Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	蒼鷺	WV	PRC		1
Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	大嘴烏鴉	R			1
Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	棕背伯勞	R			2
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R		1	1
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R		5	3
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R			7

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	29 th February 2024
					Weather Condition	Cloudy
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R		1	1
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鶺鴒	PM, WV		1	1
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背椋鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC	3	4
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鶯	R		4	6
Total No. of Species					14	18
No. of Birds Recorded					34	45

Note:

R – Resident; WV – Winter visitor; PM – Passage migrant; CPM - Common Passage Migrant; UPM – Uncommon passage migrant; CaM - Common autumn migrant; USV - Uncommon Summer visitor; SpM – Spring migrant; Sv – Summer Visitor; UR – Uncommon resident; SWV – Scarce winter visitor; CWV - Common Winter Visitor; M - Spring and Autumn Migrant; OV - Occasional visitor

Status was decided according to AFCD biodiversity website (www.hkbiodiversity.net)

Cap. 170: All bird species are under protection of Wild Animals Protection Ordinance

Cap.586 : Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance (Cap.586)

CR: Rare in China Red Data Book Status

VU: Vulnerable in IUCN Red List Status

(VU): Vulnerable in China Red Data Book Status

EN: Endangered in IUCN Red List Status

(EN): Endangered in China Red Data Book Status

NT: Near Threatened in IUCN Red List Status

CR: Critically Endangered in IUCN Red List Status

RC=Regional Concern; LC=Local Concern; PRC=Potential Regional Concern; GC=Global Concern; PGC=Potential Global Concern. Letters in parentheses indicate that the assessment is on the basis of restrictedness in breeding and/or roosting sites rather than in general occurrence (Fellowes et al. (2002))

Appendix R2 – Herpetofauna (Chinese Bullfrog) Survey Results

No herpetofauna survey was conducted during the period between November 2023 to February 2024 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Appendix R3 – Aquatic Fauna (Rose Bitterling) Survey Results

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Date: 22 nd February 2024							
			Weather Condition: Fine							
			Counts							
			Location(s)							
			S1	S2	S3	S4	A1	A2	B1	B2
Rose Bitterling	<i>Rhodeus ocellatus</i>	高體鯉鰻	Direct Observation:							
			0	0	0	0	30	5	0	0
			Sweep Netting:							
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix R4

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 05-Feb-24

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Cloudy	11:47	21.5	21.5	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	64.3	64.0	5.7	5.7	5.2	5.2
			21.5		7.1		0.1		63.7		5.6			
A2	Cloudy	11:33	21.9	21.9	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	69.9	69.6	6.1	6.1	5.4	5.4
			21.9		7.0		0.1		69.3		6.1			
B1	Cloudy	11:27	22.4	22.4	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	64.4	64.0	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6
			22.4		7.2		0.1		63.5		5.5			
B2	Cloudy	11:20	22.6	22.6	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	73.3	72.9	6.3	6.3	5.2	5.3
			22.6		7.5		0.1		72.4		6.3			
S1	Cloudy	11:54	21.1	21.1	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	56.2	56.2	5.0	5.0	21.7	21.6
			21.1		7.0		0.1		56.1		5.0			
S2	Cloudy	11:41	22.1	22.1	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	49.6	49.5	4.3	4.3	5.6	5.6
			22.1		7.0		0.1		49.4		4.3			
S3	Cloudy	11:07	20.3	20.3	7.6	7.6	0.1	0.1	73.9	73.7	6.7	6.7	4.4	4.4
			20.3		7.6		0.1		73.5		6.7			
S4	Cloudy	11:14	20.6	20.6	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	69.2	69.2	6.2	6.2	4.7	4.7
			20.6		7.4		0.1		69.1		6.2			

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 17-Feb-24

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Cloudy	11:09	20.7	20.7	7.7	7.7	0.1	0.1	56.3	56.1	5.1	5.1	6.7	6.8
			20.7		7.7		0.1		55.9		5.0		6.8	
A2	Cloudy	10:54	20.7	20.7	7.8	7.8	0.1	0.1	62.9	62.7	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.5
			20.7		7.7		0.1		62.4		5.6		5.5	
B1	Cloudy	10:46	21.2	21.2	8.1	8.1	0.1	0.1	94.8	94.7	8.4	8.4	7.0	7.0
			21.2		8.1		0.1		94.5		8.4		6.9	
B2	Cloudy	10:40	21.3	21.3	8.2	8.2	0.1	0.1	84.0	83.8	7.5	7.5	7.1	7.2
			21.3		8.2		0.1		83.6		7.4		7.2	
S1	Cloudy	11:15	21.0	21.0	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	63.5	63.5	5.7	5.7	6.5	6.5
			21.0		7.5		0.1		63.4		5.7		6.5	
S2	Cloudy	11:03	21.0	21.0	7.7	7.7	0.1	0.1	66.2	66.1	5.9	5.9	4.6	4.7
			21.0		7.7		0.1		66.0		5.9		4.7	
S3	Cloudy	10:27	20.3	20.3	8.4	8.4	0.2	0.2	47.3	47.2	4.3	4.3	6.9	6.9
			20.3		8.4		0.2		47.1		4.3		6.8	
S4	Cloudy	10:34	20.6	20.6	8.1	8.1	0.1	0.1	58.7	58.2	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.2
			20.6		8.1		0.1		57.7		5.2		5.2	

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 22-Feb-24

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Cloudy	11:22	25.0	25.0	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	28.6	28.4	2.4	2.4	4.5	4.5
			25.0		7.0		0.1		28.2		2.3		4.5	
A2	Cloudy	11:01	25.3	25.3	6.7	6.7	0.1	0.1	42.4	42.0	3.5	3.5	4.6	4.6
			25.3		6.7		0.1		41.6		3.4		4.6	
B1	Cloudy	10:55	25.8	25.8	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	96.1	96.1	7.8	7.8	6.6	6.6
			25.8		7.0		0.1		96.0		7.8		6.6	
B2	Cloudy	10:48	25.8	25.8	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	84.7	84.5	6.9	6.9	7.1	7.2
			25.8		7.2		0.1		84.3		6.9		7.3	
S1	Cloudy	11:31	24.4	24.4	6.8	6.8	0.1	0.1	31.1	31.1	2.6	2.6	17.8	17.8
			24.4		6.8		0.1		31.1		2.6		17.7	
S2	Cloudy	11:15	23.4	23.4	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	48.5	48.5	4.1	4.1	7.0	7.1
			23.4		7.1		0.1		48.4		4.1		7.1	
S3	Cloudy	10:35	23.1	23.1	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	35.7	35.3	3.1	3.1	26.2	26.6
			23.1		7.1		0.1		34.9		3.0		27.0	
S4	Cloudy	10:42	23.7	23.7	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	48.4	47.9	4.1	4.1	7.1	7.1
			23.7		7.0		0.1		47.4		4.0		7.1	

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 26-Feb-24

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Cloudy	10:55	19.2	19.2	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	36.2	36.2	3.3	3.3	7.5	7.6
			19.2		7.0		0.1		36.1		3.3		7.7	
A2	Cloudy	10:40	19.0	19.0	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	49.0	48.8	4.5	4.5	6.9	6.9
			19.0		7.0		0.1		48.6		4.5		6.9	
B1	Cloudy	10:33	18.4	18.4	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	82.7	82.4	7.8	7.8	8.1	8.1
			18.4		7.3		0.1		82.0		7.7		8.1	
B2	Cloudy	10:27	18.6	18.6	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	79.7	79.3	7.5	7.5	9.7	9.8
			18.6		7.3		0.1		78.8		7.4		9.9	
S1	Cloudy	10:59	18.4	18.4	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	36.7	36.4	3.4	3.4	16.8	16.8
			18.4		7.2		0.1		36.1		3.4		16.8	
S2	Cloudy	10:48	20.3	20.3	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	59.3	59.2	5.4	5.4	6.8	6.8
			20.3		7.0		0.1		59.1		5.3		6.8	
S3	Cloudy	10:14	19.0	19.0	6.9	6.9	0.1	0.1	48.2	48.0	4.5	4.5	10.9	10.8
			19.0		6.9		0.1		47.8		4.4		10.6	
S4	Cloudy	10:21	18.5	18.5	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	52.2	52.1	4.9	4.9	6.9	7.0
			18.5		7.0		0.1		51.9		4.9		7.0	

**APPENDIX S
PHOTO RECORDS OF THE STATUS OF
PONDS**

Appendix S – Photo Records of the status of Ponds in February 2024

 A photograph showing a weathered, rusted metal building with a corrugated roof. The building is situated in a grassy area with other structures and utility poles in the background under an overcast sky.	 A photograph of a pond surrounded by tall reeds and some scattered trash or debris on the bank. The background shows a line of trees and a cloudy sky.
<p>Pond 5</p>	<p>Pond 6</p>
 A photograph of a pond with a garden area in the foreground. There are various plants, a blue bucket, and a red string hanging across the scene. The background has trees and a cloudy sky.	 A photograph of a pond with a green net or fence in the foreground. The pond is surrounded by lush greenery and trees. The sky is overcast.
<p>Pond 7</p>	<p>Pond 8</p>
 A wide-angle photograph of a pond with a city skyline visible in the distance. The foreground is filled with tall grasses and some trees. The sky is grey and cloudy.	 A photograph of a white corrugated metal building on a slight slope. The building has a window and is surrounded by trees and some debris. The ground appears to be dirt or concrete.
<p>Pond 9</p>	<p>Pond 10</p>
 A photograph of a pond with a city skyline in the background. The foreground has tall grasses. The sky is overcast.	 A photograph of a pond with a city skyline in the background. The foreground is dominated by large green trees on the right side. The sky is grey.
<p>Pond 11</p>	<p>Pond 12</p>



Pond 13